WSI WELD SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS, INC.

RESISTANCE WELDING. SOLVED.

WELD CHECKER

MM-400A

OPERATION MANUAL

AMADA®

AMADA WELD TECH

844-WSI-WELD · +1-216-475-5629

4943 Driscoll Road · Warrensville Heights, OH 44146 USA · www.WSIWELD.com

MM-400A

Thank you for your purchase of the Amada Miyachi Weld Checker **MM-400A**.
Please read this manual carefully to ensure correct use. Keep the manual handy after reading for future reference.

Contents

1. Special Precautions

(1) Safety Precautions

Before using the weld checker, please read through the Safety Precautions carefully to ensure proper use.

- The precautions listed here are designed to ensure safe use and proactively prevent risks and damage to the user and other people.
- All precautions are critical for safety. Please read them all.
- The hazard signs have the following meanings:

DANGER	Mishandling may cause imminent risk of death or serious injury.
WARNING	Mishandling may cause risk of death or serious injury.
CAUTION	Mishandling may cause risk of injury and physical damage.
	These signs represent “DON’Ts.” They warn of actions not covered by the product warranty” in the previous document.
	These signs represent “DOs" which must be observed by the product user.
	A sign within a triangular border indicates that a hazard (danger, warning or caution) is present.

DANGER

NEVER ATTEMPT to disassemble, repair or modify the instrument.
Do not touch any parts inside the instrument. Failure to observe this may result in an electric shock or fire.
For battery replacement, inspection or repair, please contact your dealer or Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

NEVER burn, destroy, cut, crush or chemically decompose the instrument.
This product incorporates parts containing gallium arsenide (GaAs).

WARNING

DO NOT place your hands between the electrodes.
When welding, be extremely careful not to get your fingers or hand caught in the electrodes.

During or immediately after welding, DO NOT touch the welded areas or electrode.
The welded areas of the workpiece, the electrodes and the welding machine's arm are extremely hot. To prevent burns, do not touch these areas.

Ground the instrument.
If the Power Supply is not grounded, you may receive an electric shock in the event of malfunction or current leak. Be sure to perform grounding work.

ALWAYS use the specified power supply.
Failure to use the power supply specified in the Instruction Manual may result in a fire or electric shock.

Use the specified cables and connect them securely.
Failure to do so or improper connection may result in a fire or electric shock.

Keep the power and connection cables free of damage.
Do not walk on, twist or tug the cables.
Damaged cable may result in an electric shock, short circuit, or fire.
For repair or replacement, contact your dealer or Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

In the event of an anomaly, STOP the operation.
Continuing the operation with anomalies such as a generation of fumes, a burning odor, strange noise, or overheating unattended may result in an electric shock or fire. In the event of the above or other anomaly, immediately contact your dealer or Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

STAY AWAY from the instrument if you have a pace maker.
If you have a pacemaker, do not approach a welding machine in operation or the immediate area unless your doctor has given consent.
Welding machines generate a magnetic field which interferes with the operation of a pacemaker.

ALWAYS wear appropriate work clothing.
Wear protective gear such as gloves, a long-sleeved top and leather apron.
Surface flash and expulsion can cause burns if it contacts the skin.

MM-400A

CAUTION

ALWAYS wear protective goggles.
Directly looking at surface flash and expulsion during welding can temporary impair vision. Welding spatter can cause permanent eye damage, including blindness.

DO NOT splash water.
Electrical parts may cause an electric shock or short circuit if they become wet.

Keep the area clear of flammable objects.
Surface flash and expulsion generated during welding may ignite flammable objects, resulting in a fire. If work involves use of flammable items, place a non-flammable cover over such items.

DO NOT cover the instrument with a blanket or cloth.
During operation, do not cover the instrument with a blanket or cloth. This may lead to the instrument overheating and catching fire.

Wipe off dust from the power plug and securely insert it all the way.
Dust or improper insertion may lead to the plug heat up and catch fire.

Install the instrument on a firm and level surface.
Injury may result if the equipment falls or is dropped.

Do not sit on or place objects on the instrument.
Failure to observe this precaution may lead to malfunction.

Hold the power plug when removing or inserting it.
Removing the power plug by pulling on the cable may damage the power cable, resulting in an electric shock or causing the cable to catch fire.

If you do not use the instrument for extended periods, remove the power plug from the outlet.
Failure to do so may deteriorate the insulation, resulting in an electric shock, current leakage or fire.

Provide fire extinguishers.
Provide fire extinguishers at the welding site as a precautionary measure.

Perform maintenance and inspection on a regular basis.
Perform maintenance and inspection regularly and repair damaged areas and parts before using the instrument.

Wear soundproof earmuffs.
Loud noise may impair hearing.

(2) Precautions for Handling

- Avoid the following locations when installing the instrument:
  - Humid (above 90%) locations
  - Extremely hot (above 45°C) or cold (below 0°C) locations
  - Near a high noise source
  - Location where chemical substances, etc. are handled
  - Location where condensation occurs
  - Dusty location
  - Location exposed to direct sunlight
  - Location that is inclined, insecure, unstable, or weak
- Check the voltage and power frequency before installation.
- Keep the exterior clean with a soft cloth or cloth lightly dampened with water. For stains, clean them off using a diluted neutral detergent or alcohol. Do not use thinner or benzene as they may cause discoloration or deformation.
- To prevent malfunction, do not allow any foreign objects such as screws or coins to enter the instrument.
- Operate the instrument according to the procedure described in the Operation Manual.
- Operate the switches and buttons with care. Rough operation or the use of a tool or pen tip may result in damage or malfunction.

(3) Model-Specific Function

The functionality given for “force/displacement-equipped specification” in the operation manual is available only with the corresponding model. Other functions available are the same as those of the standard model.

Product model	MM-400A-00-00	MM-400A-00-01
Standard (no force/displacement)	○	
Force/displacement-equipped		○

(4) Use of Printer

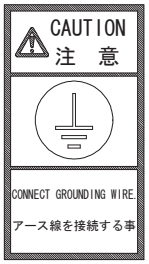
A tape is adhered to the printer on the **MM-400A** so that the lid does not open during transportation. Peel the tape before using.

(5) On Disposal

This product incorporates parts containing gallium arsenide (GaAs). At the time of disposal, separate it from general industrial waste or domestic waste and carry out the disposal in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

(6) Warning Labels

A warning label is pasted on the instrument for safe use. The pasting place and meaning of each label are as shown below.



Pasting place: Top cover
Meaning: Caution for grounding wire connection

Pasting place: Top cover
Meaning: Danger of electric shock

2. Features

Amada Miyachi Weld Checker **MM-400A** is a measuring instrument designed for stationary resistance welding machines.
The instrument can measure the current, voltage, current flow time, force[*1], displacement[*1], external voltage input (max. ±10 V)[*1] and external current input (4 to 20 mA)[*1] and display their waveforms.
(*1: Force/displacement-equipped specification function. You can select to measure external voltage input or external input current by setting.)

The LCD screen ensures clear viewing of the welding current and force waveforms for optimal welding quality control. Further, it is equipped with a printer, allowing to print measured values and waveforms without having to attach an external printer.

The **MM-400A** offers the following features:

- **Easy to use with an touch panel**
  Easy setting through the menu selection system on the 5.7-inch color touch panel.
- **ISO17657-compliant measurement**
  In addition to the arithmetic mean RMS which is a conventional calculation system, the RMS in a whole current flow time which is the ISO17657-compliant calculation system can be selected. For the ISO17657-compliant measurement, the dedicated ISO-compliant toroidal coil is required.
- **Extensive waveform display capabilities**
  Incorporates a zoom display function, which permits the user to change the spacings of the X-axis (time) and Y-axis (force/current) freely, and a cursor measurement function, a function for measuring values between parts of the waveforms by moving the horizontal cursor.
- **Optimal waveform redisplay (FIT) capability**
  If the waveform is moved or zoomed off the screen, the instrument can resize the waveform to its optimal size and redisplay it on screen.
- **Simultaneous measurement of force and welding current during current flow (Force/displacement-equipped specification function)**
  You can measure the force and other measurement items during current flow simultaneously using the welding head which incorporates a force sensor in the pressure follow-up mechanism. You can also measure the force and welding current during current flow simultaneously using the optional current/force sensor (**MA-770A**/**MA-771A**), as conventionally.
- **Storing measured values and waveforms**
  You can store measured values and waveforms in USB or built-in flash memory.
- **Managing measurement data with PC**
  You can transmit measurement data to your PC through the RS-232C, RS-485 or Ethernet communication.
- **Supports a wide range of welding machines**
  The instrument supports single-phase AC, DC inverter, AC inverter, and transistor welding machines.
- **Supports multiple languages**
  Languages available are Japanese, English, Chinese, Korean, German, French, and Spanish.
- **Envelope function**

The envelope function (making the OK/NG judgment by comparing a waveform within an allowable range and a monitored waveform) enables management with waveforms in addition to conventional measured values.

- **Measurement with seam current**

  Measures current/voltage in AC welding or voltage in DC welding with a max. 5-minute moving measurement.

3. Packaging

Check the contents of the package. In the case of damaged or missing items, please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

(1) Accessories

Item		Model	Item No.	Q'ty
Voltage detection cable		SK-1193301 (cable length of 3 m)	1193301	1
Thermal paper		NPIT5838	1188100	1
Connector (D-Sub, 25-pin, male)	Case	HDB-CTH(10)	1022933	1
	Plug	HDBB-25P(05)	1022559	1
Connector (D-Sub, 37-pin, male)	Case	HDC-CTH(10)	1022938	1
	Plug	HDCB-37P(05)	1022561	1
Operation manual		AS1192560(OM1192557,OM1192558)	1192560	1

(2) Options

a. For **MM-400A-00-00/00-01**

Item	Model	Item No.
Power cable*1	KP-35 KS-16A SVT#18×3 B-TYPE (3-pin plug, for 100–120 V AC) (cable length 3 m)	1153158
	KP244 VCTF3*1.25 KS16D 3M gray (Japan, for 200 V AC) (cable length of 3 m)	1157798
	CEE3P-W-1.8 (round plug, for 200–240 V AC) (cable length of 1.8 m)	1024118
3-pin/2-pin conversion adapter for power cable	KPR-24 (for 100–120 V AC)	1025303
ISO toroidal coil	MB-800M (approx. 250 mm in dia.) 1x sensitivity coil (with 800 mm bracket) (cable length 3 m)	1192501
	MB-400M (approx. 120 mm in dia.) 1x sensitivity coil (with 400 mm bracket) (cable length of 3 m)	1192500
Toroidal coil*2	MB-800K (approx. 250 mm in dia.) 1x sensitivity coil (with 800 mm bracket) (cable length of 3 m)	1001281
	MB-400K (approx. 120 mm in dia.) 1x sensitivity coil (with 400 mm bracket) (cable length of 3 m)	1001277
	MB-45F (45 mm in inner dia.) 10x sensitivity coil (mold type) (cable length of 3 m)	1001284
RS-232C communication cable	C06N-09MS-09FS-CROSS-WS15 (1.5 m, 9-pin, male/female)	1173816
RS-485 connector	L-04742-001 (Connector (D-Sub 9-pin, male))	1006939
Toroidal coil*2 conversion cable	SK-1193305 (cable length of 0.5 m)	1193305
Voltage detection conversion cable*3	SK-1193599 (cable length of 0.1 m)	1193599
Toroidal coil extension cable*4	SK-1194039 (2 m)	1194039
	SK-1194040 (5 m)	1194040
	SK-1194041 (10 m)	1194041
	SK-1194042 (20 m)	1194042

*1: Exclusively for the **MM-400A**. Do not use for other devices.

*2: Toroidal coil conversion cable, SK-1193305 is required for connecting to the **MM-400A**.

*3: The conversion cable is required for connecting a old type voltage detection cable (42265: Item No. 1001579).

*4: For extending the **MB-400M/800M**.

b. For **MM-400A-00-01**

Item	Model	Item No.
Shunt resistor	DS 500A/100mV (range between 25 A and 500 A)	1194386
	DS 1000A/100mV (range between 50 A and 1000 A)	1194387
Current/force sensor	MA-770A-01 (4903 N (500 kgf) max.)	1000578
	MA-771A-01 (9806 N (1,000 kgf) max.)	1000577
Replacement plate	Z-04715-002 (with groove)	1037281
	Z-04715-003 (flat)	1037282
Force sensor*1	MA-520B-00 (98.06 N (10 kgf) max.)	1194126
	MA-521B-00 (980.6 N (100 kgf) max.)	1194127
	MA-522B-00 (9806 N (1,000 kgf) max.)	1194128
Multiconnector (for external ±10V voltage/4 to 20 mA current)	SRCN6A21-16P	1022267
Load cell*1	LS-20NB (Rating: 20 N)	1024913
	LS-50NB (Rating: 50 N)	1024916
	LS-200NB (Rating: 200 N)	1024912
	LS-500NB (Rating: 500 N)	1024915
	LS-2000NB (Rating: 2000 N)	1024911
	LS-5000NB (Rating: 5000N)	1024914
	LCN-A-10KN (Rating: 10000 N)	1177178
Load cell conversion cable*2	SK-1194070 (2 m)	1194070
	SK-1194071 (3 m)	1194071
	SK-1194072 (4 m)	1194072
Displacement sensor	LGK-110 (10 mm) (Mitutoyo) (cable length of 2 m)	1024867
	LGF-125L-B (25 mm) (Mitutoyo) (cable length of 2 m)	1155408
Displacement sensor extension cable	902434 (cable length of 5 m)	1177406
Contact type sensor head*3	GT2-P12 (12 mm) (KEYENCE)	1183627
Sensor head cable*3	GT2-CH2M (cable length of 2 m)	1167349
Mounting amplifier unit*3	GT2-71D	1158344
Displacement sensor relay connector*3	SRCN6A16-10P	1191285
Displacement sensor*4	ST1278 (12 mm) (HEIDENHAIN) (cable length of 1.6 m)	1024966
Displacement sensor conversion cable*4	SK-1179208 (for ST1278)	1179208

MM-400A

Item	Model	Item No.
Displacement sensor*5	GS-1830A (30 mm) (Ono Sokki) (cable length of 1.9 m)	1163720
	GS-1813 (13 mm) (Ono Sokki) (cable length of 1.9 m)	1163721
Displacement sensor relay cable*5	SK-1194374 (cable length of 0.15 m)	1194374

*1: For the load cell with 10000 N, contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

*2: Conversion cable with ferrite core for load cell, LS-20/50/200/500/2000/5000NB.

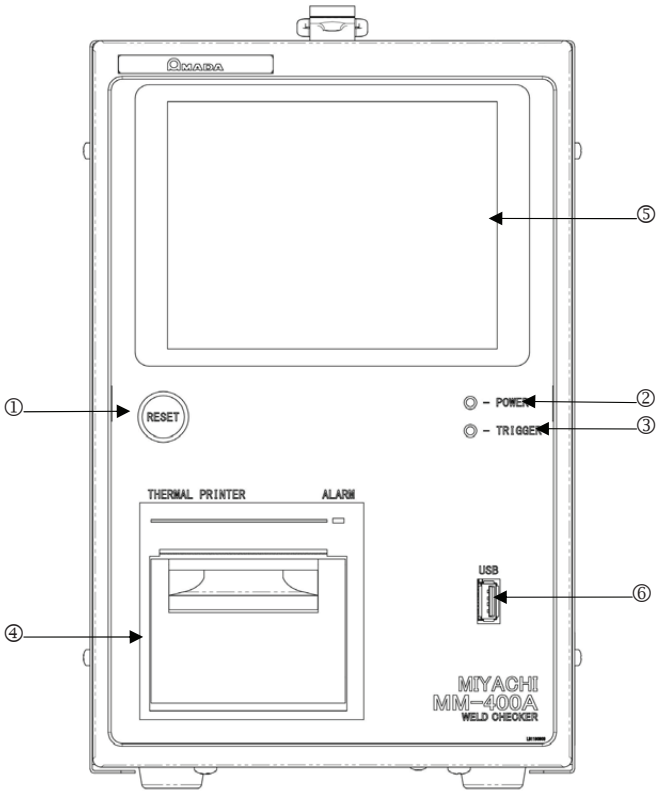
*3: A combination of the sensor head, sensor head cable, mounting amplifier unit, and relay connector is required.

*4: Displacement sensor conversion cable, SK-1179208 is required.

*5: Displacement sensor relay cable, SK-1194374 is required.

4. Name and Functions of Each Section

(1) Front



① [RESET] button: Resets an error that has occurred.

② [POWER] lamp: Lit when the power is ON.

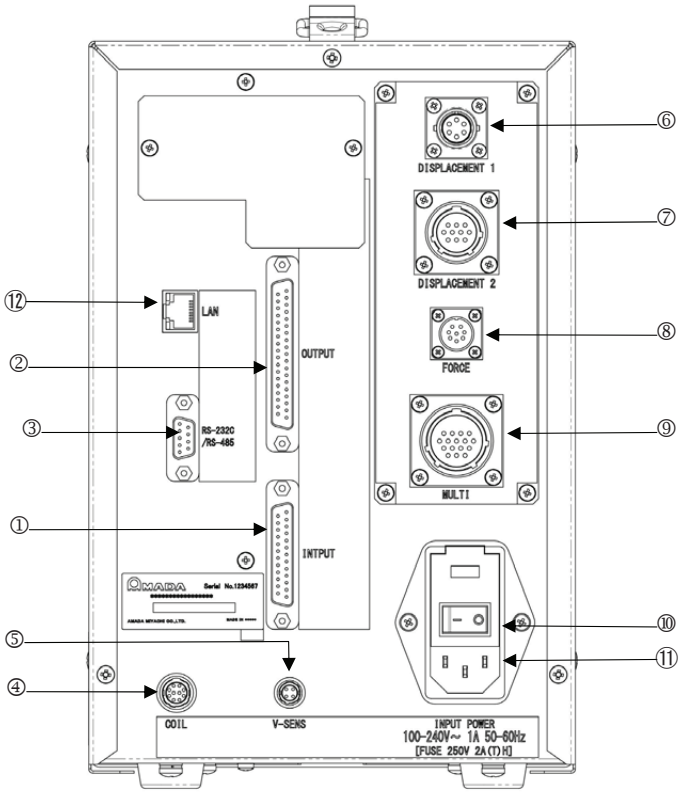
③ [TRIGGER] lamp: Lit during the measurement operation.

④ Printer: Prints measured values, waveforms and other information.
(Note) Be sure to turn OFF the power when replacing paper in the printer.

⑤ Touch panel: Shows measured values, waveforms and operation screens.
Refer to Chapter 8, “Operation Screens” for details of the operation screens.

⑥ USB memory connector: Plug the USB memory into this connector.

(2) Rear



① External I/O connector (1): A connector to input signals from peripheral devices.

② External I/O connector (2): A connector to output signals to peripheral devices.

③ RS-232C/RS-485 connector: Connector to connect the instrument and host computer with an optional RS-232C communication cable. Used to transfer measured values and waveform data to the host computer.

④ Toroidal coil connector: Plug a toroidal coil into this connector.

⑤ Voltage detection cable connector: Plug the voltage detection cable into this connector.

⑥ Displacement sensor connector 1[*1]: Plug an optional displacement sensor (e.g., **LGK-110/ST1278**[*2]) into this connector.

⑦ Displacement sensor connector 2[*1]: Plug an optional displacement sensor (e.g., **GS-1830A**[*2]**/GT2-P12**[*2]) into this connector.

⑧ Force sensor connector[*1]: Plug an optional force sensor (e.g., **MA-520B**/**MA-521B**/**MA-522B**) into this connector.

⑨ Multiconnector[*1]: Plug an optional current/force sensor (e.g., **MA-770A**/**MA-771A**) into this connector. Also used to plug an external voltage/current input and shunt resistor.

⑩ Main power switch: Switch for the main power. Set this to the ON position (– side) to start the **MM-400A**.

⑪ Power cable connector: Plug the power cable into this connector.

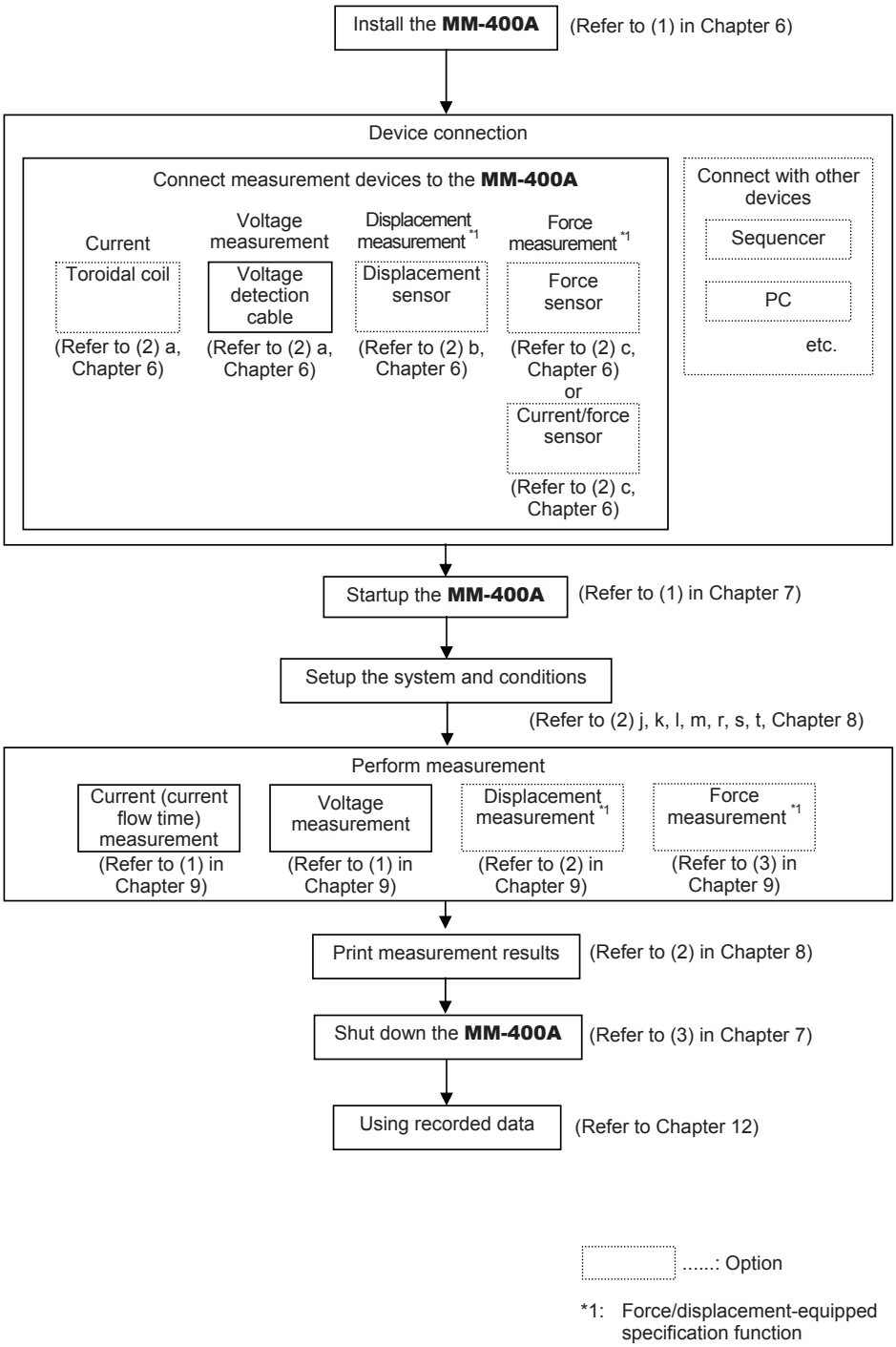
⑫ LAN cable connector: Plug the LAN cable for Ethernet into this connector.

*1: ⑥ to ⑨ are force/displacement-equipped specification function connectors.

*2: In addition to the displacement sensor, the dedicated connector and cable are required. Refer to “(2) b in Chapter 3” for details.

5. Operation Flow

The operation flow is shown below.

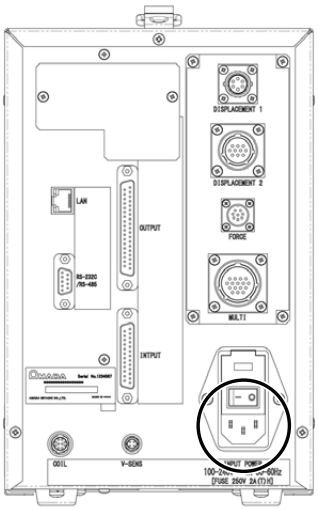


6. Installation and Connections

(1) Installing the MM-400A

1) Place the **MM-400A** on a stable surface.

2) Connect the supplied power cable to the power cable connector [INPUT POWER] on the rear panel.



(2) Preparations for Measurement – Connection between the MM-400A and Measurement Devices

a. Connecting the Toroidal Coil and the Voltage Detection Cable

To measure the current or voltage, connect the toroidal coil and the voltage detection cable to the rear panel of the **MM-400A**.

Toroidal coil (e.g., **MB-400M**)

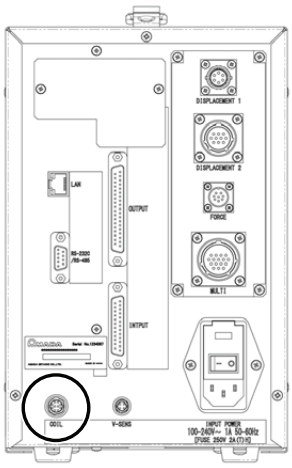
Connect a toroidal coil suited to your operating environment.
The toroidal coils of the following sizes can be used:

Toroidal coil model	Type
MB-800M	1x sensitivity coil (with 800 mm bracket), ISO-compliant type
MB-400M	1x sensitivity coil (with 400 mm bracket), ISO-compliant type
MB-800K (Note)	1x sensitivity coil (with 800 mm bracket)
MB-400K (Note)	1x sensitivity coil (with 400 mm bracket)
MB-45F (Note)	10x sensitivity coil (mold type)

(Note) Optional toroidal coil conversion cable, SK-1193305 is required.

Follow the steps described below to connect the toroidal coil and the voltage detection cable.

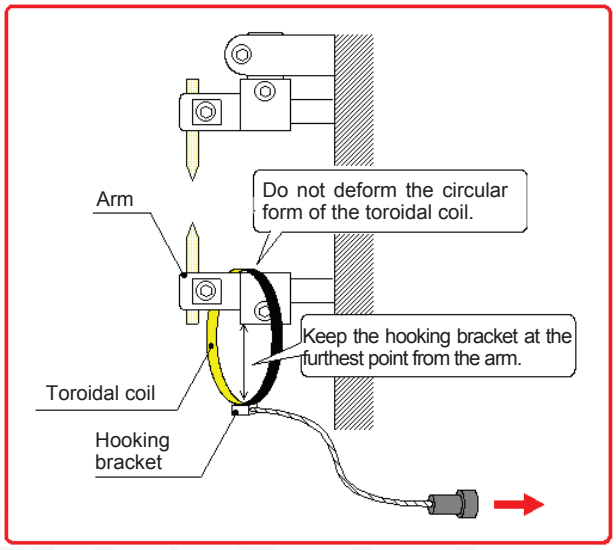
1) Plug the toroidal coil's connector into the toroidal coil connector [COIL] on the rear panel of the **MM-400A**.



2) Fit the toroidal coil onto the welding machine's arm or secondary conductor.

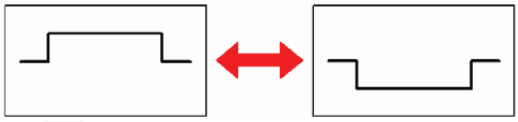
When fitting the coil, be careful with the following:

- Keep the toroidal coil's hooking bracket as far away from the welding machine's arm (secondary conductor) as possible.
- Do not deform the circular form of the toroidal coil when fitting it.



CAUTION

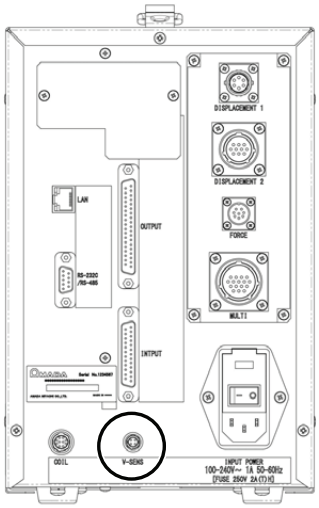
- If the toroidal coil is fitted in reverse orientation, the waveforms in the WAVEFORM screen and the analog output waveforms measured with the oscilloscope are also shown in reverse. The analog output (current and voltage) is output in reverse side of the waveforms in the WAVEFORM screen.



- For a band-type toroidal coil, do not deform it when fitting it. Repeated bending and extension may break internal wires.

MM-400A

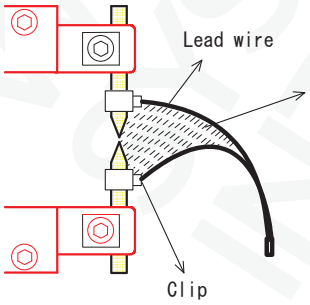
3) Plug the voltage detection cable connector into the voltage detection cable connector [V-SENS] on the rear panel of the **MM-400A**.



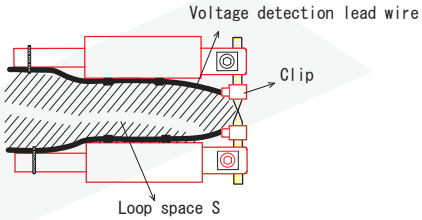
4) Connect the voltage measurement cables to the electrodes (positive/negative).

(Note) To properly perform a voltage detection

The voltage detection cable picks up voltage induced by the welding current. To measure the voltage between the tips, connect the cable as shown below.



Make the distance between clips as small as possible, and twist the lead wires together so that induction voltage is reduced and the voltage between tips can be measured accurately.



When the voltage detection cable wires are placed as shown to the left, voltage induced by the welding current is added to the voltage between tips. When monitoring voltage, fasten the lead wires so that the loop space S does not change and induction voltage does not fluctuate.

b. Connecting the Displacement Sensor (Force/displacement-equipped specification)

As a force/displacement-equipped specification function, the **MM-400A** can measure displacement.

To measure displacement, connect a displacement sensor.

We recommend the following displacement sensors:

Item	Model	Item No.	Connector
Displacement sensor	LGK-110 (10 mm) (Mitutoyo) (cable length of 2 m)	1024867	DISPLACE MENT1
	LGF-125L-B (25 mm) (Mitutoyo) (cable length of 2 m)	1155408	
Contact type sensor head*1	GT2-P12 (12 mm) (KEYENCE)	1183627	DISPLACE MENT2
Sensor head cable*1	GT2-CH2M (cable length of 2 m)	1167349	
Mounting amplifier unit*1	GT2-71D	1158344	
Displacement sensor relay connector*1	SRCN6A16-10P	1191285	
Displacement sensor*2	ST1278 (12 mm) (HEIDENHAIN) (cable length of 1.6 m)	1024966	DISPLACE MENT1
Displacement sensor conversion cable*2	SK-1179208 (for ST1278)	1179208	
Displacement sensor*3	GS-1830A (30 mm) (Ono Sokki) (cable length of 1.9 m)	1163720	DISPLACE MENT2
	GS-1813 (13 mm) (Ono Sokki) (cable length of 1.9 m)	1163721	
Displacement sensor relay cable*3	SK-1194374 (cable length of 0.15 m)	1194374	

*1: A combination of the sensor head, sensor head cable, mounting amplifier unit, and relay connector is required.

*2: Displacement sensor conversion cable, SK-1179208 is required.

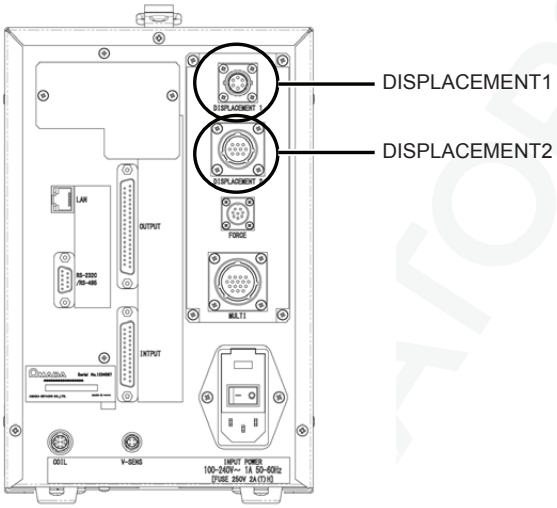
*3: Displacement sensor relay cable, SK-1194374 is required.

Follow the steps described below to connect the displacement sensor.

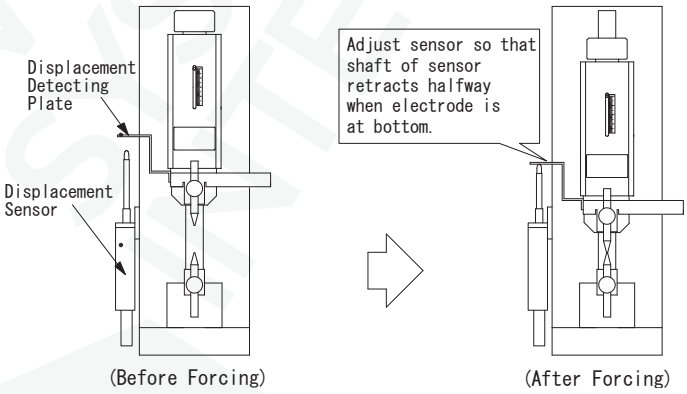
MM-400A

1) Plug the displacement sensor connector into the displacement sensor connector [DISPLACEMENT1] or [DISPLACEMENT2] on the rear panel of the **MM-400A**.

   (Caution) Connect the displacement sensor either to [DISPLACEMENT1] or [DISPLACEMENT2]. Do not connect to both at the same time.



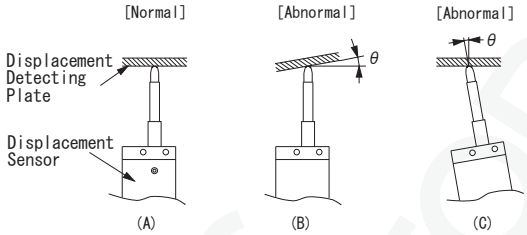
2) Install firmly the displacement sensor not so as to rattle in reference to the figure below.



MM-400A

ATTENTION

As the figure (A) below, be sure to keep the displacement sensor perpendicular to the Displacement Detecting Plate. If Displacement Sensor is slantingly installed like (B) or (C), the life of the sensor becomes shorter.

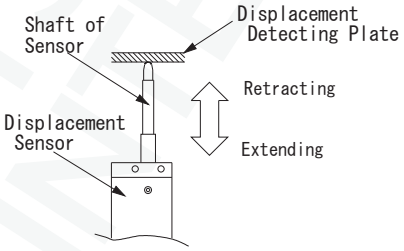


If the sensor is pressed beyond the range of measurement, it results in malfunction. Make sure the displacement sensor and the sensor head are insulated before installed.

The measured value of displacement is minus (-) or plus (+).

When FORWARD is selected for POLARITY in the EXTEND SETUP (3) screen, the counted value is plus (+) in the direction of retraction of the movable part of Displacement Sensor and the value is minus (-) in the extension.

On the other hand, when REVERSE is selected, the counted value is minus (-) in the direction of retraction of the movable part of Displacement Sensor and the value is plus (+) in the extension.



c. Connecting the Force Sensor (Force/displacement-equipped specification)

The **MM-400A** can measure, as a force/displacement-equipped specification function, force when connected with force sensor **MA-520B/MA-521B/MA-522B**, pressure follow-up mechanism element P unit, or current/force sensor **MA-770A/MA-771A**.

Current/force sensor **MA-770A/MA-771A** incorporates a current sensor (toroidal coil), making it possible to measure force and current at the same time simply by applying a force and passing a current.

Force sensor

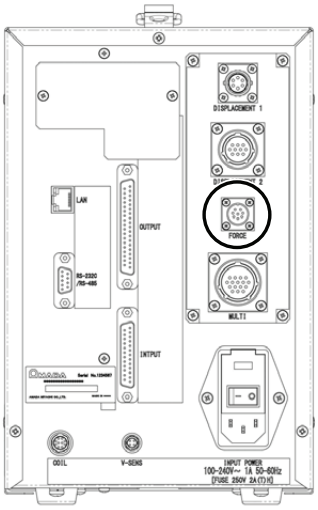
Current/force sensor

Follow the steps described below to connect the force sensor.

CAUTION

Be sure to set the force sensor's offset to "0" before measuring force. You can set the offset to "0" by touching the FORCE 0 key on the SYSTEM SETUP (2) screen. At this time make sure that no force is applied to the sensor.

1) Plug the force sensor connector into the force sensor connector [FORCE] on the rear panel of the **MM-400A**.



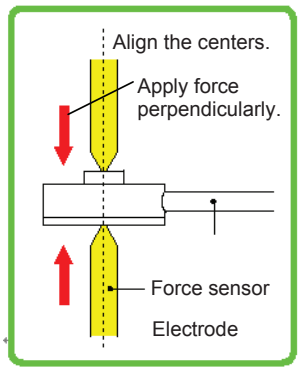
2) For the force sensor built in the welding head (P unit), connect the force sensor cable from the P unit.

MM-400A

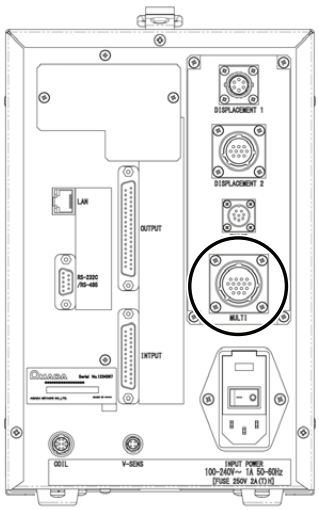
3) For **MA-520B**/**MA-521B**/**MA-522B**, attach the force sensor to the welding machine's electrodes.

When attaching the sensor, be careful with the following:

- Be sure that the center of the sensor's detection area is aligned with the centers of the welding machine's electrodes.
- Be sure that the force is applied perpendicularly to the force sensor.



4) For the current/force sensor, plug the current/force sensor connector into the multiconnector [MULTI] on the rear panel of the **MM-400A**.



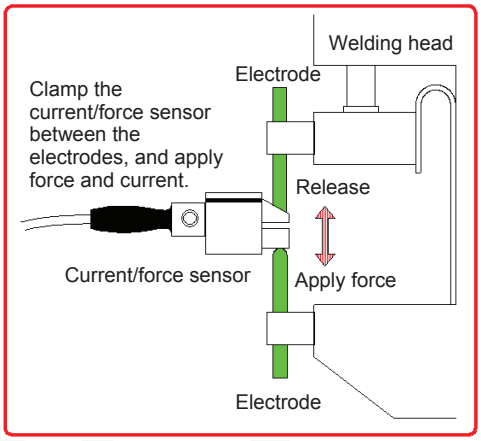
CAUTION

- When using a force sensor, do not connect to the multiconnector [MULTI]. Also, when using a current/force sensor, do not connect to the toroidal coil connector [COIL] and the force sensor connector [FORCE].
- When using a force sensor, be sure to set the force sensor's offset to "0" before measuring force. When using a force sensor built in a head, set the offset to "0" with the force applied to the head stopped. You can set the offset to "0" by touching the FORCE 0 key on the SYSTEM SETUP (2) screen. At this time make sure that no force is applied to the sensor.

5) Attach the current/force sensor to the welding machine's electrodes.

When attaching the sensor, be careful with the following:

- Be sure that the center of the sensor's detection area is aligned with the centers of the welding machine's electrodes.
- Be sure that the force is applied perpendicularly to the sensor.

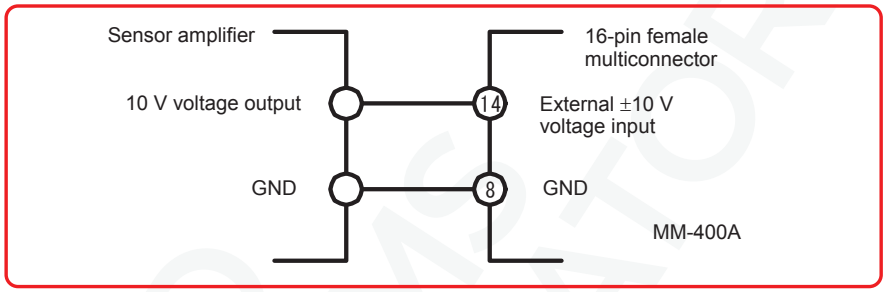


d. When Using an External ±10 V Voltage Input (Force/displacement-equipped specification)

1) The **MM-400A** allows for displaying the measured voltage signal using a commercial sensor and amplifier connected to the external ±10 V voltage input.

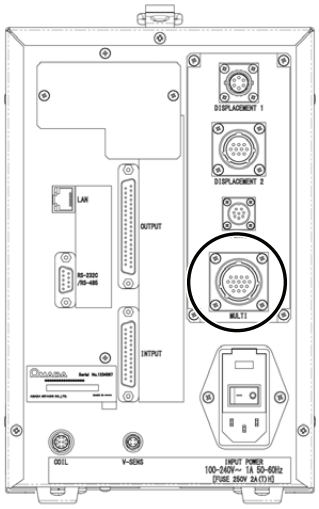
Follow the steps described below to connect the external ±10 V voltage equipment.

External ±10 V Voltage Input Connection Diagram



The 16-pin female multiconnector is optional.
(Multiconnector SRCN6A21-16P: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry)

2) Plug the multiconnector into the multiconnector [MULTI] on the rear panel of the **MM-400A**.

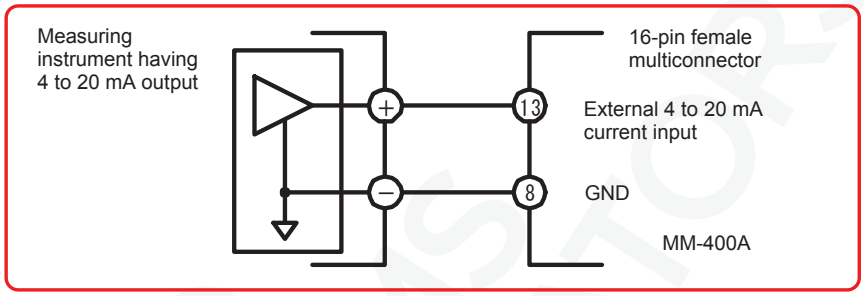


MM-400A

e. When Using an External 4 to 20 mA Current Input (Force/displacement-equipped specification)

1) The **MM-400A** allows for measurement connecting a commercial 4 to 20 mA output sensor connected to the external current input. The current according to the measured value flows in a range of 4 to 20 mA.

External 4 to 20 mA Current Input Connection Diagram

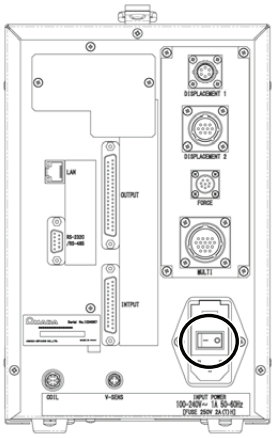


The 16-pin female multiconnector is optional.
(Multiconnector SRCN6A21-16P: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry)

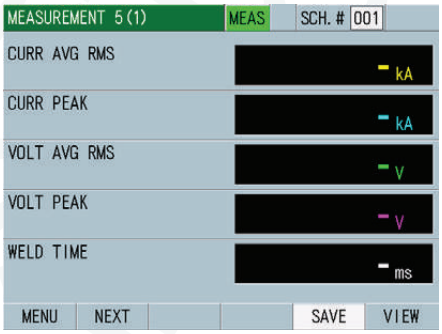
7. Basic Operation

(1) Startup

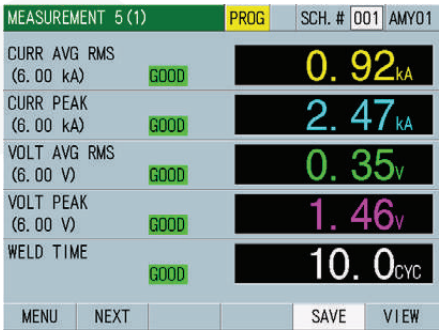
1) Set the main power switch on the rear panel to the ON position (– side).



The MEASUREMENT 5(1) or MEASUREMENT 10 screen appears on the display after a while. (The MEASUREMENT 5(1) screen appears first used after shipment.)



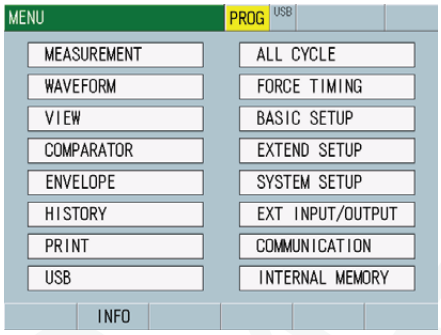
To display a waveform or change or check the setting, touch MEAS (green) to change it to PROG (yellow). (Alternately switched by touching.)



(2) Basic Usage of the MM-400A

This section describes the basic usage of the **MM-400A**.

1) Touch the MENU key on the lower-left portion of the screen.
The MENU screen appears.



2) Touch the desired menu on the MENU screen.
For operations on each screen, refer to Chapter 8, “Operation Screen.”

IMPORTANT

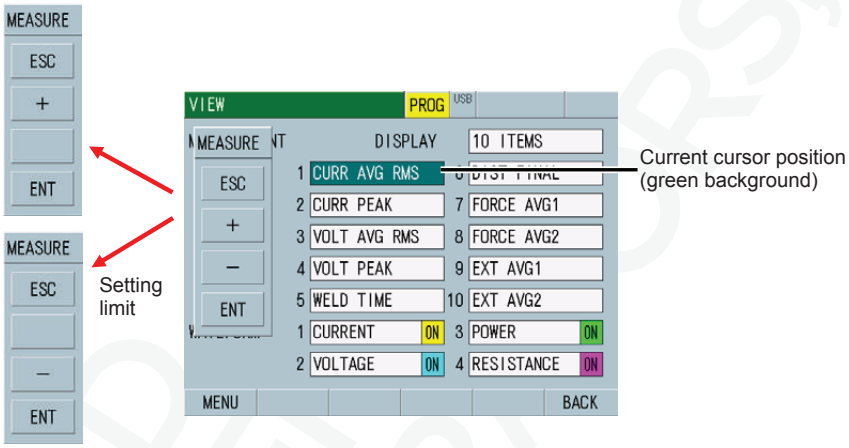
- Press switches and touch panel display carefully by hand. Handling them roughly (using a screwdriver or the tip of pen) may result in a malfunction or failure.
- Press switches and touch panel display one at a time. Pressing more than one switch at a time may result in a malfunction or failure.

3) When you touch a desired item on each screen, a ten-key for the item appears.

MM-400A

- For the VIEW screen

In this screen example, the cursor is positioned at the DISPLAY selection field. The settable item is switched by “+” and “-.” When the setting limit is reached, only “+” or “-” appears. After selection, touch ENT to determine. To exit a ten-key display without determining setting, touch ESC.

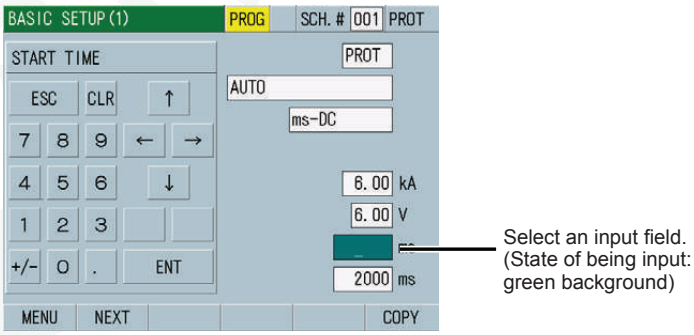


- For inputting a value

In this screen example, the cursor is positioned at the START TIME setting field. Set a value using numbers and decimal point, and touch ENT to determine. To exit a ten-key display without determining setting, touch ESC.

Touching ↑ ↓ moves the input field up and down. Touching ← → moves the digit of the input number right and left. Touching CLR deletes the input letters and numbers one by one.

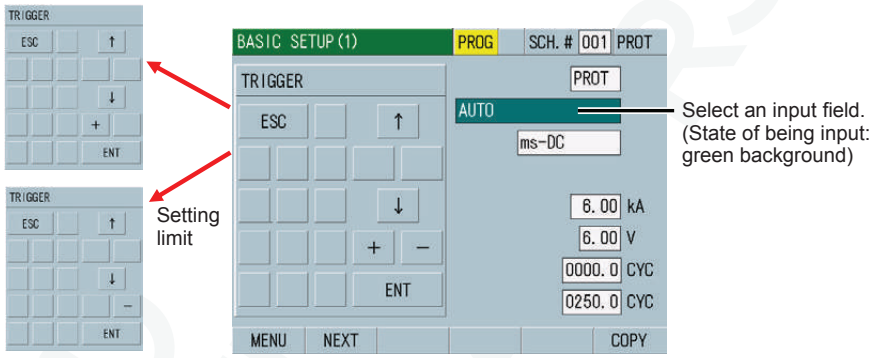
When an unsettable value is input and determined, it returns to the original setting value.



- For selecting a mode

In this screen example, the cursor is positioned at the TRIGGER selection field. The settable item is switched by “+” and “-.” When the setting limit is reached, only “+” or “-” appears. After selection, touch ENT to determine. To exit a ten-key display without determining setting, touch ESC.

Touching ↑ ↓ moves the input field up and down.



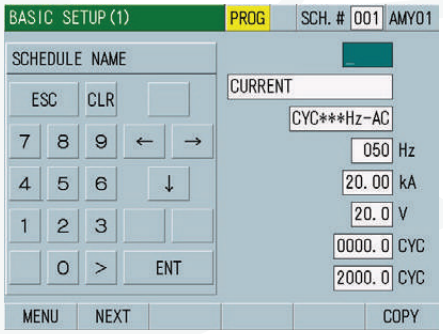
- For setting the SCHEDULE NAME

For SCHEDULE NAME in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen, select up to five letters among numbers of 0 to 9 and alphabetical characters of A to Z using five kinds of ten-keys. After selection, touch ENT to determine. To exit a ten-key display without determining setting, touch ESC.

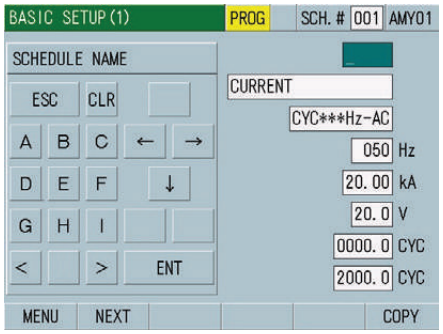
Touching ↑ ↓ moves the input field up and down. Touching ← → moves the digit of the input number right and left. Touching CLR deletes the input letters and numbers one by one.

Touching < > moves between ten-keys (i) to (iv).

(i) Input numbers 0 to 9.
Move to the next ten-key (ii) by >.

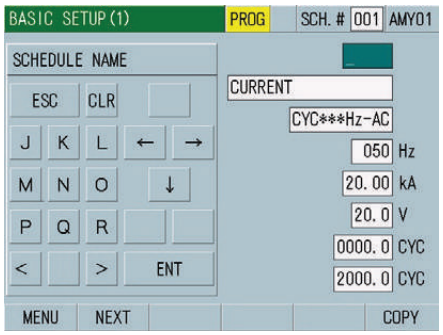


(ii) Input A to I.
Move to (iii) by > and (i) by <.

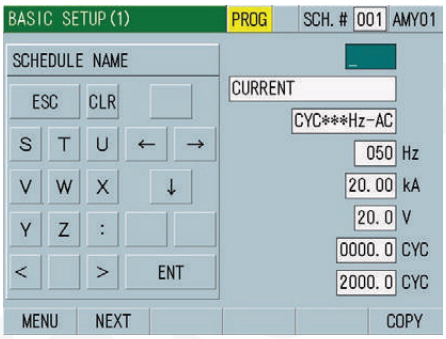


MM-400A

(iii) Input J to R.
Move (iv) by > and (ii) by <.

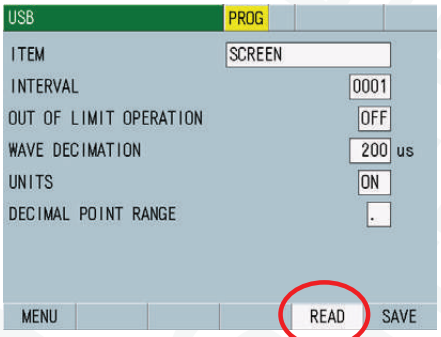


(iv) Input S to Z.
Move (iii) by <.

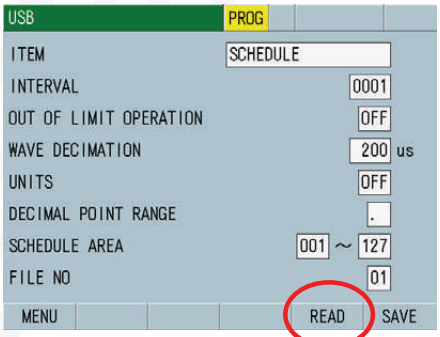


4) Enable the function keys.
Touching the function keys at the lower portion of the screen loads screens or enables various functions.

When the function keys do not work, the background turns in white.



Since READ does not work when SCREEN is selected for ITEM, the background turns in white.

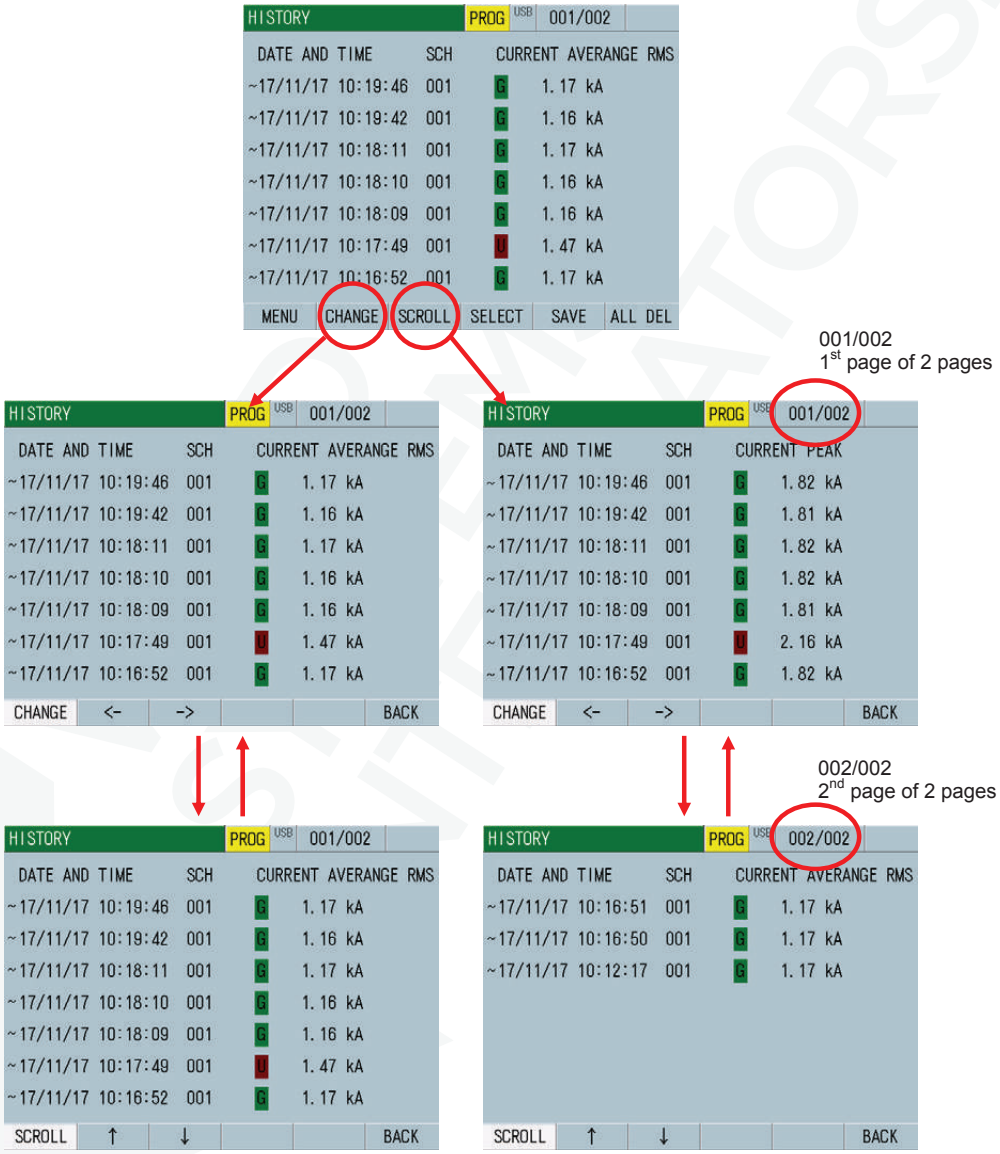


Since READ works when SCHEDULE is selected for ITEM, the background remains gray.

MM-400A

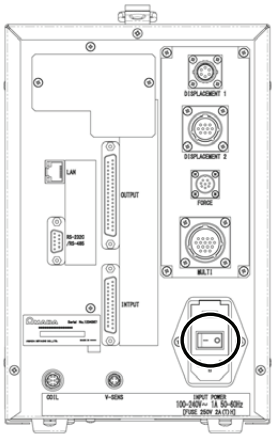
5) Scroll a screen.
Touching the CHANGE key on the at the lower portion of the HISTORY screen displays ← → to switch ten measurement items selected in the VIEW screen.
Touching the SCROLL key displays ↑ ↓ to scroll the screen by seven points.

The page number is shown at the upper-right portion on the screen.



(3) Shutdown

1) Set the main power switch on the rear panel to the OFF position (O side).



8. Operation Screens

(1) Operation Screen Organization

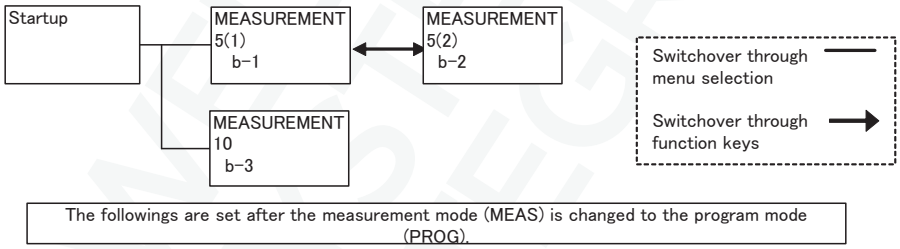
Turn on the power supply and switch the measurement mode “MEAS” (green) and the program mode “PROG” (yellow) on the MEASUREMENT screen. Touch the MENU key to display the MENU screen, and select each screen.

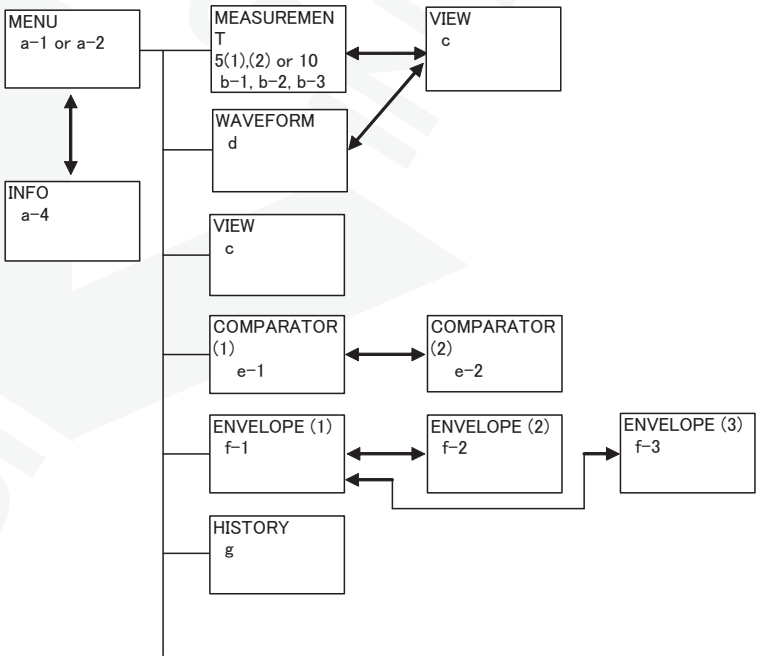
You can measure current, force and others in the MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM and ALL CYCLE screens.

The MEASUREMENT screen accepts next measurement even while the screen is being updated following a measurement.
In contrast, the WAVEFORM, ALL CYCLE and ENVELOPE screens accept next measurement only after the screen is updated.

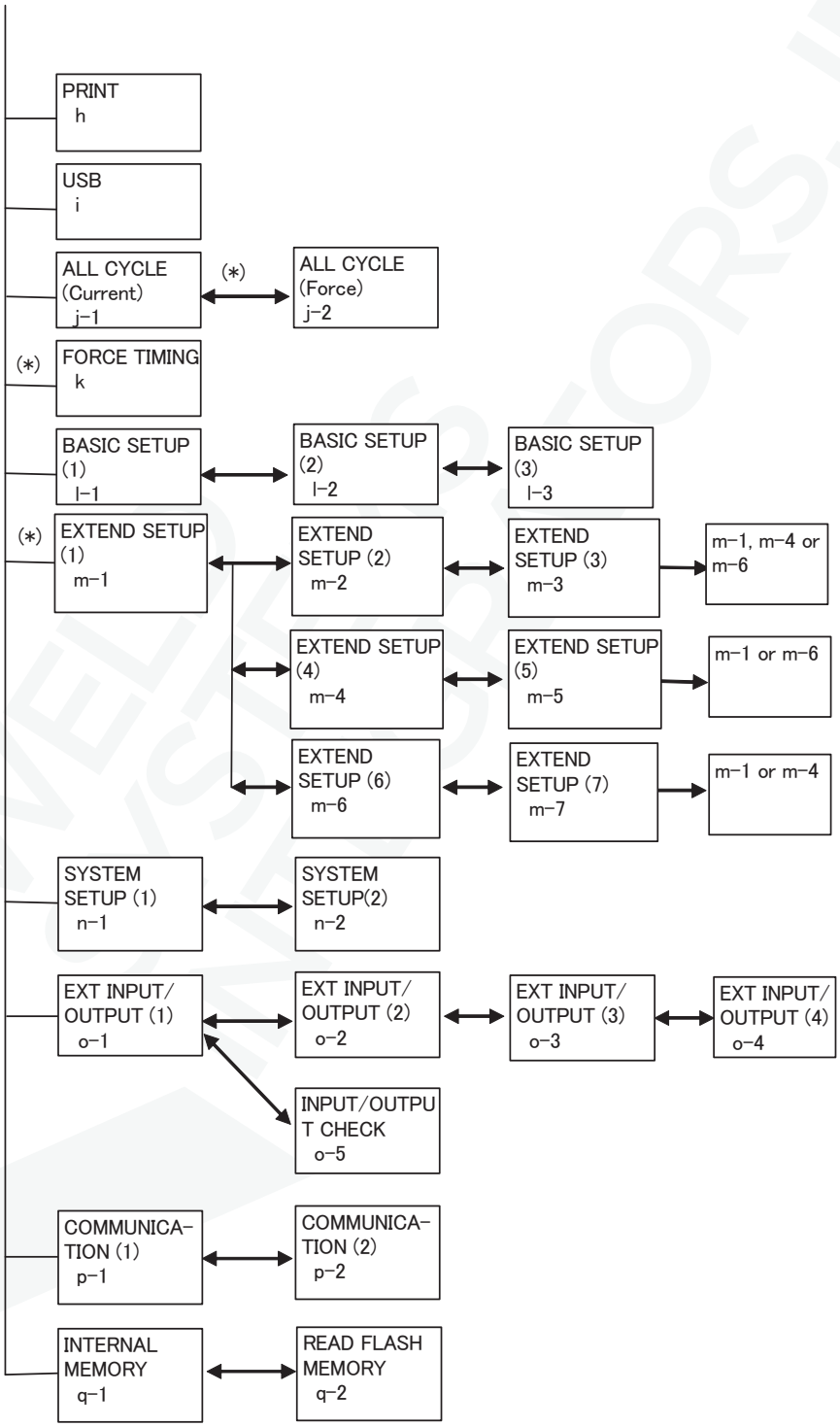
If you switch to the measurement mode with data shown in a screen other than the MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, ALL CYCLE and ENVELOPE screens, the display returns to the MEASUREMENT screen to move to the measurement mode, after which next measurement starts.

The **MM-400A**’s operation screens (normal screen) are organized as shown below.





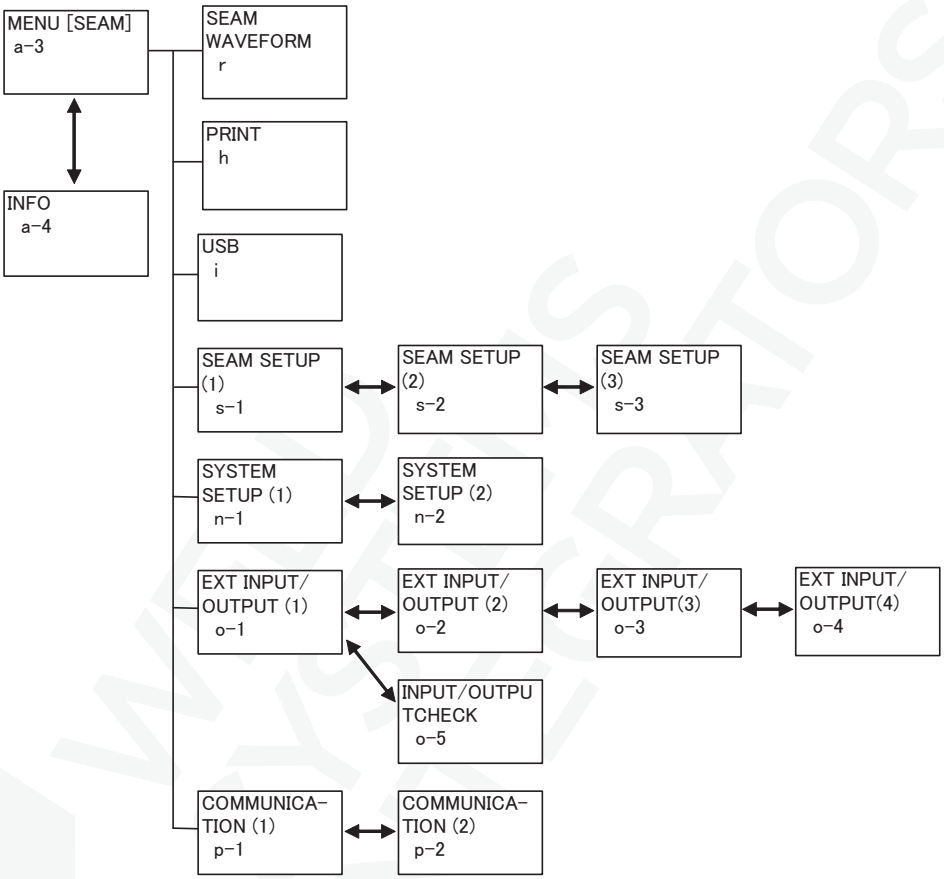
MM-400A



*1: Shown only for force/displacement-equipped specification function

MM-400A

The **MM-400A**'s operation screens (seam measurement) are organized as shown below.

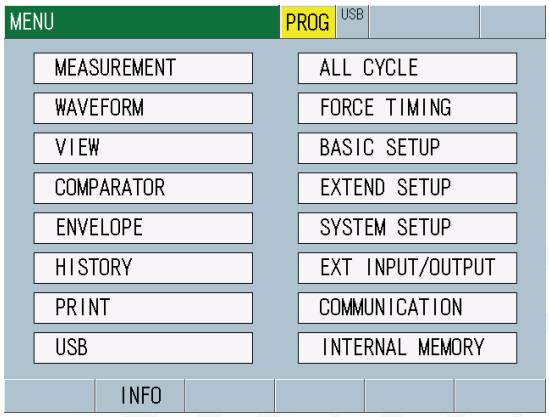


(2) Description of the Operation Screens

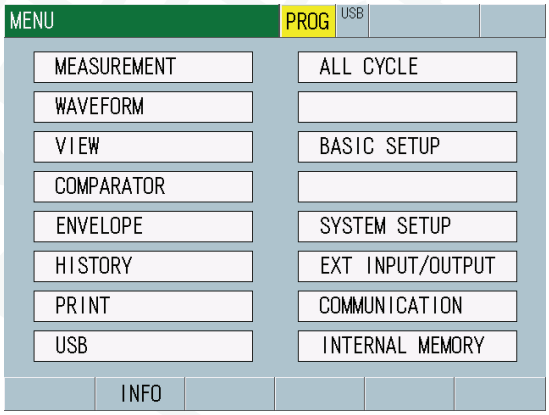
a. MENU Screen

Touching each item moves each screens. The screen varies according to the product specifications and mode settings.

a-1. Normal: force/displacement equipped

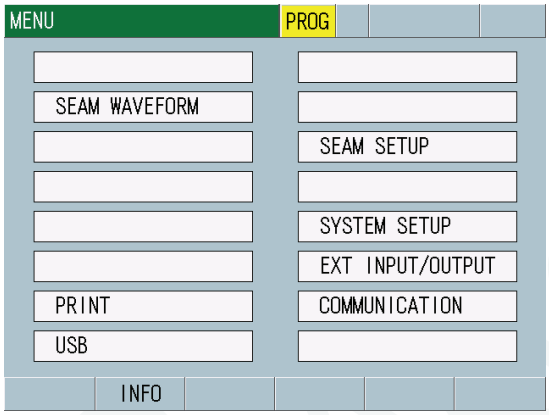


a-2. Normal: standard (force/displacement not equipped)



a-3. Seam mode: standard and force/displacement equipped

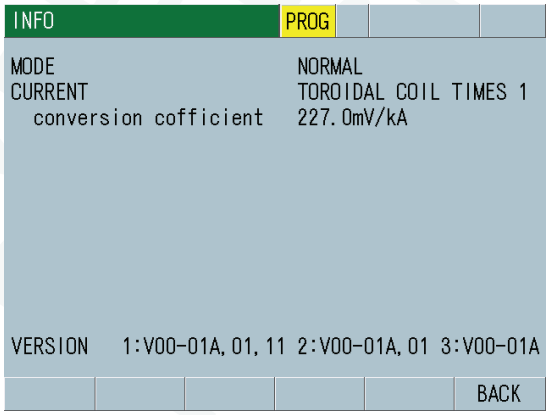
To change to the seam mode, touch SYSTEM SETUP in the MENU screen and set MODE to SEAM in the SYSTEM SETUP (1) screen.



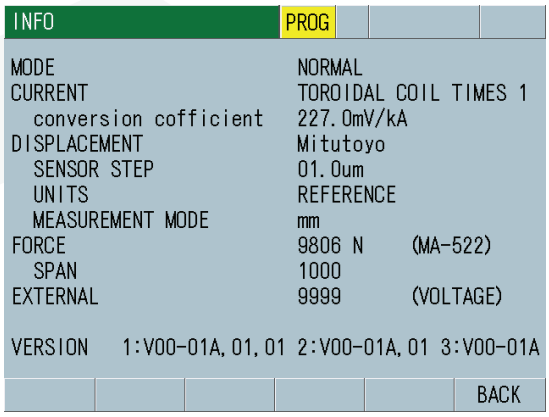
a-4. INFO screen

Touching the INFO key in the MENU screen displays various settings and software versions. Touching the BACK key returns to the MENU screen.

Standard (force/displacement not equipped)



Force/displacement equipped

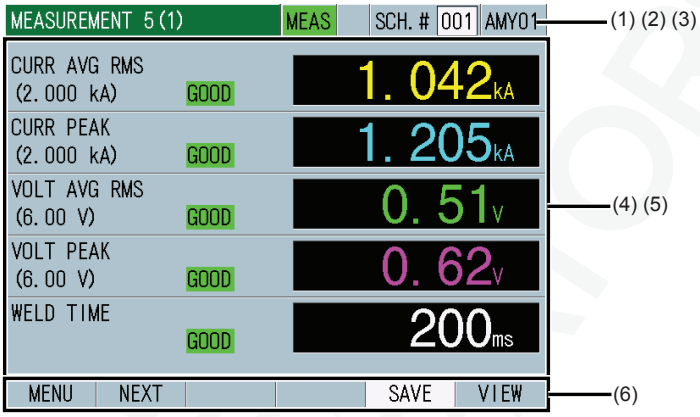


MM-400A

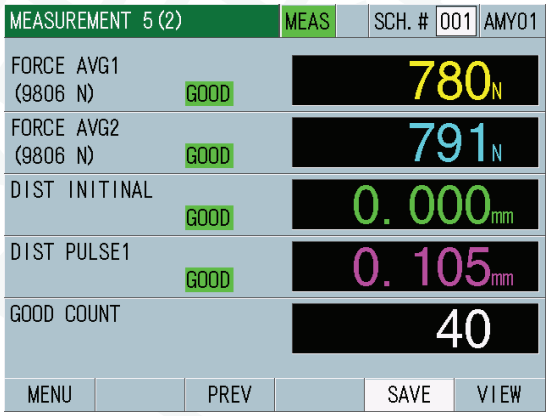
b. MEASUREMENT Screen

The **MM-400A** can display up to 10 measured values simultaneously. There are two modes for the MEASUREMENT screen, a mode to display 5 items in two screens (b-1, b-2) and a mode to display 10 items in a screen (b-3). The display mode is selected in the VIEW screen.

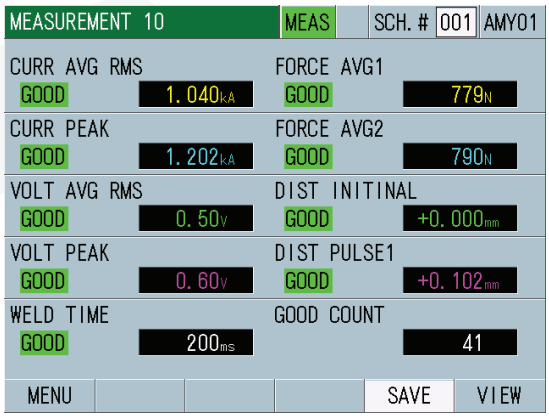
b-1. MEASUREMENT 5(1) screen



b-2. MEASUREMENT 5(2) screen



b-3. MEASUREMENT 10 screen



MM-400A

(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) MEAS (MEASUREMENT) / PROG (PROGRAM)

Switches the measurement mode (MEAS) and the program mode (PROG). When the power is turned on, the measurement mode is selected.

MEAS: Measurement enabled and screen operation disabled
PROG: Measurement disabled and screen operation enabled

(4) Measurement item

Shows items selected in the VIEW screen. Shows the measurement range for each measurement item in brackets in the 5-item display screens (MEASUREMENT 5(1) and MEASUREMENT 5(2)).

Also shows the result by GOOD or NG when making a judgment.

(5) Measured values

Shows the measured value of the each item.

(6) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

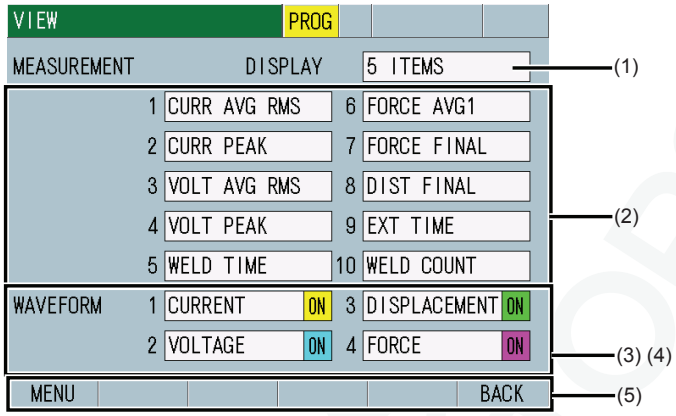
NEXT: Touching this displays the MEASUREMENT 5(1) screen. (5-item display only)

PREV: Touching this displays the MEASUREMENT 5(2) screen. (5-item display only)

SAVE: Touching this saves the measured values, all cycle, and waveforms to flash memory in the **MM-400A**. The **MM-400A** operates in the same manner as when saving the HISTORY screen. For more information, refer to “g. HISTORY Screen.” It is necessary to set items to save on the INTERNAL MEMORY screen in advance. If not, the SAVE key remains white and does not function.

VIEW: Touching this displays the VIEW screen.

c. VIEW Screen



(1) DISPLAY

Select 5 items or 10 items.

(2) MEASUREMENT 1 to 10

Select ten measurement items from the following thirty-four items. When the measurement item is changed, upper and lower limits for the changed measurement item are initialized. Set upper and lower limits again on the COMPARATOR screen. (Refer to “e. COMPARATOR Screen.”)

(Note) Do not make MEASUREMENT 1 to 10 the same setting.

- CURR PEAK
  Shows the peak current during current flow including the outside of the measurement interval.
- CURR RMS
  For ISO17657-compliant measurement. Calculates and shows the arithmetic RMS current over the measurement interval.
  Available only when you have selected ISO17657 for CALCULATION in the BASIC SETUP (3) screen. (Refer to Note 1.)
- CURR AVG RMS
  Original measurement mode. Calculates and shows the arithmetic mean RMS current over the measurement interval.
  Available only when you have selected ORIGINAL for CALCULATION in the BASIC SETUP (3) screen. (Refer to Note 1.)
- VOLT PEAK
  Shows the peak current during current flow including the outside of the measurement interval.
- VOLT RMS
  For ISO17657-compliant measurement. Calculates and shows the arithmetic RMS voltage over the measurement interval.
  Available only when you have selected ISO17657 for CALCULATION in the BASIC SETUP (3) screen. (Refer to Note 1.)
- VOLT AVG RMS
  Original measurement mode. Calculates and shows the arithmetic mean RMS current over the measurement interval in arithmetic mean mode.
  Available only when you have selected ORIGINAL for CALCULATION in the BASIC SETUP (3) screen. (Refer to Note 1.)
- CONDUCTION ANGLE
  Shows the maximum conduction angle within the current flow time including the outside of the measurement interval. Used for the single-phase AC welding machines.

- POWER
  Shows the mean power over the measurement interval.
- RESISTANCE
  Shows the mean resistance over the measurement interval.
- WELD TIME
  Shows the time from the detection of a current trigger to when the current flow is determined to be terminated.
- WELD TIME TP
  Used when measuring the capacitor-type welding current. Shows the time from when the welding current begins to flow to when it reaches the maximum value.
- WELD TIME TH
  Used when measuring the capacitor-type welding current. Shows the time from the welding current exceeds the maximum value to when it falls to half the maximum value.
  (Note) In WELD TIME TP and WELD TIME TH, measurement is made when the time setting is SHORT ms-DC. Also, make measurement with the setting of SET PULSE for MODE and 00 for PULSE No.
- FLOW TIME
  Applied for DC only. Shows the time from the detection of a current trigger to when the current flows is decreased to the 10% level of the measured welding current. Note that the meaning of 10% differs depending on the CALCULATION setting in the BASIC SETUP (3) screen. (Refer to Note 2.)
  ORIGINAL: 10% of welding current peak value
  ISO17657: 10% of welding current RMS
- DISPLACEMENT INITIAL[*1]
  Available only when ABSOLUTE is selected for the measurement mode. Measures and shows the displacement before welding. Select CURRENT START or EXTERNAL INPUT for the timing setting of displacement measurement INITIAL MEASUREMENT in the EXTEND SETUP (2) screen.
- DISPLACEMENT PULSE1[*1]
  Measures and shows the displacement after the end of WELD1. Select CURRENT START or DELAY TIME for MEAS AFTER PULSE in the EXTEND SETUP (2) screen. When DELAY TIME is selected, the displacement between the end of WELD1 and the elapse of the delay time is measured and shown. When CURRENT START is selected, the displacement just before the start of current flow of WELD2 is measured and shown.
- DISPLACEMENT PULSE2[*1]
  Measures and shows the displacement after the end of WELD2. Select CURRENT START or DELAY TIME for MEAS AFTER PULSE in the EXTEND SETUP (2) screen. When DELAY TIME is selected, the displacement between the end of WELD2 and the elapse of the delay time is measured and shown. When CURRENT START is selected, the displacement just before the start of current flow of WELD3 is measured and shown.
  (Note) COOL is required between WELD1 and WELD2 for measurement.
- DISPLACEMENT FINAL[*1]
  Measures and shows the final displacement after the end of current flow (between the final current flow and the end of final delay time).
- DISPLACEMENT REAL[*1]
  The **MM-400A** constantly measures and displays the displacement while MEAS is selected. The **MM-400A** stops measurement when PROG is selected. Measurement is made at intervals of twice a second. If you wish to select FORCE REAL for measurement, select REAL for TRIGGER the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

- FORCE PEAK[*1]
  Shows the peak force including the outside of the measurement range.
- FORCE AVERAGE 1[*1]
  You can specify two measurement ranges for a single force application. Shows the mean force over the force measurement interval 1. (START TIME 1 and END TIME 1 in the EXTEND SETUP (4) screen)
- FORCE AVERAGE 2[*1]
  You can specify two measurement ranges for a single force application. Shows the mean force over the force measurement interval 2. (START TIME 2 and END TIME 2 in the EXTEND SETUP (4) screen)
- FORCE INITIAL[*1]
  Measures and shows the force before welding. Select CURRENT START or EXTERNAL INPUT for the timing setting INITIAL MEASUREMENT in the EXTEND SETUP (5) screen.
- FORCE FINAL[*1]
  Measures and shows the force after the end of current flow (between the final current flow and the end of final delay time).
- FORCE REAL[*1]
  The **MM-400A** constantly measures and displays the force while MEAS is selected. The **MM-400A** stops measurement when PROG is selected. Measurement is made at intervals of twice a second. If you wish to select FORCE REAL for measurement, select REAL for TRIGGER the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.
- FORCE TIME[*1]
  Shows the time from when the force signal exceeds TRIGGER LEVEL to when the signal falls below TRIGGER LEVEL.
- EXTERNAL PEAK[*1]
  Shows the peak external input voltage or current (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) converted at the preset conversion factor.
- EXTERNAL AVERAGE 1[*1]
  Shows the mean external input voltage or current (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) converted at the preset conversion factor.
- EXTERNAL AVERAGE 2[*1]
  Shows the mean external input voltage or current (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) converted at the preset conversion factor.
- EXTERNAL INITIAL[*1]
  Shows the measured external input voltage or current (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) before welding converted at the preset conversion factor. Select CURRENT START or EXTERNAL INPUT for the timing setting INITIAL MEASUREMENT in the EXTEND SETUP (7) screen.
- EXTERNAL FINAL[*1]
  Shows the measured external input voltage or current (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) after the end of current flow converted at the preset conversion factor. Select CURRENT START or EXTERNAL INPUT for the timing setting INITIAL MEASUREMENT in the EXTEND SETUP (7) screen.
- FORCE REAL[*1]
  The **MM-400A** constantly measures the external input (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) while MEAS is selected. The **MM-400A** stops measurement when PROG is selected. Measurement is made at intervals of twice a second. If you wish to select FORCE REAL for measurement, select REAL for TRIGGER in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.
- EXTERNAL TIME[*1]
  Shows the time from the start to the end of external input (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current).

- WELD COUNT
  Shows the counter that indicates the number of measurements. It counts up irrespective of OK/NG judgment against upper and lower limits.
- GOOD COUNT
  Shows the good counter within upper and lower limits.
- No selection

(3) WAVEFORM 1 to 4

Select four items to display in the WAVEFORM screen from the following: CURRENT, VOLTAGE, POWER, RESIST, DISPLACEMENT*1, FORCE*1, EXTERNAL*1, no selection

(Note) Do not make WAVEFORM 1 to 4 the same setting.

(4) Display ON/OFF

Select whether to show the waveforms by selecting ON/OFF. The waveforms with OFF are not shown even when selected.

(5) Function keys

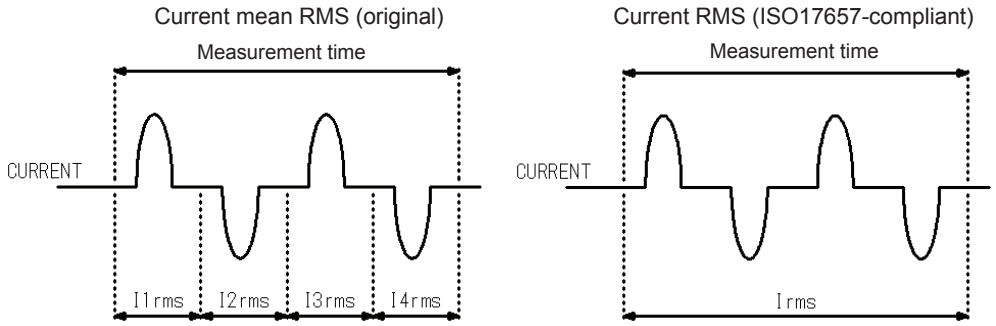
MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

BACK: Touching this returns the display to the previous screen (MEASUREMENT or WAVEFORM screen). When the WAVEFORM screen is selected from the MENU screen, this does not function.

*1: Force/displacement-equipped specification function

MM-400A

(Note 1) Difference between the original measurement mode and the ISO17657-compliant measurement mode in RMS calculation



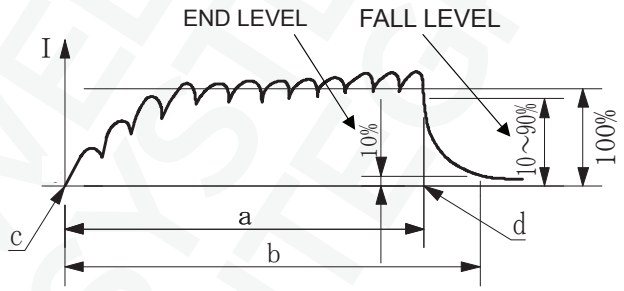
Arithmetic mean RMS current in the measurement interval

$$\text{Arithmetic mean RMS} = \frac{I1rms + I2rms + I3rms + I4rms}{4}$$

RMS current in all measurement intervals

RMS = Irms

(Note 2) Difference between current flow time of the original measurement mode and that of the ISO17657-compliant measurement mode (DC measurement only)



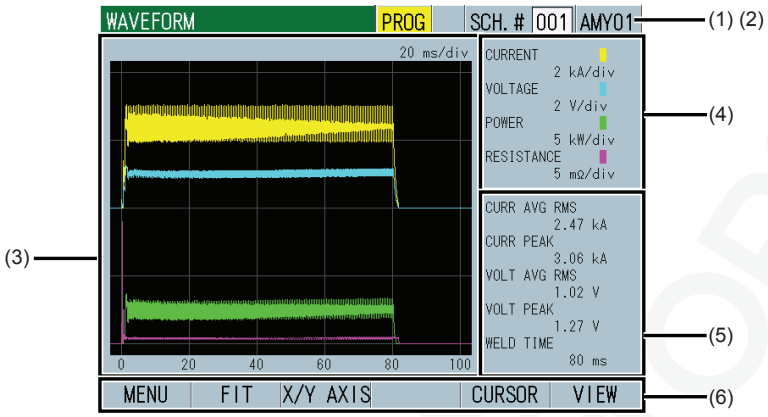
a = Weld time b = Current flow time (including fall time)
c = Current start time d = Calculation end time of welding current

- Original measurement mode
  - a: Time till the welding current reaches FALL LEVEL (10 to 90% of **peak value**)
  - b: Time till the welding current reaches END LEVEL (10% of **peak value**)

- ISO17657-compliant measurement mode
  - a: Time till the welding current reaches FALL LEVEL (10 to 90% of **RMS**)
  - b: Time till the welding current reaches END LEVEL (10% of **RMS**)

(Note) FALL LEVEL is set in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.

d. WAVEFORM Screen



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

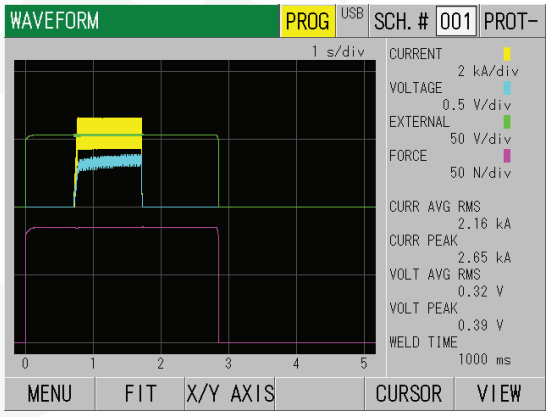
Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) Waveform

Shows the waveforms of four items on the grid. Waveform display items can be selected in the VIEW screen.

(Note) When EXTERNAL is selected for waveform display item, you need to select VOLTAGE or CURRENT for INPUT in the EXTEND SETUP (7) screen.

① Waveform example when the external input is voltage (WAVEFORM 3)



② Waveform example when the external input is current (WAVEFORM 3)

Displays 140°C (4 mA) to 2000°C (20 mA) with a radiation thermometer. Less than 140°C is not displayed.

(4) Grid spacing

Shows the grid spacings for the four waveforms shown on the grid.

(5) Measured values

Shows the measured values of five items. Measurement items can be selected in the VIEW screen.

(6) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

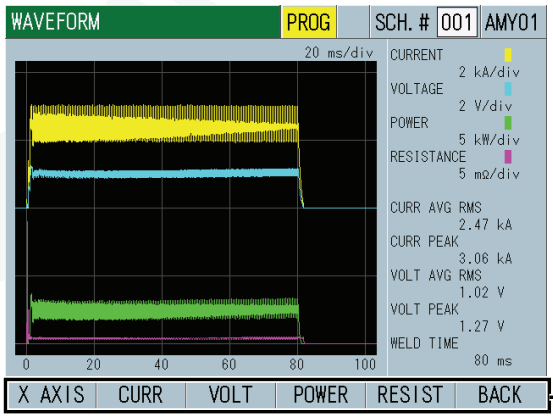
FIT: Touching this redisplays the waveforms by automatically resizing them to fit into the screen.

X/Y AXIS: Touching this displays XY-axis scale command at the function key. (Refer to (6)-1.)

CURSOR: Touching this displays the vertical axis and cursor command at the function key. (Refer to (6)-2.)

VIEW: Touching this displays the VIEW screen.

(6)-1 XY-axis scale command



X AXIS: Touching this enlarges/reduces the time axis of waveform and makes it possible to move the waveforms. In this condition, touch the arrow key (← →). This moves the waveforms to the right or left. Touch + (plus) to enlarge the time axis of waveform or - (minus) to reduce it.

X AXIS	(+)	(-)			BACK

CURR: Touching this makes it possible to adjust the scale of the vertical axis for the current waveform. In this condition, touch + (plus) to enlarge a scale of the vertical axis for the current waveform or - (minus) to reduce it.

CURR	(+)	(-)			BACK

VOLT: Touching this makes it possible to adjust the scale of the vertical axis for the voltage waveform.

VOLT	(+)	(-)			BACK

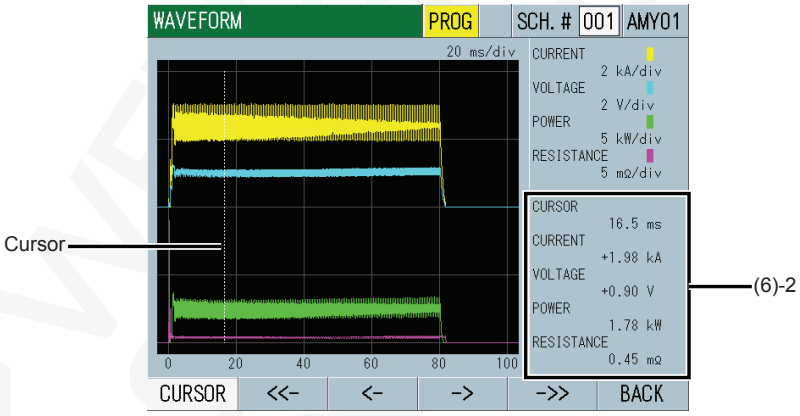
POWER: Touching this makes it possible to adjust the scale of the vertical axis for the power waveform.

POWER	(+)	(-)			BACK

RESIST: Touching this makes it possible to adjust the scale of the vertical axis for the resistance waveform.

RESIST	(+)	(-)			BACK

(6)-2 Cursor command



Shows the current time axis information of the cursor and the measured values of the waveforms at the point in time indicated by the cursor.

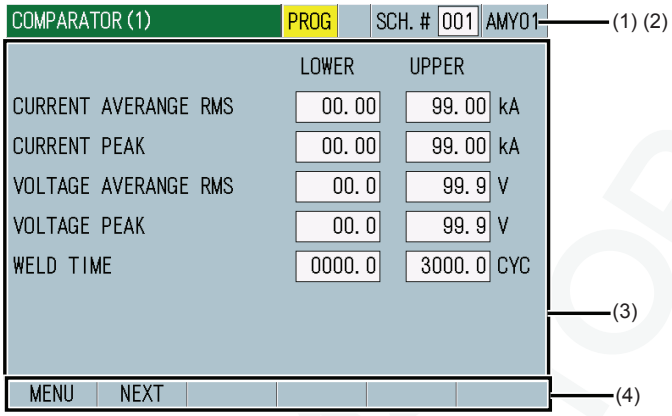
You can move the white line (cursor) on the grid right and left by touching the function keys.

<- ->: Touching this moves the cursor right and left by 1 dot. The cursor moves only while the key is touched.

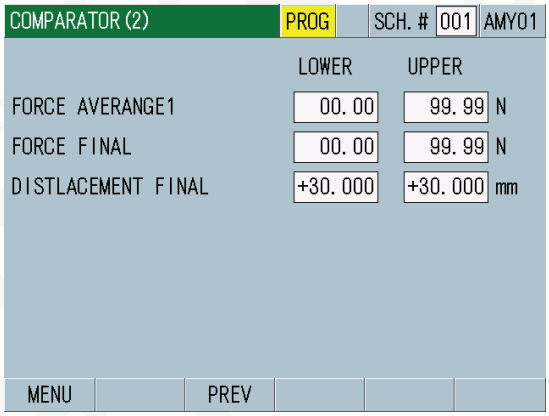
<<- ->>: Touching this moves the cursor right and left by 50 dots.

e. COMPARATOR Screen

e-1. COMPARATOR (1) Screen



e-2. COMPARATOR (2) Screen



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) Parameter setting

Set upper and lower limits for the measurement items selected in the VIEW screen as follows. Items 1 to 5 are on the COMPARATOR (1) screen and items 6 to 10 are on the COMPARATOR (2) screen:

- CURRENT (PEAK, RMS, AVERAGE RMS)
  Set upper and lower limits in the following ranges depending on the type of toroidal coil connected and according to the CURR RANGE setting in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen:

When 1x sensitivity coil is used:
2.000 kA range: 0.000 to 9.999 kA
6.00 kA range: 00.00 to 99.99 kA
20.00 kA range: 00.00 to 99.99 kA
60.0 kA range: 000.0 to 999.9 kA
200.0 kA range: 000.0 to 999.9 kA

When 10x sensitivity coil is used:
0.200 kA range: 0.000 to 9.999 kA
0.600 kA range: 0.000 to 9.999 kA
2.000 kA range: 0.000 to 9.999 kA
6.00 kA range: 00.00 to 99.99 kA
20.00 kA range: 00.00 to 99.99 kA

- VOLTAGE (PEAK, RMS, AVERAGE)
  Set upper and lower limits in the following ranges according to the VOLTAGE RANGE setting in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen:

6.00 V range: 0.00 to 9.99 V
20.0 V range: 0.0 to 99.9 V

- WELD TIME
  Set upper and lower limits in the following ranges according to the TIME setting in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen:

CYC-AC, CYC***Hz-AC, CYC-DC, LONG CYC-AC: 0.0 to 3000.0 CYC
ms-DC, ms-AC: 0 to 30000 ms
SHORT ms-DC: 0.00 to 300.00 ms

- POWER AVERAGE
  0.0 to 300.00 kW
- RESISTANCE AVERAGE
  0.0 to 300.00 mΩ
- FORCE (AVERAGE 1, AVERAGE 2, PEAK, INITIAL, FINAL) (*)
  Set upper and lower limits in the following ranges according to the SENSOR and UNITS settings in the EXTEND SETUP (5) screen:

MA-520: 0.00 to 99.99 N / 0.00 to 99.99 kgf / 0.00 to 99.99 lbf
MA-521: 0.0 to 999.9 N / 0.0 to 999.9 kgf / 0.0 to 999.9 lbf
MA-522, **MA-770A**, **MA-771A**: 0 to 9999 N / 0 to 9999 kgf / 0 to 9999 lbf

When rated setting (MANUAL SET) is selected for SENSOR, set upper and lower limits in the following ranges according to the DECIMAL setting in the EXTEND SETUP (5) screen:

.: 0.00 to 99.99 N / 0.00 to 99.99 kgf / 0.00 to 99.99 lbf
***.*: 0.0 to 999.9 N / 0.0 to 999.9 kgf / 0.0 to 999.9 lbf
****: 0 to 9999 N / 0 to 9999 kgf / 0 to 9999 lbf

- EXTERNAL (AVERAGE 1, AVERAGE 2, PEAK, INITIAL, FINAL) (*)
  Set upper and lower limits in the following ranges according to the DECIMAL setting in the EXTEND SETUP (7) screen:

*.***: -9.999 to +9.999
.: -99.99 to +99.99
***.*: -999.9 to +999.9
****: -9999 to +9999

- DISPLACEMENT (INITIAL, PULSE 1, PULSE 2, FINAL) (*)
  Set upper and lower limits in the following ranges according to the SENSOR STEP and UNITS settings in the EXTEND SETUP (3) screen:

When a sensor with 1 µm resolution or less is used: -30.000 to +30.000 mm / -3.000 to +3.000 inch
When a sensor with 1.1 µm resolution or more is used: -300.00 to +300.00 mm / -30.000 to +30.000 inch

(4) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the COMPARATOR (1) screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the COMPARATOR (2) screen.

MM-400A

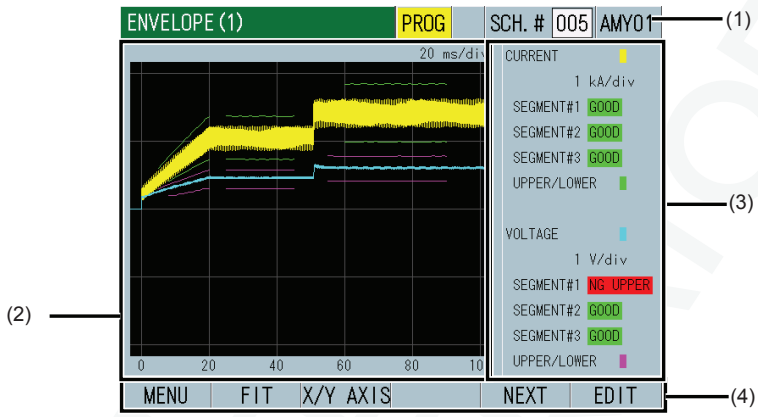
*1: Force/displacement-equipped specification function

f. ENVELOPE Screen

The envelope function is to create an envelope waveform (upper/lower limit threshold) based on the reference waveform to compare the actual measured waveform with envelope waveform.

f-1. ENVELOPE (1) Screen

Shows the measured waveform, upper/lower limit determination threshold and judgment result of items selected for WAVEFORM 1 and WAVEFORM 2.



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 20). (The maximum number of schedules is 127 in other screens, but 20 in the ENVELOPE screen.) On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) Waveform display

Shows waveforms and upper/lower limit thresholds.

(3) Item name and judgment result of the displayed waveform

Shows the item name and judgment results of WAVEFORM 1 (ENVELOPE#1) at the upper part and WAVEFORM 2 (ENVELOPE#2) at the lower part. Shows the judgment result of three range sections (SEGMENT#1 to #3) for WAVEFORM 1, 2 (ENVELOPE#1, 2) respectively.

Shows GOOD when the waveform is within the range, NG UPPER when it exceeds the upper limit, and NG LOWER when it falls below the lower limit even if 1 point. When it is out of both upper and lower limits at the same time, NG LOWER is preferentially displayed.

(4) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

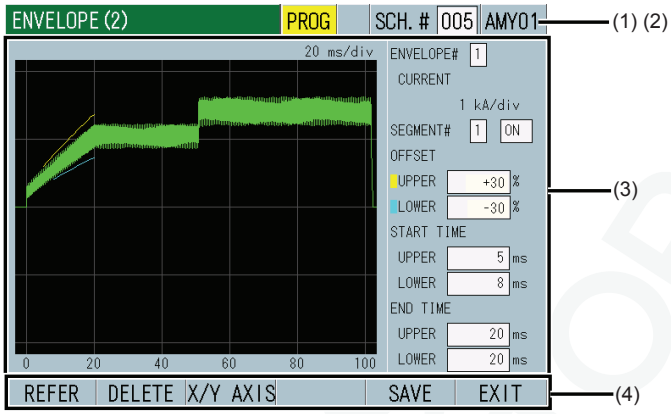
FIT: Touching this redisplays the waveforms by automatically resizing them to fit into the screen.

X/Y AXIS: Touching this displays the cursor command at the function key.

NEXT: Touching this displays the ENVELOPE (3) screen.

EDIT: Touching this displays the ENVELOPE (2) screen.

f-2. ENVELOPE (2) screen



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 20). (The maximum number of schedules is 127 in other screens, but 20 in the ENVELOPE screen.) On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) Envelope judgment section and threshold setting

ENVELOPE#: Specify the waveform to set the threshold in. The name of the specified waveform and the unit of the vertical axis are displayed.

SEGMENT#: Set the judgment level in three range sections (SEGMENT#1 to #3) for each waveform. You can set ON/OFF to display/hide.

OFFSET: Set threshold for the reference waveform by upper limit and lower limit. Setting threshold in value or percentage can be set in the ENVELOPE (3) screen.

UPPER: Set the upper limit.
LOWER: Set the lower limit.

START TIME: Set the start of the time range to judge by threshold.

UPPER: Set the time to start the judgment of upper limit.
LOWER: Set the time to start the judgment of lower limit.

END TIME: Set the end of the time range to judge by threshold.

UPPER: Set the time to end the judgment of upper limit.
LOWER: Set the time to end the judgment of lower limit.

(Note) For envelope measurement, depending on the sampling interval (20 us, 50 us, 100 us, 200 us, 500 us, 1000 us) set in the SYSTEM SETUP (2) screen, there is a limit for the envelope measurable time (time from START TIME to END TIME). Set START TIME/END TIME according to the following table. If the measurable time is exceeded, “E06: ENVELOPE ERROR” occurs when the REFER key is touched.

Envelope interval	Measurable time
20 us	100 ms max.
50 us	250 ms max.
100 us	500 ms max.

200 us	1000 ms max.
500 us	2500 ms max.
1000 us	5000 ms max.

(4) Function keys

REFER: Touching this takes in the reference waveform and displays the set threshold and the reference waveform.

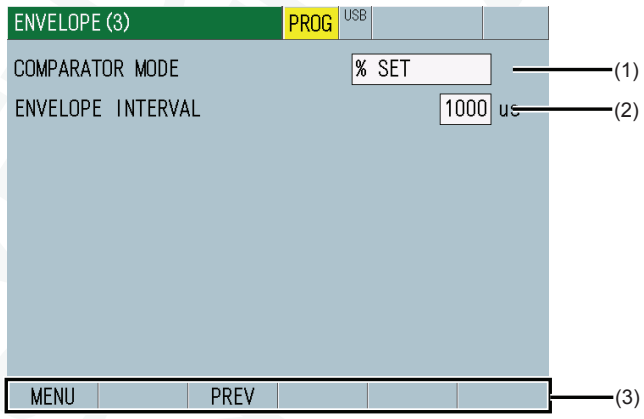
DELETE: Touching this deletes the displayed envelope judgment section and threshold setting.

X/Y AXIS: Touching this displays the cursor command at the function key and checks detailed data of time axis and vertical axis.

SAVE: Touching this displays YES and NO. Touch YES to save.

EXIT: Touching this closes the ENVELOPE (2) screen and returns to the ENVELOPE (1) screen.

f-3. ENVELOPE (3) Screen



(1) COMPARATOR MODE

Select % SET or VALUE SET.

% SET: Set the UPPER/LOWER values for the reference waveform in the range of +0 to +50% or -0 to -50%.

VALUE SET: Set the UPPER/LOWER values for reference waveform in upper limit value (+) / lower limit value (-) directly.

(2) ENVELOPE INTERVAL

Set the sampling interval for envelope measurement.

You can select from among 20 us, 50 us, 100 us, 200 us, 500 us, and 1000 us.

(Note 1) The settable range of ENVELOPE INTERVAL changes depending on the selected waveform or the SAMPLING INTERVAL setting. Therefore, make a setting so as to satisfy all of the followings. If not, “E06: ENVELOPE ERROR” occurs when editing envelope.

When the waveform type used in the WAVEFORM screen is CURRENT, VOLTAGE, POWER, or RESIST and the TIME setting in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen is SHORT ms-DC

CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL	ENVELOPE INTERVAL

20us	20us, 100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us
50us	50us, 100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us
100us	100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us

When the waveform type used in the WAVEFORM screen is CURRENT, VOLTAGE, POWER, or RESIST and the TIME setting in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen is a setting other than SHORT ms-DC

CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL	ENVELOPE INTERVAL
20us、50us	50us, 100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us
100us	100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us

When the waveform type used in the WAVEFORM screen is DISPLACEMENT

CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL	ENVELOPE INTERVAL
20us、50us	50us, 100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us
100us	100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us

When the waveform type used in the WAVEFORM screen is FORCE or EXTERNAL and the waveform type used in ENVELOPE#1 and ENVELOPE#2 is CURRENT, VOLTAGE, POWER, RESIST, or DISPLACEMENT

CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL	ENVELOPE INTERVAL
20us、50us	50us, 100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us
100us	100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us

When the waveform type used in ENVELOPE#1 and ENVELOPE#2 is FORCE or EXTERNAL

FORCE SAMPLING INTERVAL	ENVELOPE INTERVAL
100us	100us, 200us, 500us, 1000us
200us	200us, 500us, 1000us
500us	500us, 1000us

For waveform type, refer to Chapter 8, “c. VIEW screen.”

For TIME, refer to Chapter 8, “l-1. BASIC SETUP (1) screen.”

For “CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL” and “FORCE/ EXTERNAL SAMPLING INTERVAL”, refer to Chapter 8, “n-2. SETUP SYSTEM (2) screen.”

(Note 2) Depending on the setting, there is a limit for the envelope measurable time (time from START TIME to END TIME). Set START TIME/END TIME according to the following table.

Envelope interval	Measurable time
20 us	100 ms max.
50 us	250 ms max.
100 us	500 ms max.

200 us	1000 ms max.
500 us	2500 ms max.
1000 us	5000 ms max.

(3) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the ENVELOPE (2) screen.

f-4. How to set the envelope reference waveform and the determination range

There are two ways to create the threshold of the envelope function:

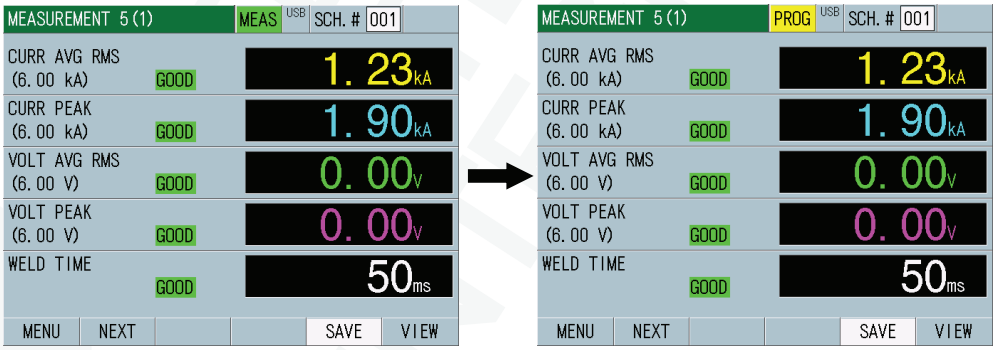
① How to create the upper/lower limit threshold based on the measured waveform

② How to create the upper/lower limit threshold based on the optionally created waveform

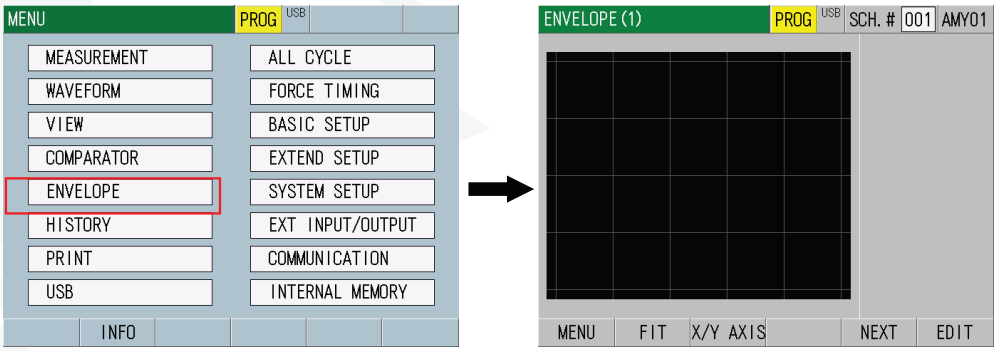
① is generally used, but ② is effective in the line where high dispersion exists in measured values.

① How to create the upper/lower limit threshold based on the measured waveform

1) When the power is turned on, the MEASUREMENT screen appears. Touch MEAS to change it to PROG.

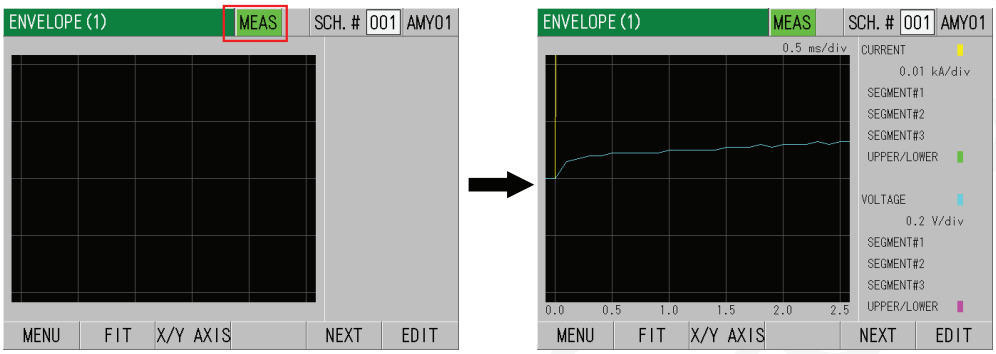


2) Touch the MENU key and select ENVELOPE on the MENU screen.

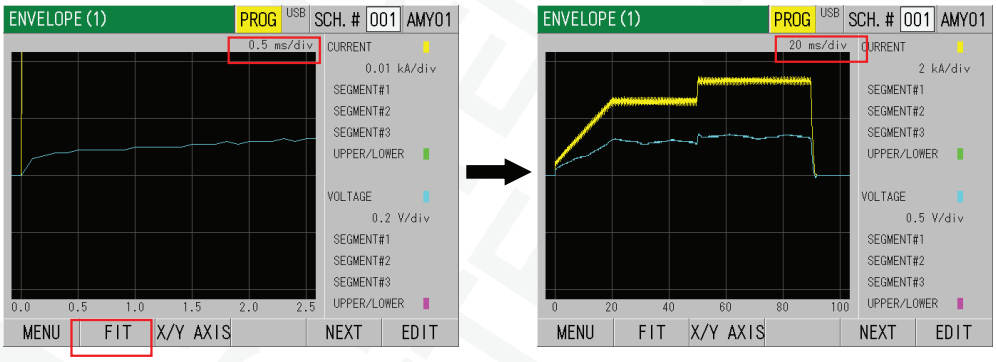


MM-400A

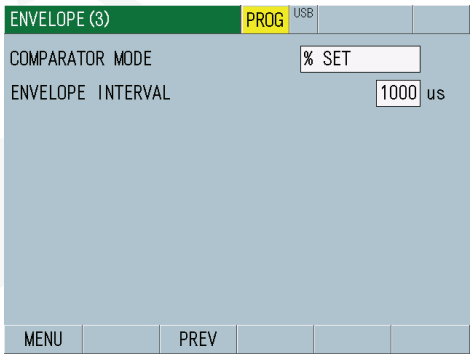
3) Touch PROG to change it to MEAS on the ENVELOPE (1) screen to measure an actual welding waveform.



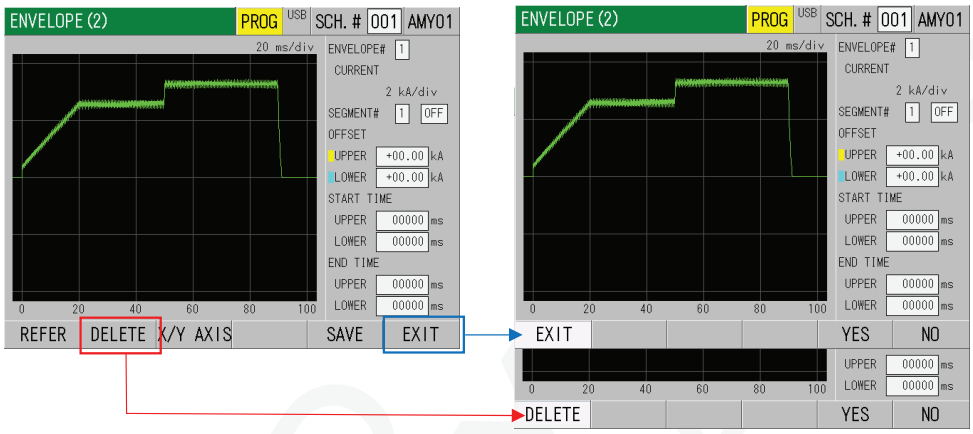
4) Change MEAS to PROG.
When the waveform does not fit in screen size, touch the FIT key. Perform welding actually and measure a median waveform of a good range. (When the power supply is turned on and after the setting item is changed, XY-axis range becomes the initial value.)



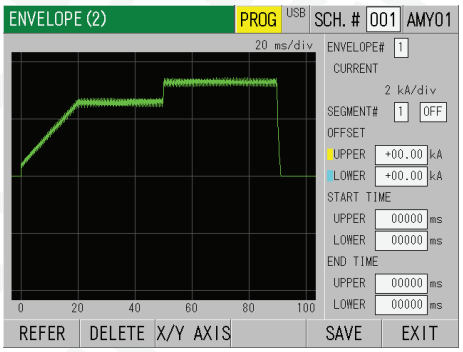
5) Touch the NEXT key to display the ENVELOPE (3) screen. On this screen, select % SET or VALUE SET for COMPARATOR MODE and set ENVELOPE INTERNAL. Touch the PREV key to return to the ENVELOPE (1) screen.



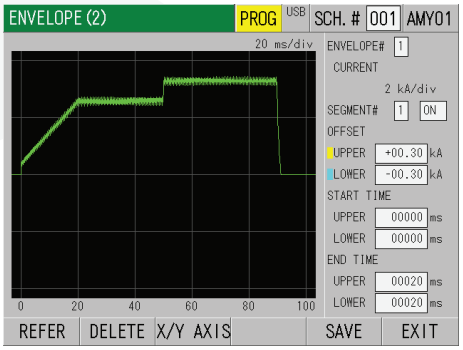
6) Touch the EDIT key to display the ENVELOPE (2) screen.
When the previous envelope data is still displayed, touch DELETE key and touch YES. To modify the envelope setting, touch NO to return. To return to the ENVELOPE (1) screen, touch the EXIT key and select YES.



7) Touch the REFER key to take in the reference waveform. The waveform measured in 3) is displayed. Based on this waveform, set the time range for upper and lower limits.



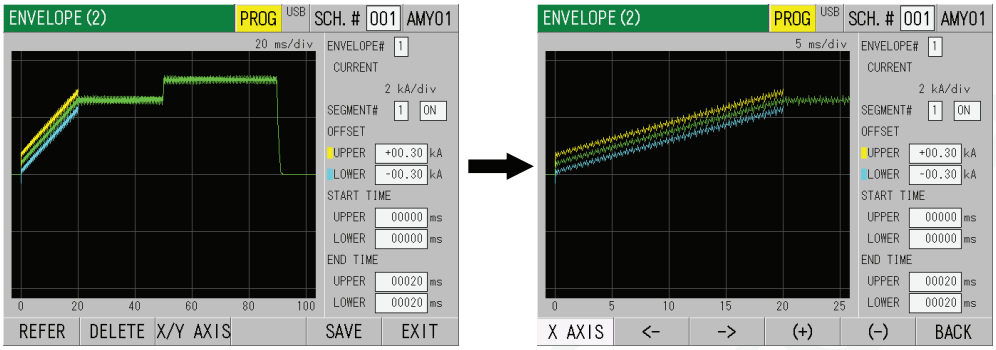
8) Select 1 for ENVELOPE#, select 1 for SEGMENT#, and change OFF to ON. Set upper and lower limit values in UPPER and LOWER of OFFSET. As the time range to judge the upper and lower limit, set from START TIME to END TIME. The time range can be set for UPPER and LOWER respectively.



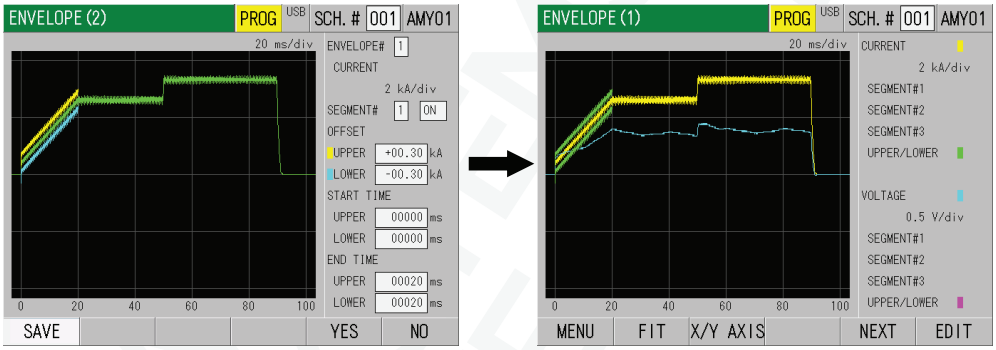
9) Touching the REFER key and selecting YES displays reference waveform and envelope setting. You can also check the detailed data of time axis and vertical

MM-400A

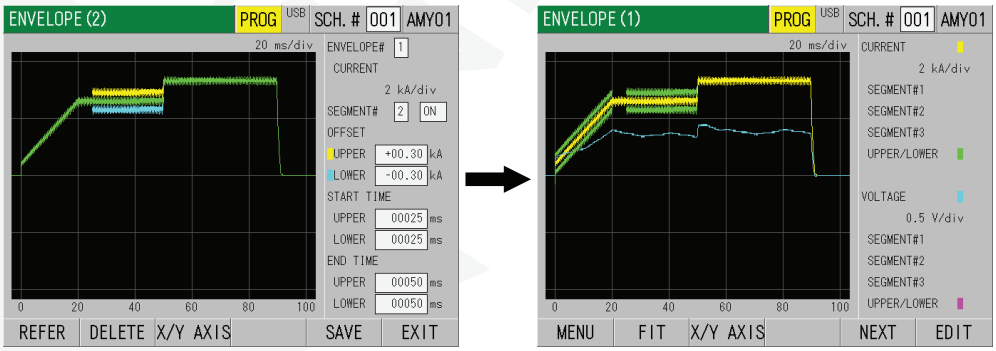
axis by touching the X/Y AXIS key. After check, touch the BACK key and return till the REFER key is shown.



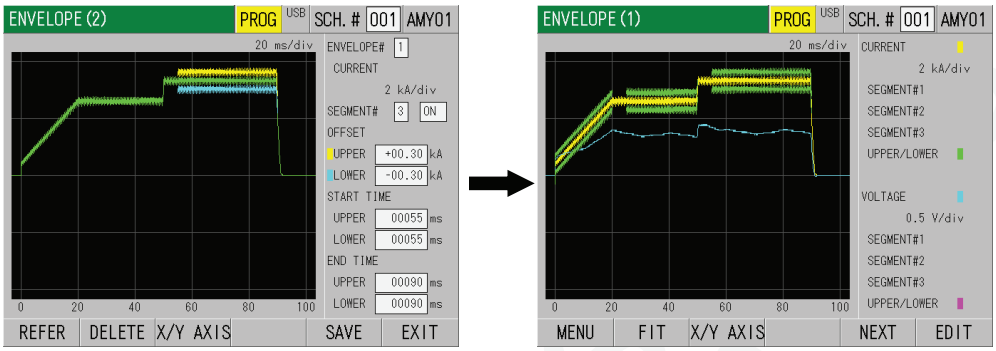
10) Save setting conditions by touching SAVE key. When saved, “SCH” is shown in orange and return to the ENVELOPE (1) screen.



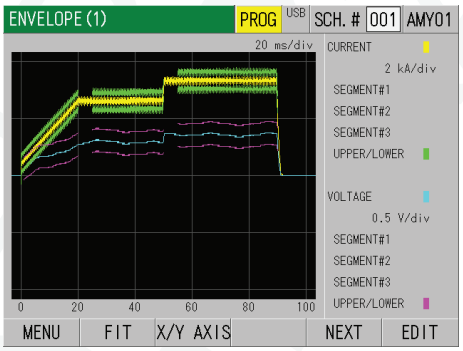
11) Touch the EDIT key again, select 2 for SEGMENT#, and change OFF to ON. Perform steps 6) to 10). Be sure to perform from REFERENCE to SAVE for each setting of SEGMENT.



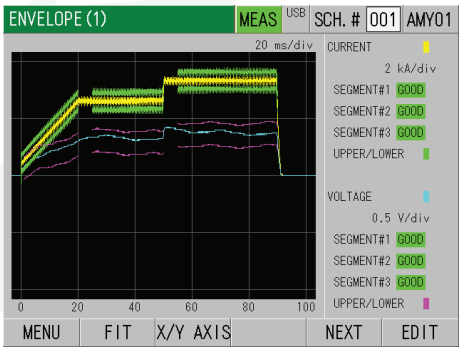
12) Touch the EDIT key again, select 3 for SEGMENT#, and change OFF to ON. Perform steps 6) to 10). Be sure to perform from REFERENCE to SAVE for each setting of SEGMENT.



13) Similarly, select 2 for ENVELOPE# for WAVEFORM 2 and perform settings of SEGMENT#1 to 3. Be sure to perform from REFERENCE to SAVE for each setting of SEGMENT.



14) The envelope setting is complete.
Make measurements on the ENVELOPE (1) screen and check the setting contents by waveforms.

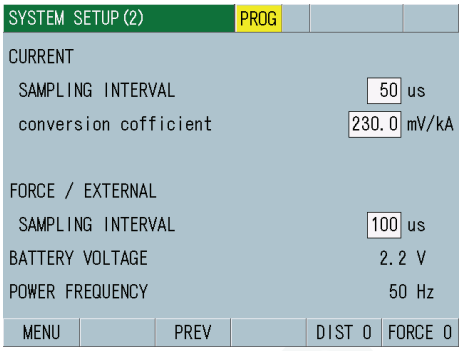


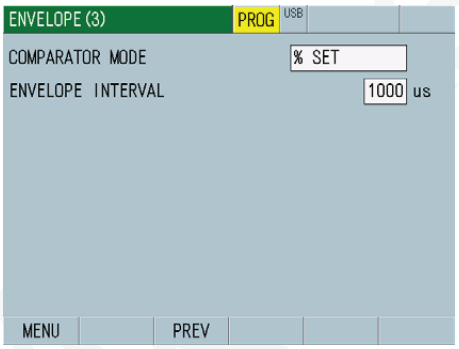
② How to create the upper/lower limit threshold based on the optionally created waveform

Save the measured waveform data in the USB memory, perform statistical processing on the customer's side, and create the upper/lower limit threshold. Make the **MM-400A** read it in the CSV format again and make an envelope measurement.

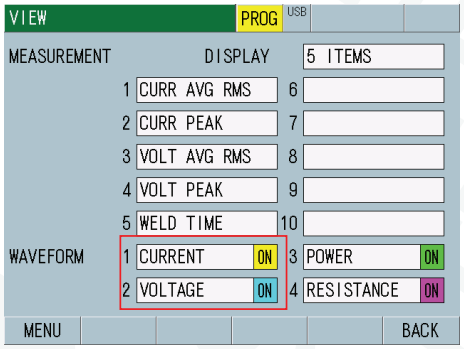
MM-400A

1) Set SAMPLING INTERVAL in the SYSTEM SETUP (2) screen and ENVELOPE INTERVAL in the ENVELOPE (3) screen. There is a limit for the envelope measurement. The maximum is 5000 in upper limit and lower limit in each SEGMENT, respectively. Be careful of settings of ENVELOPE INTERVAL and time between START TIME and END TIME in each SEGMENT. (Refer to "f-2. ENVELOPE (2) screen (Note)".)





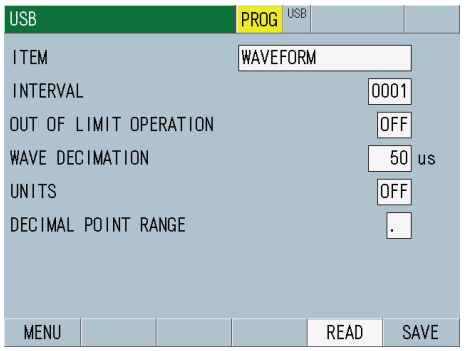
2) Select items to perform envelope upper/lower limit threshold judgment in WAVEFORM 1 and 2 in the VIEW screen and measure them. (Waveforms for reference are obtained.)



3) Insert the USB into the **MM-400A** and select WAVEFORM for ITEM in the USB screen. Set the interval to sample from waveform data in WAVE DECIMATION, and then touch the SAVE key. "¥wav" folder is created in the USB and the waveform's CSV file (any of "wav-0.csv" to "wav-1000.csv") is created in the folder. Confirm that sampled interval time is input in column A and WAVEFORM 1 to 4 data of each sampled interval are input in columns B to E. Item names of waveform in the CSV are as follows.

C: CURRENT, V: VOLTAGE, P: POWER, R: RESIST, D: DISPLACEMENT, F: FORCE, and E: EXTERNAL

MM-400A



	A	B	C	D	E
1	TIME	C	V	P	R
2	0	0	0	0	0
3	0.05	0.329	0.2	0.07	0.61
4	0.1	0.227	0.18	0.04	0.79
5	0.15	0.138	0.12	0.02	0.87
6	0.2	0.061	0.05	0	0.82
7	0.25	0.005	-0.01	0	2
8	0.3	0	-0.05	0	0
9	0.35	0	-0.07	0	0
10	0.4	-0.001	-0.08	0	80
11	0.45	0.018	-0.06	0	3.33
12	0.5	0.681	0.19	0.13	0.28
13	0.55	1.376	0.58	0.8	0.42
14	0.6	1.301	0.77	1	0.59
15	0.65	1.11	0.76	0.84	0.68
16	0.7	0.942	0.64	0.6	0.68
17	0.75	0.795	0.48	0.38	0.6
18	0.8	0.663	0.3	0.2	0.45
19	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮

4) Among columns B to E, B: WAVEFORM 1 and C: WAVEFORM 2 are data for envelope judgment. Since D: WAVEFORM 3 and E: WAVEFORM 4 are not used, delete them. Perform statistical processing for waveform data obtained in each measurement and create the reference data.

Data 1

	A	B	C
1	TIME	C	V
2	0	0.01	0.01
3	0.05	0.339	0.21
4	0.1	0.237	0.19
5	0.15	0.148	0.13
6	0.2	0.071	0.06
7	0.25	0.015	0
8	0.3	0.01	-0.04
9	0.35	0.01	-0.06
10	0.4	0.009	-0.07
11	0.45	0.028	-0.05
12	0.5	0.691	0.2
13	0.55	1.386	0.59
14	0.6	1.311	0.78
15	0.65	1.12	0.77
16	0.7	0.952	0.65
17	0.75	0.805	0.49
18	0.8	0.673	0.31
19	⋮	⋮	⋮

Data 2

	A	B	C
1	TIME	C	V
2	0	0.03	0.03
3	0.05	0.359	0.23
4	0.1	0.257	0.21
5	0.15	0.168	0.15
6	0.2	0.091	0.08
7	0.25	0.035	0.02
8	0.3	0.03	-0.02
9	0.35	0.03	-0.04
10	0.4	0.029	-0.05
11	0.45	0.048	-0.03
12	0.5	0.711	0.22
13	0.55	1.406	0.61
14	0.6	1.331	0.8
15	0.65	1.14	0.79
16	0.7	0.972	0.67
17	0.75	0.825	0.51
18	0.8	0.693	0.33
19	⋮	⋮	⋮

...

Statistically processed data

	A	B	C
1	TIME	C	V
2	0	0.02	0.02
3	0.05	0.349	0.22
4	0.1	0.247	0.2
5	0.15	0.158	0.14
6	0.2	0.081	0.07
7	0.25	0.025	0.01
8	0.3	0.02	-0.03
9	0.35	0.02	-0.05
10	0.4	0.019	-0.06
11	0.45	0.038	-0.04
12	0.5	0.701	0.21
13	0.55	1.396	0.6
14	0.6	1.321	0.79
15	0.65	1.13	0.78
16	0.7	0.962	0.66
17	0.75	0.815	0.5
18	0.8	0.683	0.32
19	⋮	⋮	⋮

(Note) When saving the calculated value in CSV data, save a decimal point with a correct digit number.

5) When creating upper/lower limit thresholds of two waveforms based on the created reference waveform data, create two CSV files for each waveform. Create data as follows:

① Data array

	A	B
1	H	SEG1
2	E	
3	L	
4	E	
5	H	SEG2
6	E	
7	L	
8	E	
9	H	SEG3
10	E	
11	L	
12	E	
13		

SEGMENT1

SEGMENT2

SEGMENT3

Characters in Column A
H: Start position of upper limit
E: End position of upper limit
L: Start position of lower limit
E: End position of lower limit

Characters in Column B
SEG1: SEGMENT#1 start
SEG2: SEGMENT#2 start
SEG3: SEGMENT#3 start

When the ENVELOPE is selected for ITEM and touch the SAVE key without the envelope setting, the above data is created.

The order is the upper limit of SEGMENT#1, the lower limit of SEGMENT#1, the upper limit of SEGMENT#2, the lower limit of SEGMENT#2, the upper limit of SEGMENT#3, and the lower limit of SEGMENT#3.

	A	B
1	H	SEG1
2	0	0.52
3	0.05	0.849
4	0.1	0.747
5	0.15	0.646
99	4.85	1.32
100	4.9	1.44
101	4.95	2.31
102	5	3.02
103	E	

Time interval Waveform data

MM-400A

	A	B
1	H	SEG1
2	0	0.52
3	0.05	0.849
4	0.1	0.747
100	4.9	1.44
101	4.95	2.31
102	5	3.02
103	E	
104	L	
105	0	−0.48
106	0.05	−0.151
107	0.1	−0.253
203	4.9	0.44
204	4.95	1.31
205	5	2.02
206	E	
207	H	SEG2
208	1.0	2.87
209	10.05	2.59
210	10.1	2.34
306	14.9	1.34
307	14.95	2.21
308	15	2.92
309	E	

SEGMENT #1 upper limit

SEGMENT #1 lower limit

SEGMENT #2 upper limit

310	L	
311	1.0	2.07
312	10.05	1.79
313	10.1	1.54
409	14.9	0.54
410	14.95	1.41
411	15	2.12
412	E	
413	H	SEG3
414	20	2.97
415	20.05	2.69
416	20.1	2.44
512	24.9	1.44
513	24.95	2.31
514	25	3.02
515	E	
516	L	
517	20	1.97
518	20.05	1.69
519	20.1	1.44
615	24.9	0.44
616	24.95	1.31
617	25	2.02
618	E	

SEGMENT #2 lower limit

SEGMENT #3 upper limit

SEGMENT #3 lower limit

Delete “TIME” at the beginning and each item name, and input sampled interval time in column A and WAVEFORM 1 or 2 data in column B. Do not input anything in other columns.

- Insert the upper limit threshold waveform between "H-E", and the lower limit threshold waveform between "L-E." Input "H" at the beginning of upper limit of SEGMENT, "E" at the end of upper limit, "L" at the beginning of lower limit, and "E" at the end of lower limit. (Do not delete characters "H", "L", "E", "SEG1", "SEG2", and "SEG3.")
- Make the time interval the same as ENVELOPE INTERVAL in the ENVELOPE (3) screen.
- Create the envelope data in the order of the upper limit of SEGMENT#1, the lower limit of SEGMENT#1, the upper limit of SEGMENT#2, the lower limit of SEGMENT#2, the upper limit of SEGMENT#3, the lower limit of SEGMENT#3.
- Set both upper limit value and lower limit value for SEGMENT.
- For unused SEGMENT, input "H" and "E" for upper limit, and "L" and "E" for lower limit.
- Make sure that the number of data does not exceed 5000 in upper limit and lower limit in each SEGMENT, respectively.

② Name of folder and CSV file in the USB

Create a folder named ¥env_set in the USB to save data.

The name of CSV file saved in the folder is as shown below. Upper/lower limit threshold data of WAVEFORM 1 and 2 becomes ENVELOPE# 1 and 2, respectively.

Saved filename: Env01_1_C.csv

a b c

a: Schedule number (01 to 20)
b: ENVELOPE# (1 to 2)
c: Waveform type (C: CURRENT, V: VOLTAGE, P: POWER, R: RESIST, D: DISPLACEMENT, F: FORCE, and E: EXTERNAL)

- For schedule number, use two-digit 01 to 20 for filename.
- Make the waveform type the same as that in the WAVEFORM screen and the ENVELOPE screen.

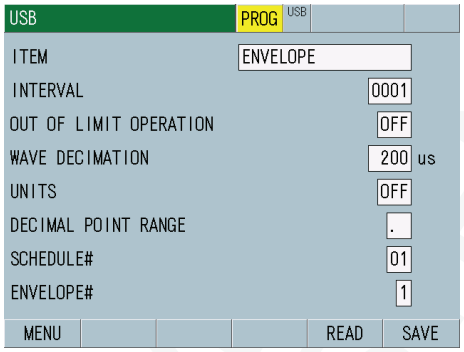
6) Insert the USB which contains data in the **MM-400A** and select ENVELOPE for ITEM in the USB screen. Select a file by setting SCHEDULE# (1 to 20) and ENVELOPE# (1 to 2) and touch the READ key.

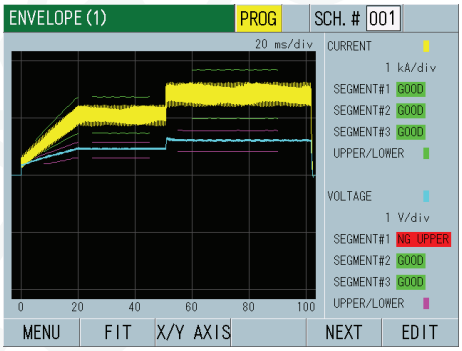
In the following example, insert the USB which contains CSV data (Env01_1_C.csv, Env01_2_V.csv) created in advance into the **MM-400A**, set SCHEDULE# to “01” and ENVELOPE# to “1”, and touch the READ key.

After the completion of reading, change ENVELOPE# to “2” and touch the READ key again.

When moving to the ENVELOPE (1) screen after the completion of reading and performing measurement, the upper/lower limit threshold data read from the USB, measured waveform, and envelope judgment result are displayed.

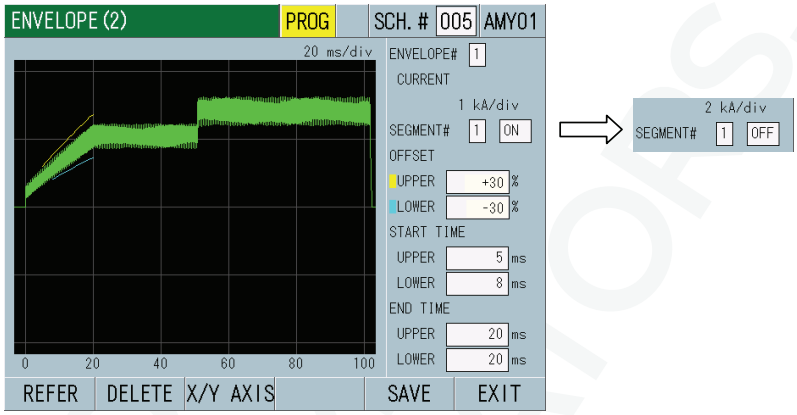
When the specified folder or CSV file does not exist in the USB or the envelope data to be read is not as specified, “E14: USB ERROR” occurs.





(Caution) Cautions for envelope function setting

[When any of the following operations is performed after setting the envelope threshold, the envelope function is forcedly turned off, threshold data is deleted, and the envelope judgment is not performed.]



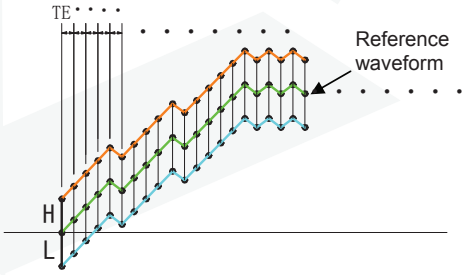
- When items of WAVEFORM 1 and 2 are changed in the VIEW screen
- When the digit number of the decimal point changes by changing range (current / voltage / displacement / force / external)
- When the unit of displacement / force / external is changed
- When SAMPLING INTERVAL is changed

[Upper/lower limit threshold by difference sampling/envelope intervals with the measured waveform as a reference]

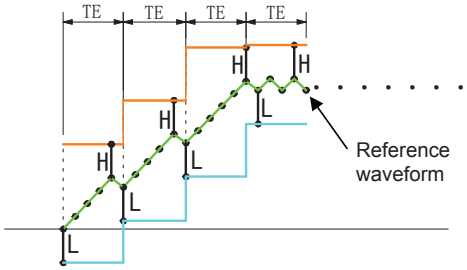
In ENVELOPE INTERVAL, the value above the maximum sampling value becomes the upper limit level, and the value below the minimum sampling value becomes the lower limit level.

In the following example, VALUE SET is selected for COMPARATOR MODE. In case of % SET, the upper limit/lower limit value becomes higher as waveform becomes bigger.

(Example) Difference between upper/lower limit thresholds with “SAMPLING INTERVAL 20 μs and ENVELOPE INTERVAL 20 μs” and “SAMPLING INTERVAL 20 μs and ENVELOPE INTERVAL 100 μs”



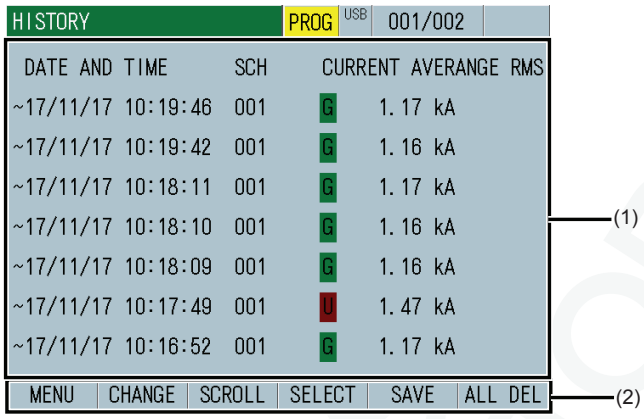
ENVELOPE INTERVAL: 20 μs



ENVELOPE INTERVAL: 100 μs

TE: envelope interval H: upper limit L: lower limit

g. HISTORY Screen



(1) History display

The HISTORY screen shows a list of measured values (presence/absence of waveforms, date, time, schedule No., judgment result, and measured value) obtained until now. This screen allows you to load past measured values and save new ones to the built-in flash memory.

"~" on the left side of the screen indicates the save state of waveforms and all cycles. When you load the history of the item with "~", waveforms and all cycles can be displayed on the WAVEFORM screen and the ALL CYCLE screen.

The **MM-400A** has three types of built-in memory.

- Built-in memory 1: The backup power supply holds data when the power is turned off.
- Built-in memory 2: When the power supply is turned off without backup, data is cleared.
- Built-in flash memory: Holds data when the power is turned off, but it has a write limit (100,000).

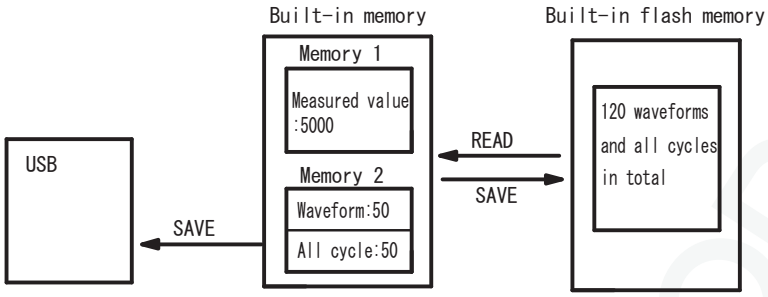
The measured value (10 selected items in the VIEW screen) data uses the built-in memory 1. The number of storable pieces of data is 5,000 and older data is deleted as it exceeds 5,000 and overwrites new data.

All cycles and waveforms (4 selected waveforms in the VIEW screen) uses the built-in memory 2. The standard number of storable pieces of data is **50** for all cycles and waveforms **respectively**. (The number of storable pieces of data varies depending on the waveform measurement time. 50 is just a guide.) Older data is deleted as the number of pieces of data is exceeded and overwrites new data.

For measured value, all cycles and waveforms, older data is deleted as the number of pieces of data is exceeded. Take out data via USB or communication accordingly.

The built-in flash memory (internal memory) can be used as backup of the built-in memory. (Refer to "q. INTERNAL MEMORY Screen.") The standard number of storable pieces of data is **120** for all cycles and waveforms **in total**. (The number of storable pieces of data varies depending on the waveform measurement time. 120 is just a guide.) An error message "E15: INTERNAL MEMORY ERROR" appears if the write limit is exceeded. If an error occurs, save the internal memory data into the USB, and then touch ALL DEL key on the READ FLASH MEMORY screen to clear the built-in flash memory data.

Even if you save data in a state that an error is occurring, new data is not written.



(2) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

CHANGE: Touching this displays the arrow key (← →). Touching the arrow key switches between measured values of ten measurement items.

↑↓: Touching this displays the arrow key (↑↓). Touching the arrow key moves a page of the screen.

SELECT: First select an item to load, and then touch this.

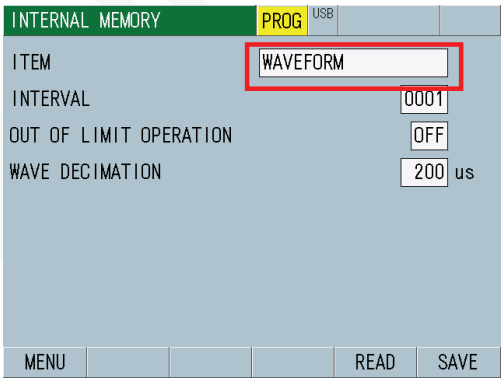
SAVE: Directly touching the displayed history displays a line-based cursor. In this condition, touch the SAVE key in the built-in flash memory to save current, force all cycle or waveform in the built-in flash memory. However, you neeed to select an item to save in the INTERNAL MEMORY screen in advance. Touching SELECT again deselects measured values.

ALL DEL: Clears all history data from the built-in flash memory.

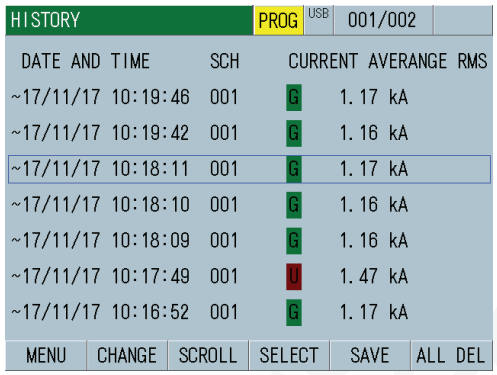
[How to load data saved earlier than data in the HISTORY screen (waveform, all cycle)]

1) Select an item (WAVEFORM, CURRENT ALL CYCLE and FORCE ALL CYCLE) to load in the INTERNAL MEMORY screen in advance.

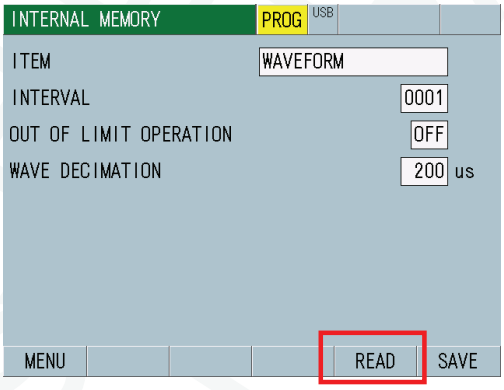
(Note) WAVEFORM, CURRENT ALL CYCLE and FORCE ALL CYCLE cannot be loaded simultaneously from a history data.



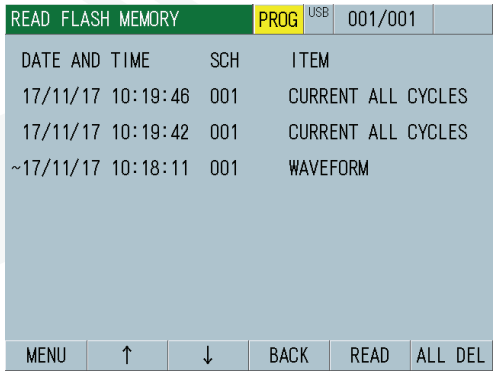
2) Select one to load among data with "~" on the left side of the HISTORY screen. The selected data is surrounded with a blue frame. Touch the SAVE key to save it in the internal memory.



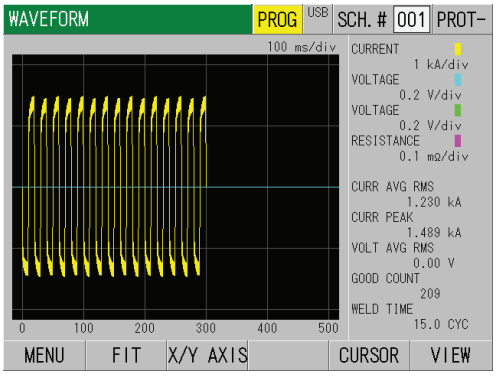
3) Move to the INTERNAL MEMORY screen and touch the READ key, the READ FLASH MEMORY screen (saved data list) is displayed.
Return to 2) to load other history data or return to 1) to change the item and set WAVEFORM, CURRENT ALL CYCLE or FORCE ALL CYCLE again.



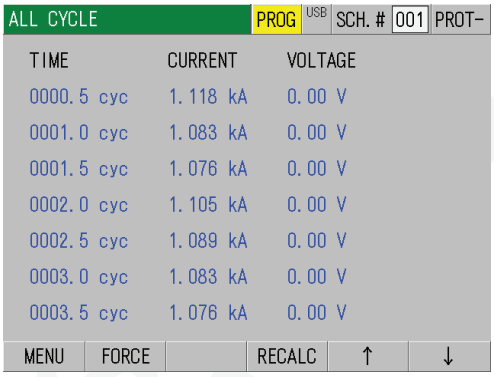
4) Select data by touching directly on the list and touch the READ key. Once the READ key is touched, other history data are all deleted.



5) Move to the screen of the loaded item (WAVEFORM or ALL CYCLE screen) to check data.



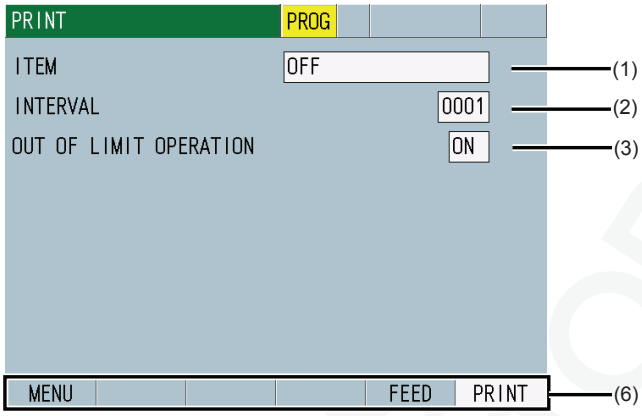
Waveform data loaded by 17/11/17 10:18:11



All cycle data loaded by 17/11/17 10:18:11

(Caution) Items to load cannot be checked simultaneously. For example, even when you move to the ALL CYCLE screen after loading the waveform, data is not shown. Select CURRENT or FORCE ALL CYCLE in step 1) again and perform steps 2) to 5).

h. PRINT Screen



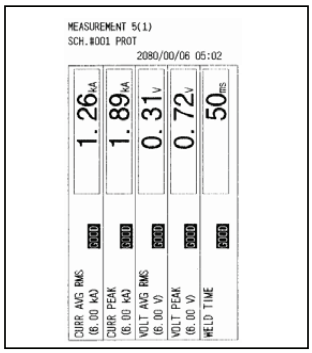
(1) ITEM

Select an item to print from the following:

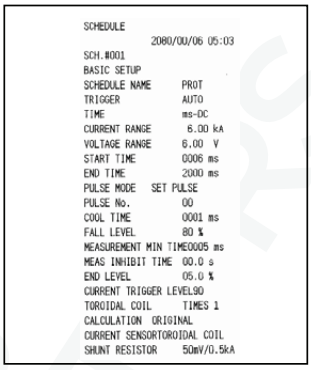
- OFF
  No printing
- MEASUREMENT
  Prints the measured values of ten items selected in the VIEW screen. Prints after the end of measurement or when PRINT is touched. Print timing changes depending on the Print Interval and Error Print conditions.
  (Note) Weld and good counters differ according to the operation mode.
  Measurement mode (MEAS): Current counter value
  Program mode (PROG): Past counter value
- WAVEFORM
  Prints the waveforms of four items selected in the VIEW screen. The vertical and horizontal scales applied to the printed waveforms are those set in the WAVEFORM screen. You can select the waveforms to print with waveform ON/OFF in the VIEW screen. Prints after the end of measurement or when PRINT is touched. Print timing changes depending on the Print Interval and Error Print conditions.
- CURR ALL CYCLE
  Prints current all cycles. Prints after the end of measurement or when PRINT is touched. Print timing changes depending on the Print Interval and Error Print conditions.
- FORCE ALL CYCLE
  Prints force all cycles. Prints after the end of measurement or when PRINT is touched. Print timing changes depending on the Print Interval and Error Print conditions.
  (Note) Available only for the force/displacement-equipped specification.
- HISTORY
  Prints history selected in HISTORY AREA (20**/**/** to 20**/**/**) among measured values with no error saved in the HISTORY screen. To print, first select this item, and then touch PRINT.
- HISTORY OUT OF LIM
  Prints history selected in HISTORY AREA (20**/**/** to 20**/**/**) among measured values with Upper limit error, Lower limit error, Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error saved in the HISTORY screen. To print, first select this item and touch PRINT.
- SCHEDULE
  Prints schedule data whose range is set in SCHEDULE AREA. To print, first select this item, and then touch PRINT.

MM-400A

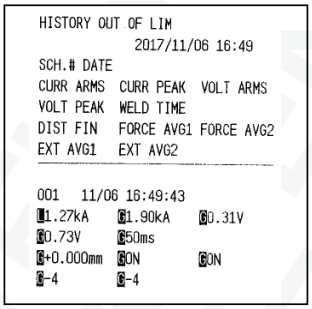
- DISPLAY
  Prints screen image prior to the PRINT screen. To print, first select this item, and then touch PRINT.



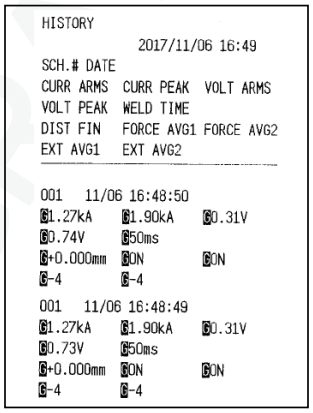
Print example of DISPLAY



Print example of SCHEDULE



Print example of
HISTORY OUT OF LIM



Print example of HISTORY

(2) INTERVAL (*)

You can set a print interval (1 to 1,000). Prints irrespective of a print interval in the event of Upper limit error, Lower limit error (excluding Upper/lower limit error at envelope), Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error. The setting of print interval is valid only when MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, or FORCE ALL CYCLE is selected for ITEM. When OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION is set to ON, a print interval does not work.

(*) About interval

The interval corresponds to the number of weldings. Since it depends on the number from the last print, the number of prints changes depending on the OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION setting.

INTERVAL setting		1	1	3	3
OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION setting		ON	OFF	ON	OFF
1st welding	OK	-	Print	-	-
2nd welding	OK	-	Print	-	-
3rd welding	OK	-	Print	Print	Print
4th welding	OK	-	Print	-	-
5th welding	NG	Print	Print	Print	-

6th welding	OK	-	Print	-	Print
7th welding	OK	-	Print	-	-
8th welding	OK	-	Print	Print	-

(3) OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION

Select ON/OFF to specify whether to print only in the event of Upper limit error, Lower limit error (excluding Upper/lower limit error at envelope), Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error.

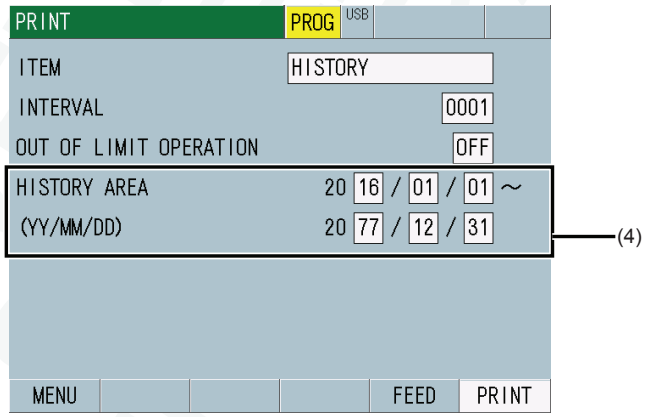
ON: Prints in the event of an error.
OFF: Prints irrespective of errors.

Prints at intervals set for INTERVAL when normal. Prints at the time of an error occurrence when abnormal. The setting of error print is valid only when MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, or FORCE ALL CYCLE is selected for ITEM.

(4) HISTORY AREA

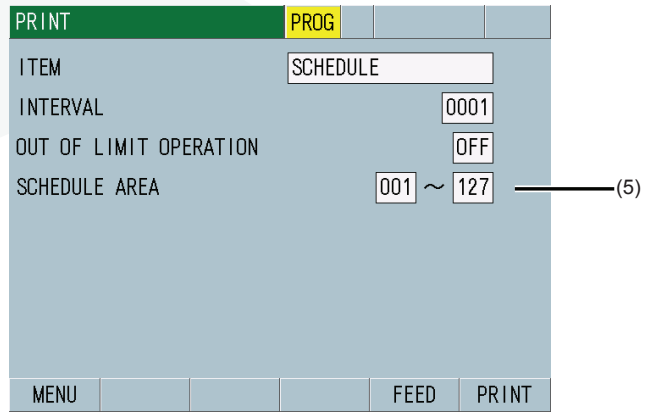
Shown when you have selected HISTORY or HISTORY OUT OF LIM for ITEM. Set a print range with year, month and day.

(Note) The start date should be before the end date.



(5) SCHEDULE AREA

Shown when you have selected SCHEDULE for ITEM. Set the range of schedule numbers to print schedule data from 001 to 127. The setting of schedule data range is valid only when schedule data is printed.



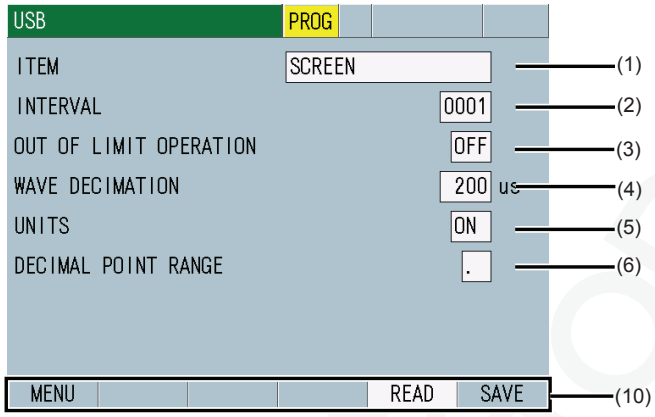
(6) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

FEED: Touching this feeds paper.

PRINT: Touching this prints the item selected with the print setting. To pause printing, press the [RESET] button. The printer has a data storage space. Printing will stop after the data is all output from the printer.

i. USB Screen



(1) ITEM

Select the data to read from or write in the USB memory from the following:

- OFF
  No writing and reading in/from the USB memory.
- MEASUREMENT
  Writes the measured values of ten items selected in the VIEW screen in the USB memory.
  The filenames are “measure-0.CSV” to “measure-1000.CSV.” After 1000, the filename returns to 0. The file is overwritten. A thousand of measured values are written in a file.
  “¥measure” folder is created by the SAVE key and “¥measure_in_meas” folder is created by automatic saving for every interval.
- WAVEFORM
  Writes the waveforms of four items selected in the VIEW screen in the USB memory.
  The filenames are “wav-0.csv” to “wav-1000.csv.” After 1000, the filename returns to 0. The file is overwritten.
  “¥wav” folder is created by the SAVE key and “¥wav_in_meas” folder is created by automatic saving for every interval.
  Waveforms are not saved in the seam measurement.
- CURR ALL CYCLE
  Writes current all cycles in the USB memory.
  The filenames are “curr_allcycle-0.csv” to “curr_allcycle-1000.csv.” After 1000, the filename returns to 0. The file is overwritten.
  “¥curr_allcycle” folder is created by the SAVE key and “¥cur_allcycle_in_meas” folder is created by automatic saving for every interval.
- FORCE ALL CYCLE
  Writes force all cycles in the USB memory. Shown only for force/displacement-equipped specification function.
  The filenames are “force_allcycle-0.csv” to “force_allcycle-1000.csv.” After 1000, the filename returns to 0. The file is overwritten.
  “¥force_allcycle” folder is created by the SAVE key and “¥force_allcycle_in_meas” folder is created by automatic saving for every interval.
- HISTORY
  Saves history selected in HISTORY AREA (20**/**/** to 20**/**/**) among measured values with no error saved in the HISTORY screen in the USB memory. To save, first select this item, and then touch SAVE.
  The filenames are “hist_measure-0.csv” to “hist_measure-1000.csv.” After

1000, the filename returns to 0. The file is overwritten.
"¥hist_measure" folder is created.

- HISTORY OUT OF LIM
  Saves history selected in HISTORY AREA (20**/**/** to 20**/**/**) among measured values with Upper limit error, Lower limit error, Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error saved in the HISTORY screen in the USB memory. To save, first select this item and touch SAVE.
  The filenames are "hist_error-0.csv" to "hist_error-1000.csv." After 1000, the filename returns to 0. The file is overwritten.
  "¥hist_error" folder is created.
- SCHEDULE
  Writes/Reads the schedule data in/from the USB memory. At writing, the information selected among schedules 1 to 127 is written. At reading, only the selected schedule is read. Also, set the file number (01 to 10) to read from or write in the schedule data. The schedule data can be backed up and copied to other **MM-400A**.
  "¥sch_set" folder is created, and "¥FileNo_01" to "¥FileNo_10" folders are created in a lower hierarchy for each file number.
- COPY DISPLAY
  Writes the screen copy in the USB memory. The data format is BITMAP.
  The filenames are "screen_bmp-0.bmp" to "screen_bmp-1000.bmp." After 1000, the filename returns to 0. The file is overwritten.
  "¥screen_bmp" folder is created.
- ENVELOPE
  Reads an optionally created envelope data from the USB. Create a folder named "¥env_set" in the USB and store the envelope data in the folder. The filename depends on schedule number, envelope number and waveform type, for example, "Env01_1_C.csv." Refer to "f-4. How to set the envelope reference waveform and the determination range, ②."

(2) INTERVAL (*)

You can set an interval (1 to 1,000) to save each measurement data automatically in the USB. Saves irrespective of a save interval in the event of Upper limit error, Lower limit error (excluding Upper/lower limit error at envelope), Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error. The setting of interval is valid only when MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, or FORCE ALL CYCLE is selected for ITEM. When OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION is set to ON, an interval does not work.

(*) About interval

The interval corresponds to the number of weldings. Since it depends on the number from the last save, the number of saves changes depending on the OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION setting.

INTERVAL setting		1	1	3	3
OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION setting		ON	OFF	ON	OFF
1st welding	OK	-	Save	-	-
2nd welding	OK	-	Save	-	-
3rd welding	OK	-	Save	Save	Save
4th welding	OK	-	Save	-	-
5th welding	NG	Save	Save	Save	-
6th welding	OK	-	Save	-	Save
7th welding	OK	-	Save	-	-
8th welding	OK	-	Save	Save	-

(3) OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION

Select ON/OFF to specify whether to save only in the event of Upper limit error, Lower limit error, Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error.

ON: Saves in the event of an error.
OFF: Saves irrespective of errors.

Saves at intervals set for INTERVAL when normal. Saves at the time of an error occurrence when abnormal. The setting of error save is valid only when MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, or FORCE ALL CYCLE is selected for ITEM.

(4) WAVE DECIMATION

Set a waveform decimation. You can select from among 20 us, 50 us, 100 us, 200 us, 500 us, and 1000 us. If you set a decimation smaller than the data sampling interval stored in the instrument, the data will be output at the internally stored interval. The setting of waveform decimation is valid only when WAVEFORM is selected for ITEM.

WAVE DECIMATION is reflected when the followings are satisfied.

CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL	FORCE SAMPLING INTERVAL	Displacement measurement	Force external measurement	TIME	WAVE DECIMATION
20us	-	No	No	SHORT ms-DC	20us, 100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 50us becomes 100us.
50us	-	Yes/No	No	All settings	50us, 100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us becomes 50us.
100us	-	Yes/No	No	All settings	100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us and 50us become 100us.
20us, 50us, 100us	100us, 200us, 500us	Yes/No	Yes/No	All settings	100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us and 50us become 100us

For TIME, refer to Chapter 8, “l-1. BASIC SETUP (1) screen.”

For “CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL” and “FORCE/ EXTERNAL SAMPLING INTERVAL”, refer to Chapter 8, “n-2. SETUP SYSTEM (2) screen.”

(5) UNITS

Select whether to add a unit to the save data or not.

OFF: Not added
ON: Added

(6) DECIMAL POINT RANGE

"." (period) or "," (comma) for DECIMAL POINT RANGE is switched, the measurement data saved in the CSV file changes as shown below.

- Example of"." (period) (partly omitted measurement data)
  (snip)01.00kA,00,G,01.10kA,05,G,02(snip)[CR][LF]
- Example of"," (comma) (partly omitted measurement data)
  (snip)01,00kA;00;G;01,10kA;05;G;02(snip)[CR][LF]

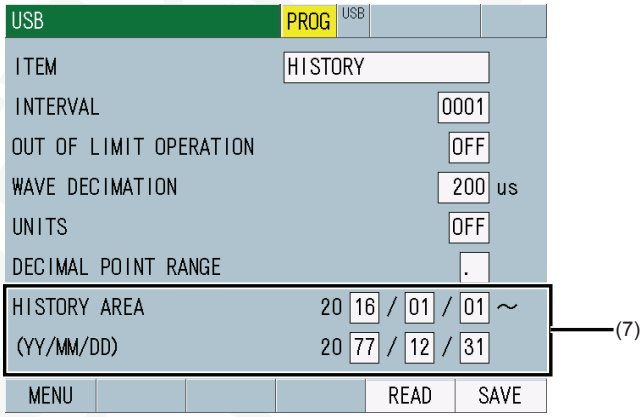
In the "." (period) setting, period is used for decimal point and comma is used for delimiter. On the other hand, in the "," (comma) setting, comma is used for decimal point and semicolon is used for delimiter.

When the language setting of Excel is Japanese, select "." (period) for DECIMAL POINT RANGE. When European language such as German is set, select "," (comma).

(7) HISTORY AREA

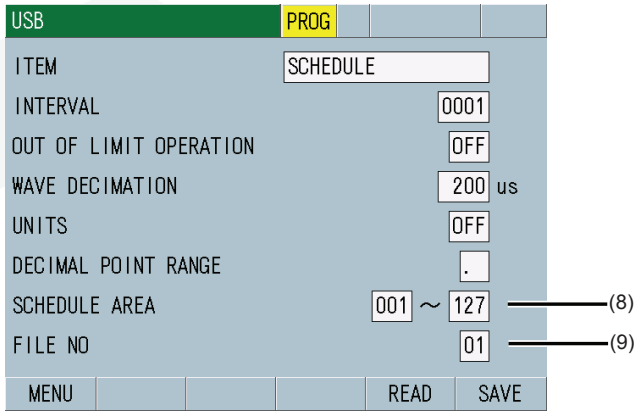
Shown when you have selected HISTORY or HISTORY OUT OF LIM for ITEM. Set a save range with year, month and day.

(Note) The start date should be before the end date.



(8) SCHEDULE AREA

Shown when you have selected SCHEDULE for ITEM. Set the range of schedule numbers to save schedule data from 001 to 127. The setting of schedule data range is valid only when schedule data is saved.



(9) FILE NO

When you have selected SCHEDULE for ITEM, the FILE NO is displayed.

Set the file number (01 to 10) to read from or write in the schedule data.

"¥sch_set" folder is created, and "¥FileNo_01" to "¥FileNo_10" folders are created in a lower hierarchy for each file number. Further, the following files are created in a lower hierarchy for each screen.

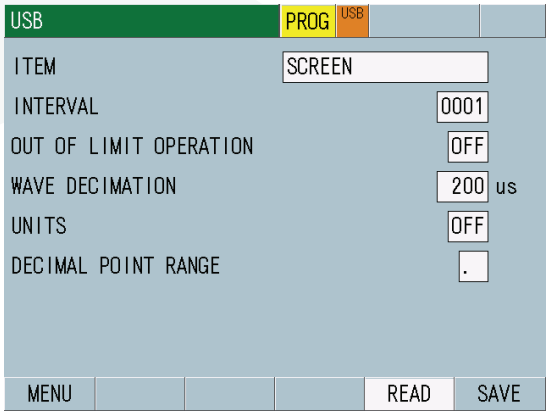
Screen	Filename
VIEW screen	View.csv
ENVELOPE (2) screen	Env2.csv
ENVELOPE (3) screen	Env3.csv
COMPARATOR screen	HiLoComp.csv
PRINT screen	Printer.csv
USB screen	Usb.csv
BASIC SETUP (1), (2) screens	Base12.csv
BASIC SETUP (3) screen	Base3.csv
EXTEND SETUP (1), (4), (6) screens	Extend146.csv
EXTEND SETUP (2), (3), (5), (7) screens	Extend2357.csv
SYSTEM SETUP (1), (2) screen	System.csv
EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) to (4) screens	ExtIO.csv
COMMUNICATION (1), (2) screens	Comm.csv
INTERNAL MEMORY screen	InternalMem.csv
SEAM SETUP (1), (2) screens	Seam12.csv
SEAM SETUP (3) screen	Seam3.csv

(10) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

READ: Touching this performs reading schedule setting data from the USB memory.

SAVE: Touching this performs writing in the USB memory. Valid only when WAVEFORM, HISTORY, CURR ALL CYCLE, FORCE ALL CYCLE, SCHEDULE, or COPY DISPLAY is selected for ITEM. When the USB memory works, "USB" is shown in orange.



CAUTION

Do not turn off the power supply during reading from or writing in the USB. If not, it results in malfunction.

(Note 1) Contents of USB data

- The data contents of measured value “measure-*.csv” (* indicates 0 to 1000), measured value history “hist_measure-*.csv” (* indicates 0 to 1000), and error history “hist_error-*.csv” (* indicates 0 to 1000) are as follows. For item code table, refer to “Chapter 12, (5) Code table of Communication and USB Data.”

Column	Item	Display/contents
A	Schedule number	1 to 127
B	Year / month / day hour : minute: second	
C	Measurement item code 1	Refer to the Measurement code table.
D	Judgment item code 1	Refer to the Judgment code table.
E	Measured value 1	
F	Measurement item code 2	Refer to the Measurement code table.
G	Judgment item code 2	Refer to the Judgment code table.
H	Measured value 2	
I	Measurement item code 3	Refer to the Measurement code table.
J	Judgment item code 3	Refer to the Judgment code table.
K	Measured value 3	
L	Measurement item code 4	Refer to the Measurement code table.
M	Judgment item code 4	Refer to the Judgment code table.
N	Measured value 4	
O	Measurement item code 5	Refer to the Measurement code table.
P	Judgment item code 5	Refer to the Judgment code table.
Q	Measured value 5	
R	Measurement item code 6	Refer to the Measurement code table.
S	Judgment item code 6	Refer to the Judgment code table.
T	Measured value 6	
U	Measurement item code 7	Refer to the Measurement code table.
V	Judgment item code 7	Refer to the Judgment code table.
W	Measured value 7	
X	Measurement item code 8	Refer to the Measurement code table.

Column	Item	Display/contents
Y	Judgment item code 8	Refer to the Judgment code table.
Z	Measured value 8	
AA	Measurement item code 9	Refer to the Measurement code table.
AB	Judgment item code 9	Refer to the Judgment code table.
AC	Measured value 9	
AD	Measurement item code 10	Refer to the Measurement code table.
AE	Judgment item code 10	Refer to the Judgment code table.
AF	Measured value 10	
AG	ENVELOPE#1 Waveform item code	Refer to the Waveform code table (Item code).
AH	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#1 Judgment	Refer to the Judgment code table.
AI	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#2 Judgment	Refer to the Judgment code table.
AJ	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#3 Judgment	Refer to the Judgment code table.
AK	ENVELOPE#2 Waveform item code	Refer to the Waveform code table (Item code).
AL	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#1 Judgment	Refer to the Judgment code table.
AM	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#2 Judgment	Refer to the Judgment code table.
AN	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment	Refer to the Judgment code table.

- The data contents of CURRENT ALL CYCLE “curr_allcycle_*.csv” (* indicates 0 to 1000) are as follows.

Column/Cell	Item	Display/range
A	Current flow time	In unit(s) of 1 ms or 0.5 CYC
B	Measurement range	Shows * for measurement range and space for non-measurement range.
C	Current value	Shows current value for every current flow time.
D	Voltage value	Shows voltage value for every current flow time.
C1	Number of measurements	Shows the number of all cycle data.

- The data contents of FORCE ALL CYCLE “force_allcycle_*.csv” (* indicates 0 to 1000) are as follows.

Column/Cell	Item	Display/range
A	Current flow time	In units of 10 ms

Column/Cell	Item	Display/range
B	Measurement range	Shows * for force measurement range and space for non-measurement range.
C	Force value	Shows force value for every 10 ms.
D	Measurement range	Shows * for external output measurement range and space for non-measurement range.
E	External output value	Shows external output value for every 10 ms.
C1	Number of measurements	Shows the number of all cycle data.

- The data contents of WAVEFORM “wav_*.csv” (* indicates 0 to 1000) are as follows.

Column/Cell	Item	Display/range
A	Current flow time	In unit of sampling interval
B	Waveform 1	WAVEFORM 1 in the VIEW screen
C	Waveform 2	WAVEFORM 2 in the VIEW screen
D	Waveform 3	WAVEFORM 3 in the VIEW screen
E	Waveform 4	WAVEFORM 4 in the VIEW screen

(Note 2) About the USB memory

USB memories formatted as FAT16 or FAT32 are supported. Those formatted as exFAT or NTFS are not supported. (*)

We have confirmed the operations of the following USB memories (as of August 2017).

Manufacturer	Model	Capacity
ELECOM	MF-SU308GSV	8 GB
	MF-KSU2A16GSV	16 GB
	MF-PSU316G* *1	16 GB
	MF-KSU2A32GSV	32 GB
	MF-MSU3A04G* *1	4 GB
I/O DATA	U3-CPSL8G/* *1	8 GB
BUFFALO	RUF3-K8GA-* *1	8 GB
	RUF3-PS8G-* *1	8 GB
	RUF3-SMA8G-* *1	8 GB
	RUF3-SMA32G-* *1	32 GB
SONY	USM8* *1	8 GB
SanDisk	SDCZ33-016G-J57	16 GB
Transcend	TS16GJF700PE	16 GB

1: “” indicates color.

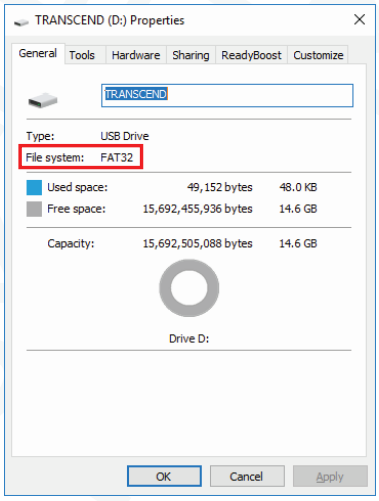
The operations of USB memories listed above were confirmed by us and are not guaranteed. Please note that we do not take responsibility for any damage caused by using them.

Due to the circumstances of manufactures, specifications of USB memories may be changed. Please note that USB memories may not work normally depending on the changes.

(*) About the USB memory format (FAT16, FAT32, NTFS, and exFAT)

- FAT16: A format used in MS-DOS or later, and it can't be over 4 GB.
- FAT32: A format used in Windows 98 and later, and it can't be over 32 GB.
- NTFS: A format used as system drive such as HDD and SSD to install Windows NT and later, and it supports up to 256 TB almost limitlessly.
- exFAT: A format used in a large capacity SD memory card (SDXC etc.) mainly used in digital camera and digital video camera, and it supports up to 256 TB almost limitlessly.

In advance, point a mouse cursor to the USB drive in the Explorer on a Windows computer etc. and right-click [Properties (R)] to check the USB in use by the file system.



(Note 3) About using a brand-new USB memory

Before using a brand-new or freshly-formatted USB memory on the **MM-400A**, create a file in advance on a Windows computer, etc. and save it in USB.

If there is not file to save, an empty text file doesn't matter. It can be created by right-clicking in the Explorer to execute "New" – "Text Document." Create a text file and change the filename.

(Note 4) About the display of USB memory

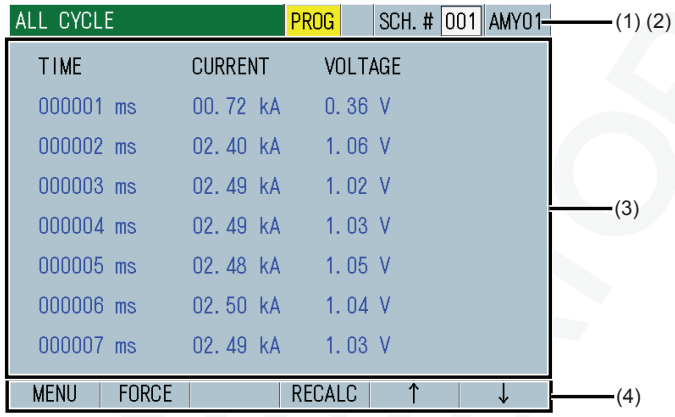
When a usable USB is inserted in the **MM-400A**, “USB” is shown at the upper portion of the screen. To save data, be sure to confirm this display.

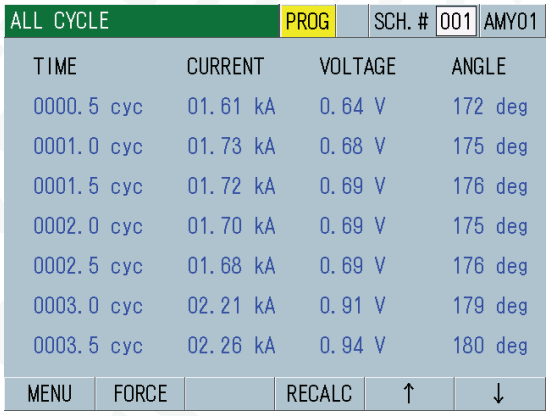
j. ALL CYCLE Screen

Can not be used in the ISO17657 mode, but in the original mode.

With this function, current flow result after measurement every half cycle or 1 ms and measurement result of force/external input every 10 ms can be analyzed in detail.

j-1. ALL CYCLE Screen (Current)





(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) RMS per cycle[*2]

Shows the RMS current, voltage and conduction angle[*1] every half cycle in AC mode and every 1 ms in DC mode. The area with values shown in blue represents the calculation interval.

(4) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

FORCE: Touching this displays the ALL CYCLE screen (Force).

RECALC: Touching this recalculates the measured current and voltage. Use this function to redo the calculation of the arithmetic mean over a new calculation interval after changing the start and end cycle (MEAS START, MEAS END) settings in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

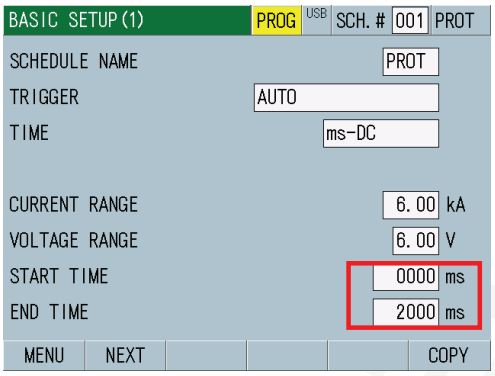
MM-400A

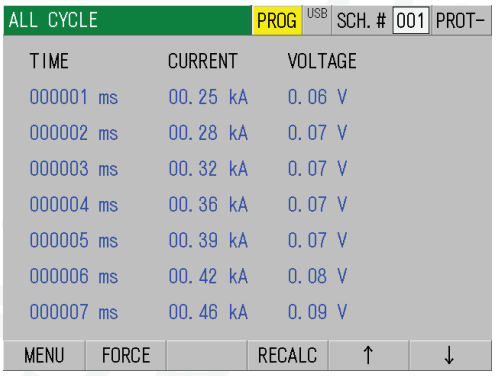
↑↓: Touching this moves a page of the screen.

*1: Conduction angle appears only when CYC-AC, CYC***Hz-AC or LONG CYC-AC is selected for TIME in the SYSTEM SETUP (1) screen.
*2: The measured value does not appear in the ALL CYCLE screen if SHORT ms-DC is selected for TIME in the SYSTEM SETUP (1) screen.

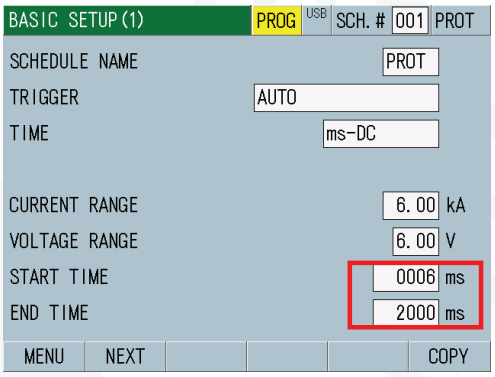
(*) How to execute RECALC of current, voltage and conduction angle

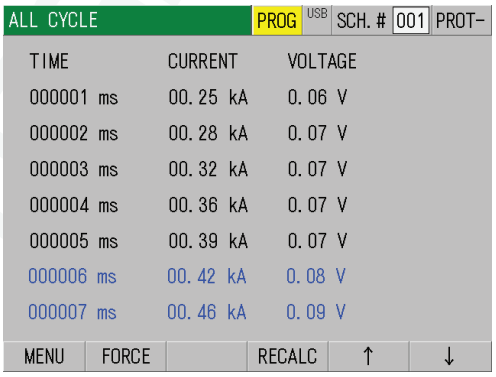
1) Before executing RECALC: Measurement range 0 to 2000 ms





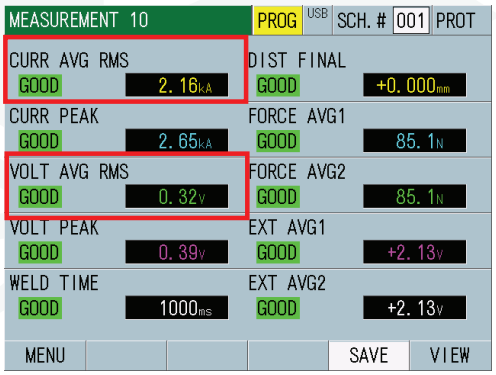
2) Change the measurement start to 6 ms and touch the RECALC key. The color of range omitted from calculation (1 to 5 ms) changes from blue to black.

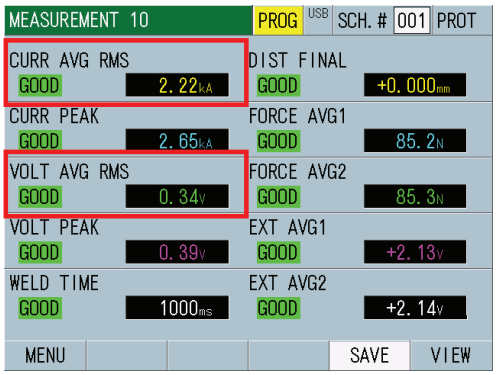




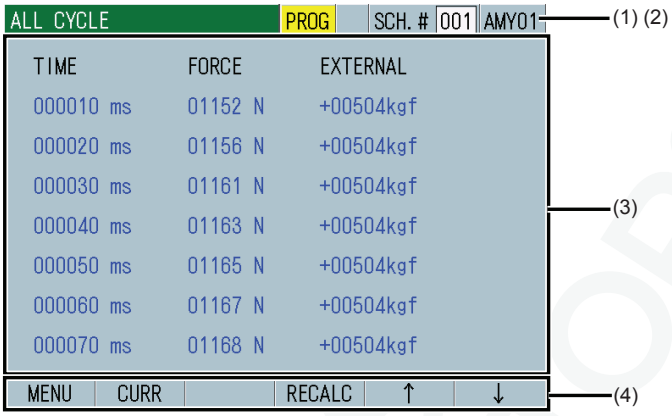
3) Left: Measured value before recalculation Right: After recalculation

Since the RMS calculation starts from 6 ms, the rising part is omitted from the measured value.





j-2. ALL CYCLE Screen (Force)



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) RMS per cycle

Shows the RMS FORCE and EXTERNAL every 10 ms. The area with values shown in blue represents the calculation interval.

(4) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

CURR: Touching this displays the ALL CYCLE screen (Current).

RECALC: Touching this recalculates the measured force and external input. Use this function to redo the calculation of the mean over a new calculation interval after changing the force start and end cycle (START TIME, END TIME) settings in the EXTEND SETUP (4) screen and changing the external input start and end cycle (START TIME, END TIME) settings in the EXTEND SETUP (6) screen.

↑↓: Touching this moves a page of the screen.

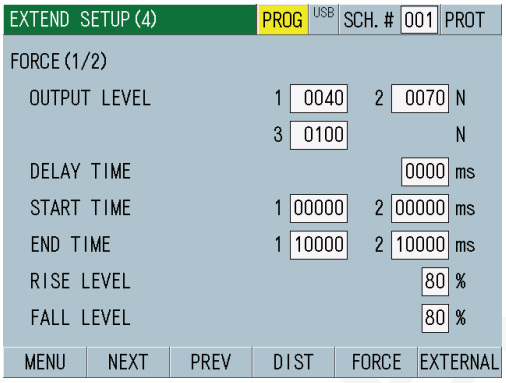
*1: Force/displacement-equipped specification function

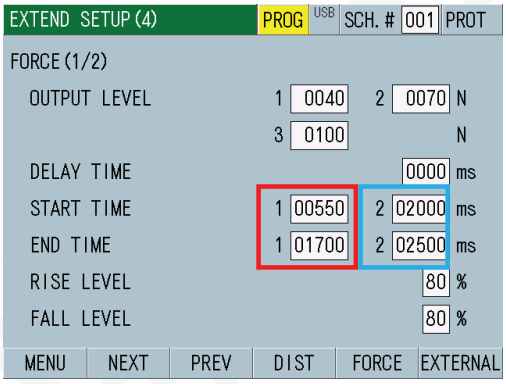
MM-400A

(*) How to execute RECALC of force and external

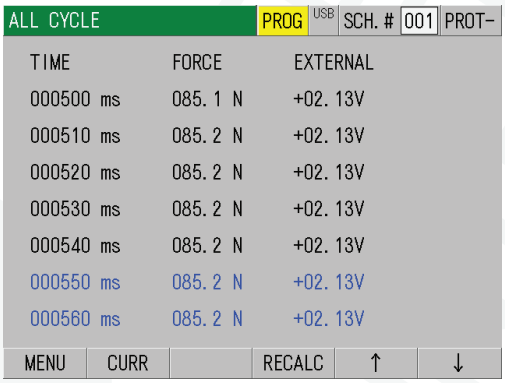
1) Just like RECALC of current/voltage/conduction angle, change start time and end time of force to recalculate after measurement. The external input is are also similar.

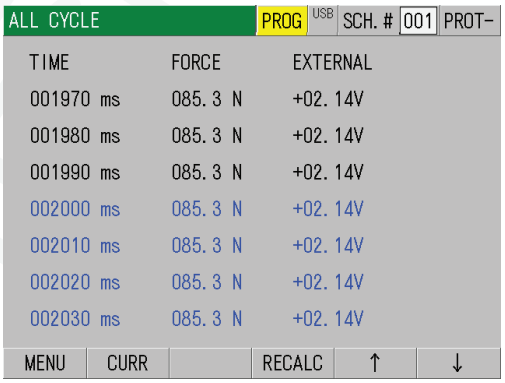
Left: Schedule of measurement before recalculation Right: Schedule of recalculation



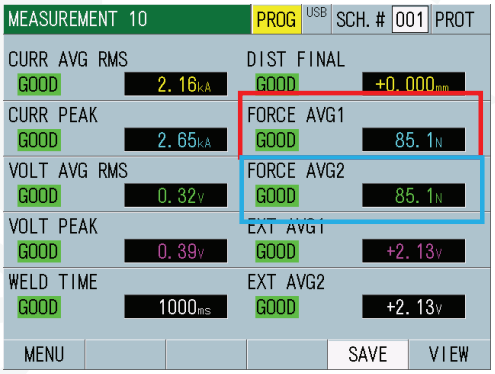


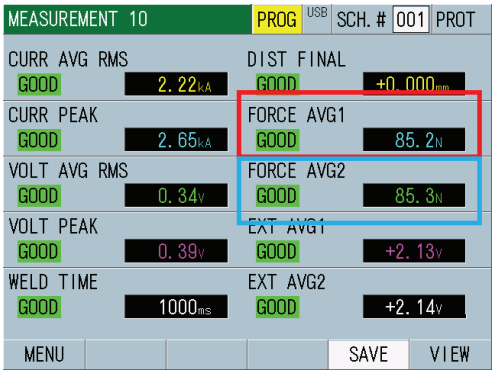
2) Touching the RECALC key changes the color of range omitted from calculation from blue to black. Left: Force average 1 Right: Force average 2





3) Left: Measured value before recalculation Right: After recalculation





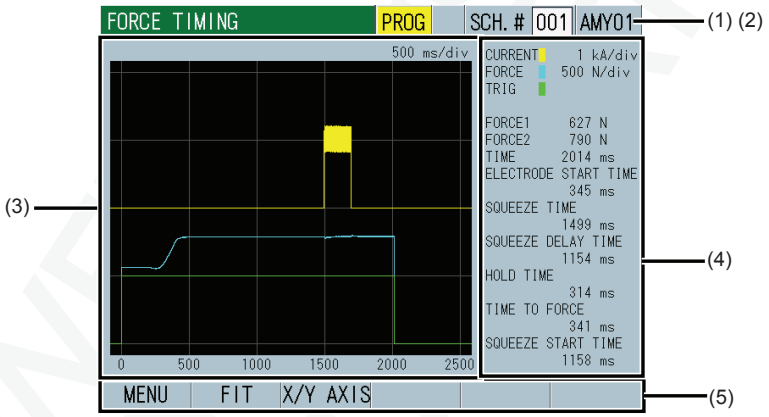
k. FORCE TIMING Screen

The FORCE TIMING screen is for checking the timing from when the force starts, the current flows, until when the force ends. Displays waveforms and measured values.

Note: This function is used on the **MM-400A**'s force/displacement-equipped specification only.

Note1: Set the followings in advance.
Set TRIGGER to FORCE in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen and MODE to NORMAL in the SYSTEM SETUP (1) Screen.
Also, the force waveform can be displayed when the force reaches the preset force trigger level and the current reaches the current trigger level, and then both force and current are measured.

Note2: This screen is shown only when the FORCE TIMING screen is selected from the MENU screen. To display the force timing, display the FORCE TIMING screen after measurement.



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) Waveform display

Shows the current[*2], force[*2] and force external trigger[*1] waveforms.

(4) Force time

Shows the following items: ((1) to (6) correspond to the numbers in the figure on the next page.)

Force 1 (FORCE 1)[*3]: Mean force over force calculation interval 1

Force 2 (FORCE 2)[*3]: Mean force over force calculation interval 2

Force Time (TIME)[*3]: Time from when the force signal exceeds the force start level to when the signal reaches the force end level

Force Start Time (ELECTRODE START TIME)[*1] (1): Time from the force external trigger input to when the force signal exceeds the force start level

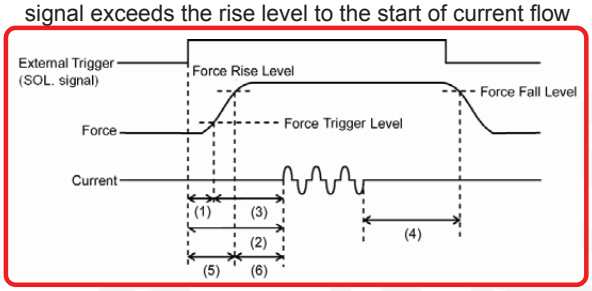
Squeeze Time (SQUEEZE TIME)[*1] (2): Time from the force external trigger input to the start of current flow

Force Stabilization Time (SQZ DELAY TIME)*2 (3): Time from when the force signal exceeds the force start level to the start of current flow

Hold Time (HOLD TIME)*2 (4): Time from the end of current flow to when the force signal falls below the fall level

Force Completion Time (TIME TO FORCE)*1 (5): Time from the force external trigger input to when the force signal exceeds the rise level

Current Start Time (SQUEEZE START TIME)*2 (6): Time from when the force signal exceeds the rise level to the start of current flow



(5) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

FIT: Touching this redisplays the waveforms by automatically resizing them to fit into the screen.

X/Y AXIS: Touching this displays the scale command of XY axis at the function key. For the scale command of XY axis, refer to (2) d (7) in Chapter 8.

*1: Shown when force and current are measured using the force trigger.
*2: Shown when force and current are measured.
*3: Not shown if FORCE1, FORCE2 or FORCE TIME is not selected in the VIEW screen.

[Force measurement start timing]

There are two ways for measurement, a way to start when the weld force reaches the preset TRIGGER LEVEL without using the force external trigger signal and a way to start measurement using the force external trigger signal (force valve driving signal) together.

In the first case, Force start time, Squeeze time and Force completion time cannot be measured, but in the latter case, all items can be measured by inputting the force external trigger signal (force valve driving signal).

- Way to start when the weld force reaches the preset TRIGGER LEVEL

The timing from when the force starts, the current flows, until when the force ends is measured. When the weld force exceeds TRIGGER LEVEL, the measurement starts. For the force trigger level, refer to “m-5. EXTEND SETUP (5) screen.” Taking the force start point as the reference point of time axis (horizontal axis), force and current waveforms are displayed and each timing can be observed. The unit of horizontal axis is ms. Force 1, Force 2, Force time, Current stabilization time, Hold time, and Current start time are displayed in the area of displaying measured values.

MM-400A

- Way to start measurement using the force external trigger (force valve driving signal) together

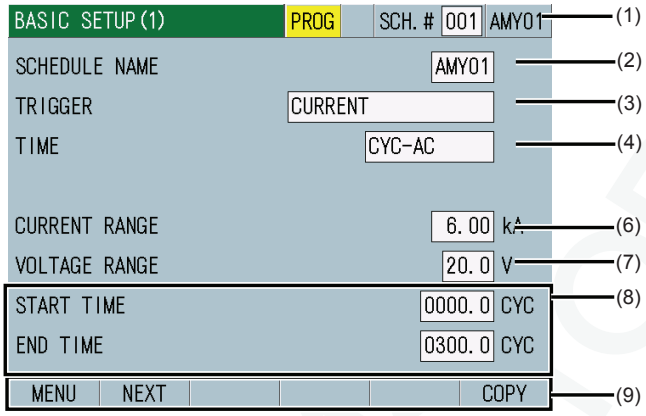
The timing from when the force valve driving signal of Head is input, the Head starts applying force, the welding current flows, the force valve driving signal is turned off, until when the force ends is measured.

The **MM-400A** treats the force external trigger signal as 24V DC. Therefore, if the force valve driving signal is different from this, the signal of force external trigger is input, instead of the actual force valve driving signal. The force external trigger works with the voltage of 24V DC input from the input terminal of force external trigger. Turn off this 24V DC by inputting simultaneously with the force valve driving signal of Head. Prepare the 24V DC power supply separately. When the force valve uses the Head with 24V DC specification, you can divide the force valve driving signal to input. The input terminal of force external trigger signal does not have polarity.

Taking the timing of force external trigger input as the reference point of time axis (horizontal axis), force external trigger, force and current waveforms are displayed on the screen and each timing can be observed. The unit of horizontal axis is ms. Since the screen is for measuring the timing, the vertical axis has no unit. Force 1, Force 2, Force time, Force start time, Squeeze time, Force stabilization time, Hold time, Force completion time, and Current start time are displayed in the area of displaying measured values.

I. BASIC SETUP Screen

I-1. BASIC SETUP (1) Screen



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

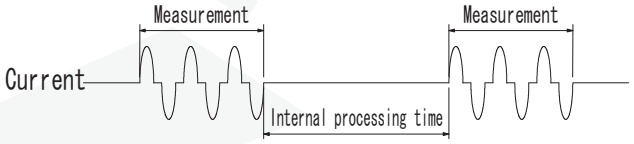
(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Inputs the name for the set schedule. Up to five alphanumeric characters can be input.

(3) TRIGGER

Select an input signal required to start measurement. In the standard specification (force/displacement not equipped), only CURRENT can be selected.

- CURRENT
  Force and external voltage/current input are not measured.
  The instrument performs measurement each time a current signal is input, showing the measured values, waveforms and all cycles. The internal processing time varies depending on the current flow time. As a result, the internal processing may not be complete before next measurement. To pass multiple current pulses, refer to PULSE MODE in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.



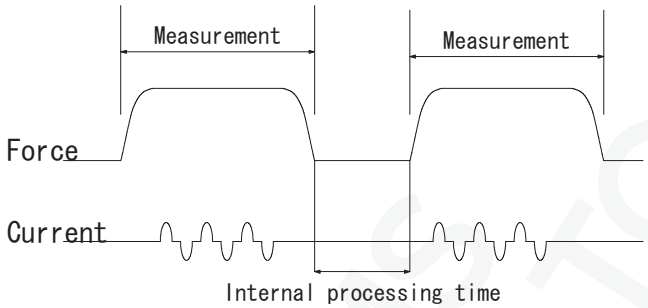
- AUTO
  The first input among 1) current, 2) force or external input (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current), and 3) force trigger or external force trigger triggers measurement.

1) When current is a trigger, the instrument operates in the same manner as in the CURRENT setting for TRIGGER.

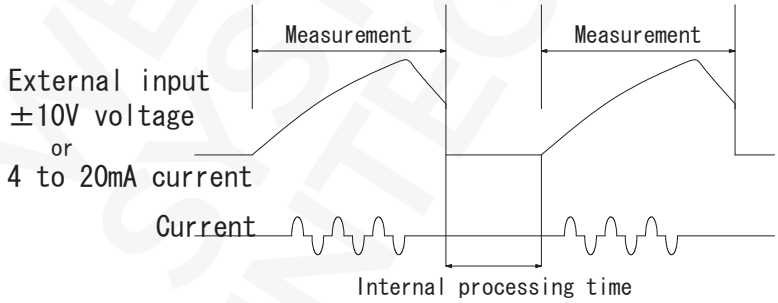
2) When force or external input is a trigger, the instrument operates in the same manner as in the FORCE or EXTERNAL setting for TRIGGER.

3) When force trigger or external trigger is a trigger, the instrument operates in the same manner as in the FORCE (EXT) or EXTERNAL (EXT) setting for TRIGGER. Note, however, that the instrument starts measurement only upon input of current or force (or external input).

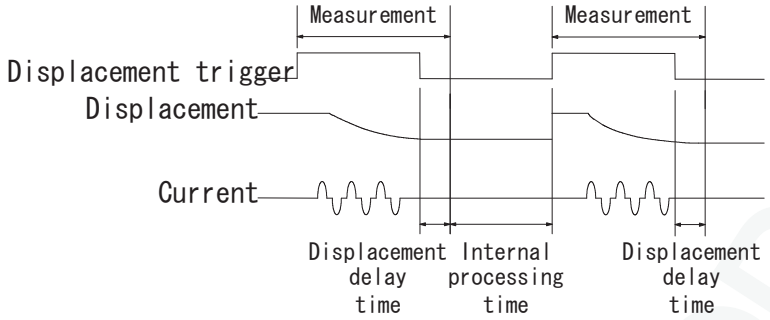
- FORCE
  The instrument performs measurement each time a force signal is input, showing the measured values and waveforms.
  The internal processing time varies depending on the force and current flow time. As a result, the internal processing may not be complete before next measurement. To pass multiple current pulses, refer to PULSE MODE in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.



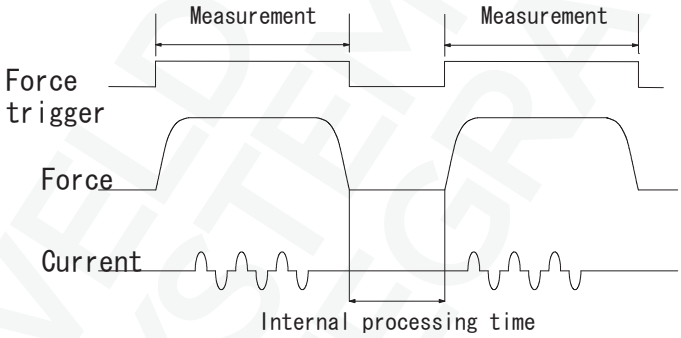
- EXTERNAL
  The instrument starts measurement each time an external input voltage (±10 V) or external input current (4 to 20 mA) is input, making an OK/NG judgment and showing the measured value and waveform.
  The internal processing time varies depending on the external input and current flow time. As a result, the internal processing may not be complete before next measurement. To pass multiple current pulses, refer to PULSE MODE in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.



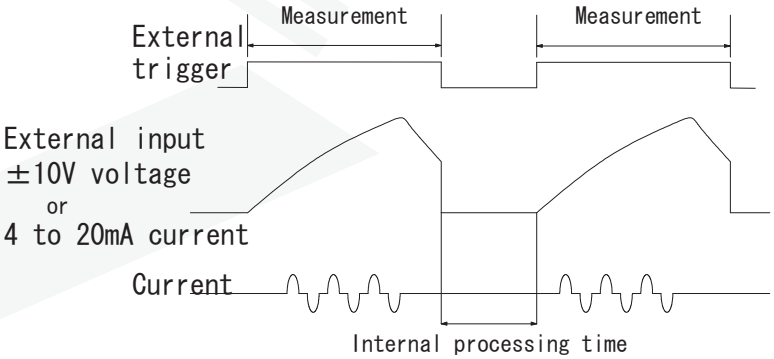
- REAL
  The instrument makes measurement constantly. Force, external input or displacement is measured at intervals of half a second. To perform measurement, select FORCE REAL, EXT REAL or DIST REAL in the VIEW screen. Measurement stops when MEAS is changed to PROG.
- DISPLACEMENT (EXT) *1
  The instrument measures displacement each time a displacement trigger of the external input signal is input. The internal processing time varies depending on the current flow and displacement measurement time. As a result, the internal processing may not be complete before next measurement. To pass multiple current pulses, refer to PULSE MODE in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.



- FORCE (EXT) *1
  The instrument measures force each time a force trigger of the external input signal is input. The internal processing time varies depending on the current flow and force measurement time. As a result, the internal processing may not be complete before next measurement. To pass multiple current pulses, refer to PULSE MODE in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.



- EXTERNAL (EXT) *1
  The instrument measures external input voltage (±10V) or external input current (4 to 20 mA) each time an external trigger of the external input signal is input. The internal processing time varies depending on the current flow and external input measurement time. As a result, the internal processing may not be complete before next measurement. To pass multiple current pulses, refer to PULSE MODE in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.



*1: Refer to (2) INPUT 7 to 8 in “o-1. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) Screen.”

(Reference) TRIGGER setting and measurement

Measurement start item varies depending on the TRIGGER setting.

MM-400A

TRIGGER setting and measurement start item

		Measurement start item							
		CURRENT *1	VOLTAGE	DISPLACEMENT	FORCE *1	EXTERNAL *1	DISPLACEMENT *2 (EXTERNAL INPUT)	FORCE *2 (EXTERNAL INPUT)	EXTERNAL *2 (EXTERNAL INPUT)
TRIGGER setting	CURRENT	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	AUTO	○	×	×	○	○	×	○	○
	FORCE	×	×	×	○	×	×	×	×
	EXTERNAL	×	×	×	×	○	×	×	×
	DISPLACEMENT (EXT)	×	×	×	×	×	○	×	×
	FORCE (EXT)	×	×	×	×	×	×	○	×
	EXTERNAL (EXT)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	○

*1: Measurement starts when the set threshold is exceeded.
*2: Measurement starts when IN7/IN8 (specified by setting) of the external input is closed.

TRIGGER setting and measurement item

		Measurement item						
		CURRENT	VOLTAGE	POWER	RESIST	DISPLACEMENT	FORCE	EXTERNAL
TRIGGER setting	CURRENT *3	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
	AUTO *4 *5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	FORCE *6	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	EXTERNAL *7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	DISPLACEMENT (EXT) *8	○	○	○	○	○	×	×
	FORCE (EXT) *9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	EXTERNAL (EXT) *10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

*3: Measurement of CURRENT/VOLTAGE/POWER/RESIST/DISPLACEMENT is performed when current measurement starts.
*4: Measurement of CURRENT/VOLTAGE/POWER/RESIST/DISPLACEMENT/FORCE/EXTERNAL is performed when current measurement starts.
*5: Measurement of FORCE/EXTERNAL is performed when any measurement of FORCE/EXTERNAL/FORCE (EXTERNAL INPUT)/EXTERNAL (EXTERNAL INPUT) starts, and then measurement of CURRENT/VOLTAGE/POWER/RESIST/DISPLACEMENT is performed when current measurement starts.
*6: Measurement of FORCE/EXTERNAL is performed when force measurement starts, and then measurement of

CURRENT/VOLTAGE/POWER/RESIST/DISPLACEMENT is performed when current measurement starts.

*7: Measurement of FORCE/EXTERNAL is performed when external measurement starts, and then measurement of CURRENT/VOLTAGE/POWER/RESIST/DISPLACEMENT is performed when current measurement starts.

*8: Measurement of DISPLACEMENT is performed when displacement (external input) measurement starts, and then measurement of CURRENT/VOLTAGE/POWER/RESIST is performed when current measurement starts.

*9: Measurement of FORCE/EXTERNAL is performed when force (external input) measurement starts, and then measurement of CURRENT/VOLTAGE/POWER/RESIST/DISPLACEMENT is performed when current measurement starts.

*10: Measurement of FORCE/EXTERNAL is performed when external (external input) measurement starts, and then measurement of CURRENT/VOLTAGE/POWER/RESIST/DISPLACEMENT is performed when current measurement starts.

Since MEASUREMENT and WAVEFORM set in the VIEW screen are measured, it is necessary to set above TRIGGER setting and measurement item in the VIEW screen.

DISPLACEMENT (EXT), FORCE (EXT), EXTERNAL (EXT) operates by the input trigger signal of interface.

Ex.)

- When measuring current:
  Select CURRENT for TRIGGER.
- When measuring displacement according to the current measurement start:
  Select CURRENT for TRIGGER.
- When measuring displacement in an optional timing:
  Select DISPLACEMENT (EXT) for TRIGGER.
- When measuring current/force with a current/force sensor (**MA-770A/771A**):
  Select FORCE for TRIGGER.
- When measuring force with a force sensor (**MA-520B/521B/522B**):
  Select FORCE for TRIGGER.
- When measuring force with a force sensor built in a head:
  Select FORCE (EXT) or FORCE for TRIGGER.

* The same setting is applied when measuring current/displacement.

* Since difference between the times when the head is released and when forced is small with a force sensor built in a head and the trigger level setting is difficult, it is recommended to use the external input trigger.

- When switching measurement of current/voltage with a toroidal coil and measurement of current/voltage/force with a force sensor (**MA-520B/521B/522B**):
  Select AUTO for TRIGGER.
- When measuring force/external (external sensor measurement) according to the current measurement start:
  Select AUTO for TRIGGER.

* Set the trigger level of force/external to the maximum value.

- When measuring an external (external sensor measurement):
  Select EXTERNAL (EXT) or EXTERNAL for TRIGGER.

* The same setting is applied when measuring current/displacement.

* When the trigger level setting is difficult because difference between the times when measurement is performed and when not performed is small, it is recommended to use the external input trigger.

(4) TIME

To measure a current accurately, be sure to select “-DC” for DC measurement and “-AC” for AC measurement.

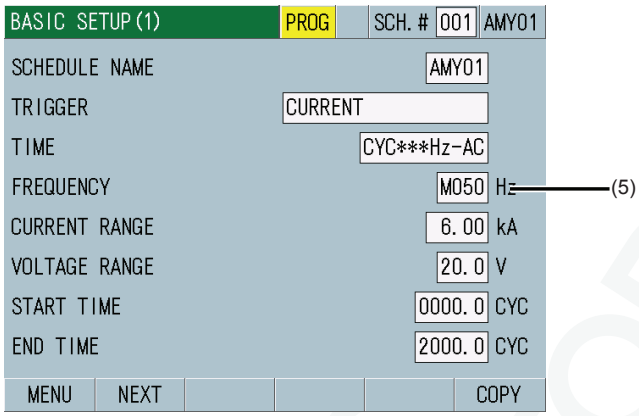
- CYC-AC
  Select this option to measure single-phase AC welding current.
  Frequency: Automatically detected from the **MM-400A**’s power supply
  Measurable time: 5,000 ms max. (50 Hz: 250 CYC, 60 Hz: 300 CYC)
- ms-DC
  Select this option to measure DC output inverter welding current in units of ms.
  Measurable time: 2,000 ms max.
- CYC***Hz-AC
  Select this option to measure AC output inverter welding current in units of cycle. Set the frequency of the current you wish to pass in FREQUENCY in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.
  Measurable time: 4,000 ms max. (M050 (50 Hz): 200 CYC, M063 (63 Hz): 50 CYC, ... M500 (500 Hz): 2000 CYC)
- CYC-DC
  Select this option to measure DC output inverter welding current in units of cycle.
  Frequency: Automatically detected from the **MM-400A**’s power supply
  Measurable time: 2,000 ms max. (50 Hz: 100 CYC, 60 Hz: 120 CYC)
- ms-AC
  Select this option to measure AC output inverter welding current in units of ms.
  Measurable time is 5,000 ms max.
- SHORT ms-DC
  Select this option to measure transistor welding current. The current flow time is 1 ms when ms-DC is selected. In contrast, the current flow time is every 0.05 ms when SHORT ms-DC is selected, thus allowing measurement at more frequent intervals.
  When you have selected SHORT ms-DC, you cannot measure force, external input (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) or displacement.
  Measurable time: 300 ms max.
- LONG CYC-AC
  Select this option to measure single-phase AC welding current for a long period. When you have selected LONG CYC-AC, you cannot measure force, external input (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) and displacement.
  Frequency: Automatically detected from the **MM-400A**’s power supply
  Measurable time: 10 s max. (50 Hz: 500 CYC, 60 Hz: 600 CYC)

(5) FREQUENCY

When you have selected CYC***Hz-AC for TIME, set the frequency of the current to be measured as follows: M050, M053, M056, M059, M063, M067, M071, M077, M083, M091, M100, M111, M125, M143, M167, M200, M250, M294, M417, M500, 050 to 250 Hz (in units of 1 Hz).

Set the M*** frequency when using an Amada Miyachi AC inverter welding power supply.

MM-400A



(6) CURRENT RANGE

Set upper and lower limits for the five measurement items selected in the VIEW screen as follows:

Set upper and lower limits in the following ranges depending on the type of toroidal coil connected and according to the TOROIDAL COIL setting in the BASIC SETUP (3) screen:

- When 1x sensitivity coil is used: 2.000 kA range, 6.00 kA range, 20.00 kA range, 60.0 kA range, 200.0 kA range
- When 10x sensitivity coil is used: 0.200 kA range, 0.60 kA range, 2.000 kA range, 6.00 kA range, 20.00 kA range

(7) VOLTAGE RANGE

Set upper and lower limits in the following ranges according to the VOLTAGE RANGE setting in the SETUP (1) screen:

6.00 V: 6.00 V range
20.0 V: 20.0 V range

(8) START TIME / END TIME

You can measure RMS current/voltage and mean power/resistance by specifying an arbitrary range. Set the interval from the start to end of the measurement as follows according to the TIME. However, this is not the measurable time. For the measurable time, refer to TIME:

- When TIME is CYC-AC: 000.0 to 300.0 CYC (in units of 0.5 CYC)
- When TIME is ms-DC: 0000 to 2000 ms (in unit of 1 ms)
- When TIME is CYC***Hz-AC: 0000.0 to 2,000.0 CYC (in units of 0.5 CYC)
- When TIME is CYC-DC: 000.0 to 120.0 CYC (in units of 0.5 CYC)
- When TIME is SHORT ms-DC: 000.00 to 300.00 ms (in units of 0.01 ms)
- When TIME is ms-AC: 0000 to 5000 ms (in units of 1 ms)
- When TIME is LONG CYC-AC: 0.0 to 600.0 CYC (in units of 0.5 CYC)

(9) Function keys

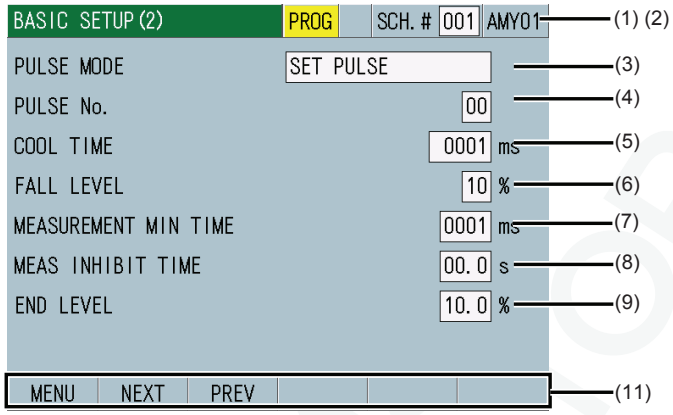
MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.

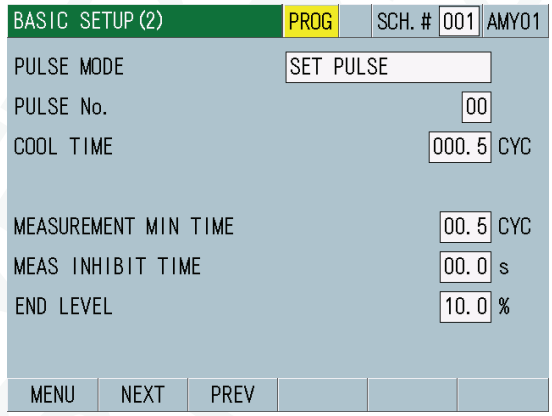
COPY: Touching this copies the settings made under the schedule number 001 (all the settings made in the COMPARATOR, ENVELOPE, BASIC SETUP, and EXTEND SETUP screens) to all the schedule numbers 002 to 127.

I-2. BASIC SETUP (2) Screen

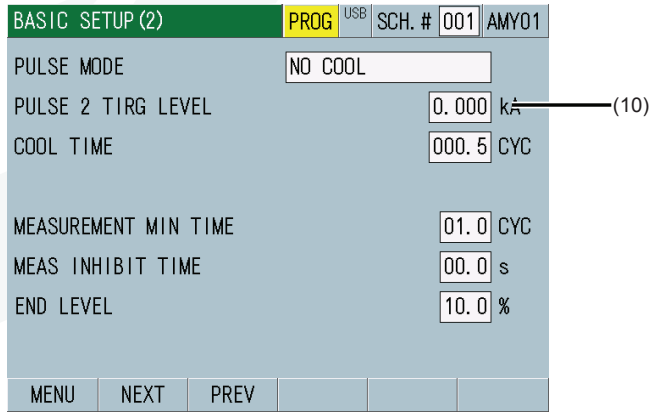
When TIME is DC



When TIME is AC



When PULSE MODE is NO COOL



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) PULSE MODE

For a standard single pulse spot welding, select SET PULSE for PULSE MODE, and “00” for PULSE No.

Current may be passed several times in a single welding sequence. Use the impulse settings to measure such a current. The impulse settings are designed for current measurement. Select SET PULSE to measure an arbitrary stage, ALL PULSE to measure all stages, and NO COOL to measure the 2nd stage with no cooling time.

Even if the impulse settings are used, a welding longer than the following measurable time cannot be measured. The cool time is included.

Measurable time of all-pulse measurement for each mode:

CYC-AC	5,000 ms max. (50 Hz: 250 CYC, 60 Hz: 300 CYC)
ms-DC	2,000 ms max.
CYC***Hz-AC	4,000 ms max. (M050 (50 Hz): 200 CYC, M063 (63 Hz), 250 CYC, ... M500 (500 Hz): 2,000 CYC)
CYC-DC	2,000 ms max. (50 Hz: 100 CYC, 60 Hz: 120 CYC)
ms-AC	5,000 ms max.
SHORT ms-DC	300 ms max.
LONG CYC-AC	10 s max. (50 Hz: 500 CYC, 60 Hz: 600 CYC)

- SET PULSE
  When current is passed several times in a single welding sequence, the instrument makes judgment only times specified in PULSE No.
  00: No impulse measurement
  01: Measures the first time
  02: Measures the second time..... 20: Measured the twentieth time
  For current trigger, the instrument judges that a single welding sequence ends when the next measurement does not start within 500 ms. For the setting other than current, the measurement interval is a single sequence. (In the case of force trigger, for example, it is the interval in which force is measured.)
- ALL PULSE (SET)
  The instrument makes measurement and judgment all times specified in PULSE No. in a single welding sequence.
  In ALL PULSE (SET), set PULSE No to the same value as the number of current flows in a single welding sequence. If the number of current flows are less than the times specified by PULSE No, the impulse error occurs after the maximum current measurement time elapses.

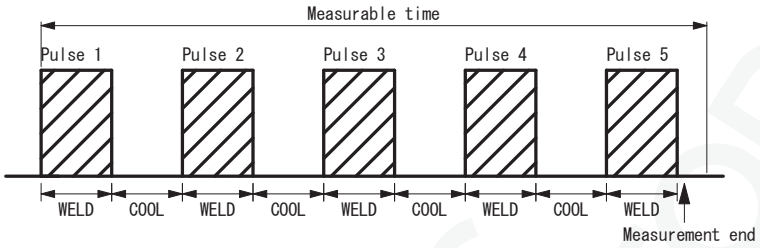
Measurement schedule and judgment schedule
You need to set measurement schedule and judgment schedule from SCH.# of the measurement start to SCH.# of the number of current flows. As for measurement schedule, make all SCH.# to use the same. As for judgment schedule, the schedule numbers following the schedule number of measurement start are assigned for measurement schedule, for example, first time to the schedule number of measurement start, second time to the start schedule number +1...

Ex.: When making measurement schedules for SCH.#003 to 007 contents in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen) the same and measuring five-stage current flow with SCH.#003

Input the judgment schedule of the first stage to SCH.#003
Input the judgment schedule of the second stage to SCH.#004
Input the judgment schedule of the third stage to SCH.#005

Input the judgment schedule of the fourth stage to SCH.#006
Input the judgment schedule of the fifth stage to SCH.#007

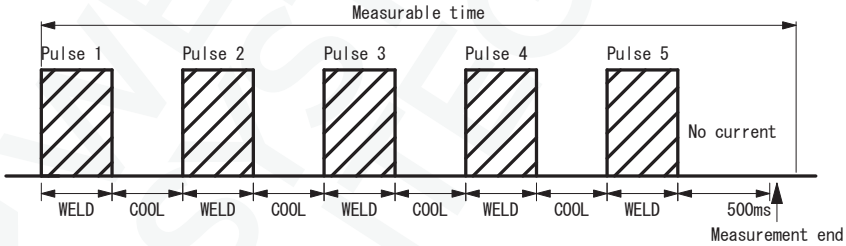
When CYC is selected for TIME, at least 1 CYC of the current flow interval (time that current does not flow) is required. When ms is selected for TIME, at least 2 ms of the interval is required.



When PULSE No is set to 5, measurement continues until five pulses are measured.

(Note) For measurable time, refer to “Measurable time of all-pulse measurement for each mode.”

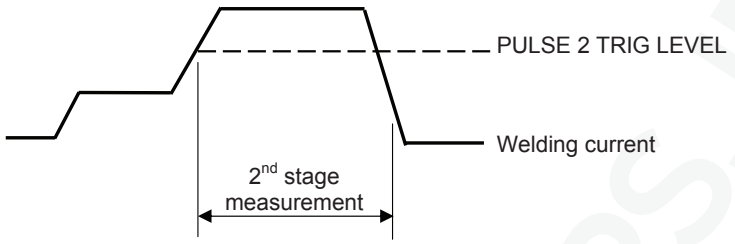
- ALL PULSE (NO SET)
  Used when current is passed several times in a single welding sequence, but the number is not decided. PULSE No is not used. A single welding sequence ends when the next current does not flow within 500 ms. The measurement schedule and judgment schedule are the same as those of ALL PULSE (SET). Set the maximum number of current flows.



The measurement ends when current does not flow within 500 ms.

(Note) For measurable time, refer to “Measurable time of all-pulse measurement for each mode.”

- No Cooling (NO COOL) (2nd stage measurement)
  Set a measurement start current in PULSE 2 TRIG LEVEL. The instrument starts measurement determining the point in time where the start current is exceeded as the measurement start point. Measurement is possible only if the current at the second stage is larger than that at the first stage.



(4) PULSE No.

For a standard single pulse, set “00” for PULSE No.

When SET PULSE is selected for PULSE MODE, set the number of current flow times to measure. When ALL PULSE (SET) is selected, set the number of current flow times in a single welding sequence. When ALL PULSE (NO SET) is selected, any setting is good since the PULSE No. is not used.

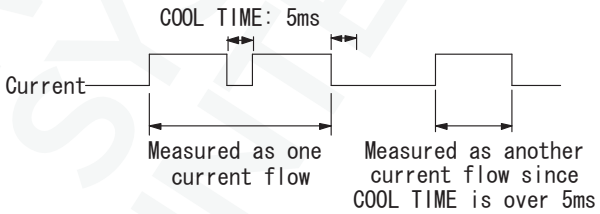
When NO COOL is selected for PULSE MODE, set a measurement start timing current for PULSE 2 TRIG LEVEL. For PULSE 2 TRIG LEVEL, set a value within the specified measurement range.

(5) COOL TIME

If, during current measurement, the COOL TIME is shorter than the value specified here, the instrument makes measurement determining the current to be a single-stage current. Set the COOL TIME in the following ranges:

- When CYC-AC, CYC-DC, LONG CYC-AC, or CYC***Hz-AC is selected for TIME: 000.5 to 100.0 CYC
- When ms-DC, ms-AC or SHORT ms-DC is selected for TIME: 1 to 2,000 ms

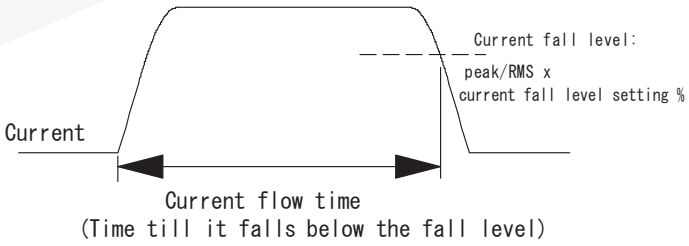
When COOL TIME is 5ms



(6) FALL LEVEL

When ms-DC, CYC-DC or SHORT ms-DC is selected for TIME, you can measure the current flow time till the Fall Level setting is reached. Set the Fall Level as the ratio to the peak (10 to 90%).

Refer to (Note 1) Difference between the original measurement mode and the ISO17657-compliant measurement mode for RMS calculation in “c. VIEW Screen.”

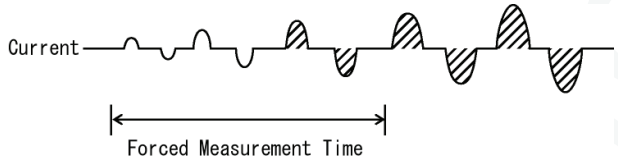


(7) MEASUREMENT MIN TIME

In the early stages of current flow, the instrument may fail to measure the current if the current is excessively low. (This likely occurs if the upslope is used.) In such a case, set a Forced Measurement Time. Set a forced measurement time in the following ranges:

- When CYC-AC, CYC-DC, LONG CYC-AC or CYC***Hz-AC is selected for TIME: 00.5 to 50.0 CYC
- When ms-DC, ms-AC or SHORT ms-DC is selected for TIME: 0001 to 1,000 ms

Set a time so that currents of measurable magnitude (shaded areas in the figure) are included.



(8) MEAS INHIBIT TIME

Set a measurement prohibition time (0.0 to 10.0 sec). Select SET PULSE for PULSE MODE, and “00” for PULSE No.

By setting a measurement prohibition time, a non-measurement time following a measurement is provided not to measure a reset current following a welding current flow peculiar to a capacitor-type welding machine.

(9) END LEVEL

You can measure the current flow time till the Current End Level setting is reached. Set the Current End Level as the ratio to the used current range (1.5 to 15.0%).

Refer to (Note 1) Difference between the original measurement mode and the ISO17657-compliant measurement mode for RMS calculation in “c. VIEW Screen.”

(10) PULSE 2 TRIG LEVEL

When you have selected NO COOL for PULSE MODE, this can be set.

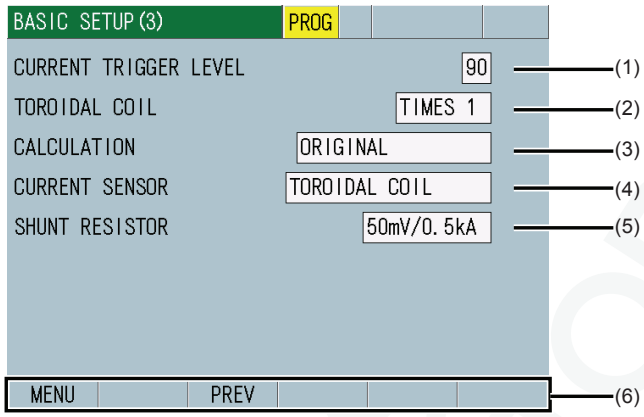
(11) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the BASIC SETUP (3) screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

I-3. BASIC SETUP (3) Screen



(1) CURRENT TRIGGER LEVEL

The sensitivity increases as you increase the value. Excessively increasing the sensitivity may cause malfunction. If set to around 99, the current trigger may not be complete. At the time, decrease the value.

(2) TOROIDAL COIL

Set as follows depending on the type of toroidal coil connected:

When 1x sensitivity coil is used: 1
When 10x sensitivity coil is used: 10

(3) CALCULATION

Select original or ISO17657-compliant to set the calculation system of RMS.

Refer to (Note 1) Difference between the original measurement mode and the ISO17657-compliant measurement mode for RMS calculation in “c. VIEW Screen.”

(4) CURRENT SENSOR

Select a toroidal coil or a shunt resistor.

(Note) Even when SHUNT RESISTOR is selected, a toroidal coil is required to be connected for a current trigger.

(5) SHUNT RESISTOR

Select a conversion coefficient of shunt resistor according to the measurement current. Available only for the force/displacement-equipped specification.

- 25 to 500A: 50 mV / 0.500 kA or 100 mV / 0.500 kA
- 50 to 1000A: 50 mV / 1.000 kA or 100 mV / 1.000 kA

(Note) The position where a shunt resistor is mounted should be 50 V or less.

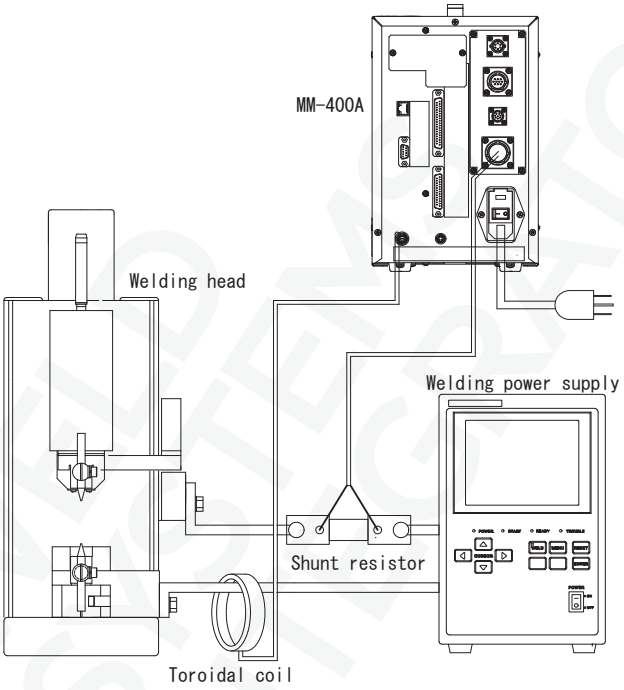
(6) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the BASIC SETUP (2) screen.

(Reference) Current measurement by a shunt resistor

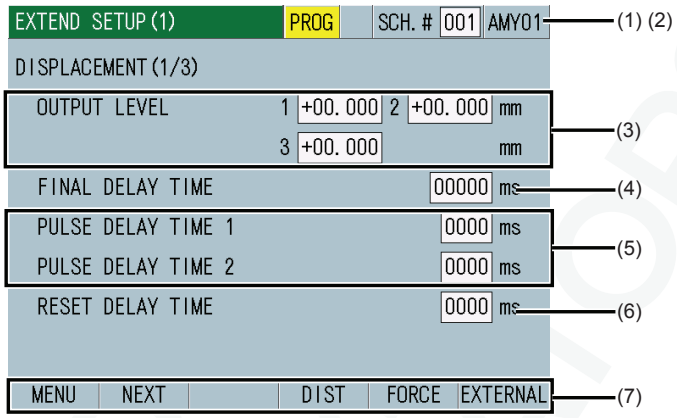
The shunt resistor detects a current in circuit. As shown below, connect it to welding current circuit in series. Be sure to use the shunt with floating off the ground. Since the resistance value changes by heat generation, be careful of use with large current or high duty cycle. By using a non-inductive type, it is not affected by an inductance component. Connect the shunt to the multiconnector. (Refer to “4. Name and Functions of Each Sections” (2) Rear ⑨. For connections, refer to “10. Interface.”)



m. EXTEND SETUP Screen

This screen is displayed only in the force/displacement-equipped specification.

m-1. EXTEND SETUP (1) Screen: DISPLACEMENT (1/3)



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) OUTPUT LEVEL

If the measured value reaches the set displacement levels, you can output signals from external outputs DIST LEV1, DIST LEV2, and DIST LEV3. There are three input fields because you can specify three levels for a single measurement and measure the displacement level at three locations. The setting range varies depending on the SENSOR STEP setting in the EXTEND SETUP (3) screen: DISPLACEMENT (3/3).

- When a sensor with 1 μm resolution or less is used: -30.000 mm to +30.000 mm
- When a sensor with 1.1 μm resolution or more is used: -300.00 mm to +300.00 mm

(4) FINAL DELAY TIME

Set a delay time (welding/displacement stabilization time) from the end of current flow or from when the external displacement trigger turns OFF to when the displacement measurement position is reached in the range from 00000 to 10,000 ms. Be sure that the total of the current flow time, the displacement delay time (including the cooling time between current flows), cooling time, and time to judge the current flow end does not exceed the maximum current measurement range. Make a measurement in a marginal range since the time to judge the current flow end changed depending on the magnitude of the current.

When displacement trigger is not used:

If, following the end of the first stage current flow, the second stage current flow occurs before the displacement delay time elapses, the instrument measures the displacement delay time again after the end of the second stage current flow.

The instrument measures the displacement after the displacement delay time elapses following the end of current flow.

When displacement trigger is used:

If the external displacement trigger turns OFF after the current flow, the instrument measures the displacement after the elapse of the displacement delay time following the turning OFF of the external displacement trigger.

If the current flow ends after the external displacement trigger turns OFF, the instrument measures the displacement after the elapse of the displacement delay time following the end of the current flow. On the other hand, if the third stage current flow occurs after the second stage current flow, the instrument operates in the same manner as when external displacement trigger is not used.

(5) PULSE DELAY TIME 1 / PULSE DELAY TIME 2

When you have selected DELAY TIME for MEAS AFTER PULSE, set the time from the end of WELD1 and WELD2 to the displacement measurement in the range from 0000 to 1,000 ms.

(6) RESET DELAY TIME

When you have selected REFERENCE for MEASUREMENT MODE and ON for PULSE 2 RESET, a zero rest of displacement is performed after the elapse of the time set in RESET DELAY TIME following the end of WELD1. The setting range is 0000 to 1,000 ms.

(7) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

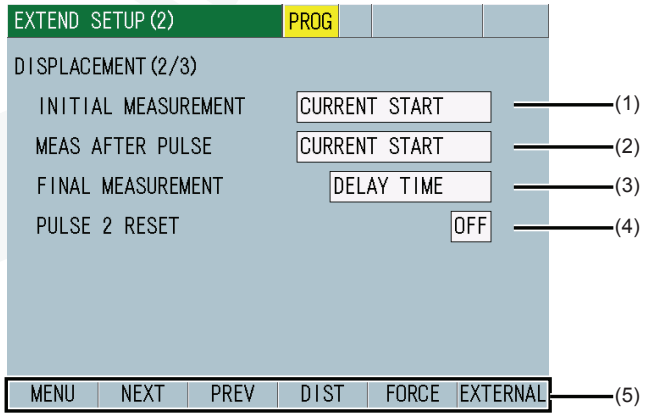
NEXT: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (2): DISPLACEMENT (2/3) screen.

DIST: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (2): DISPLACEMENT (2/3) screen.

FORCE: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (4): FORCE (1/2) screen.

EXTERNAL: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (6): EXTERNAL (1/2) screen.

m-2. EXTEND SETUP (2) Screen: DISPLACEMENT (2/3)

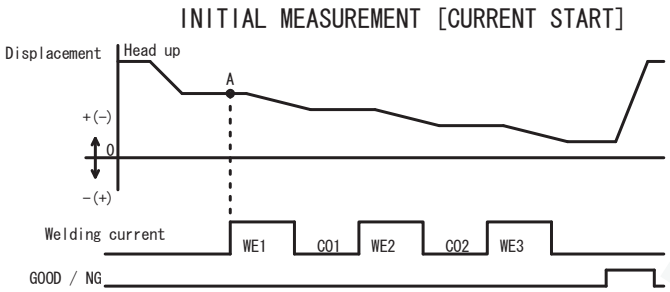


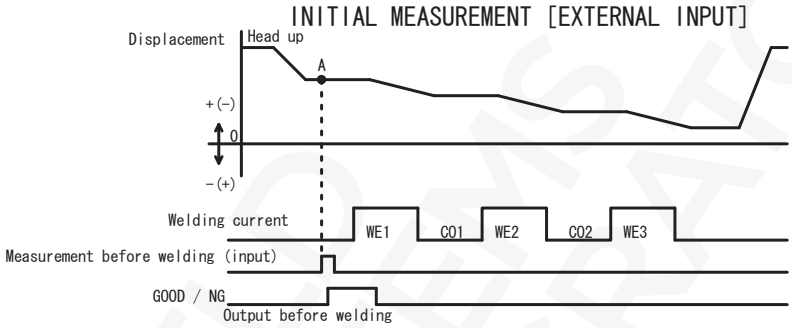
(1) INITIAL MEASUREMENT

Select CURRENT START or EXTERNAL INPUT.

Available only when ABSOLUTE is set for MEASUREMENT MODE.

MM-400A

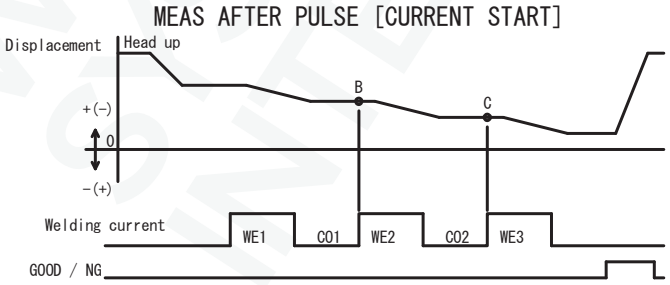


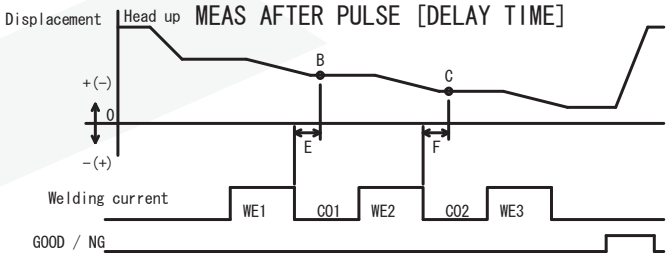


A: Displacement before welding

(2) MEAS AFTER PULSE

Select CURRENT START or DELAY TIME.



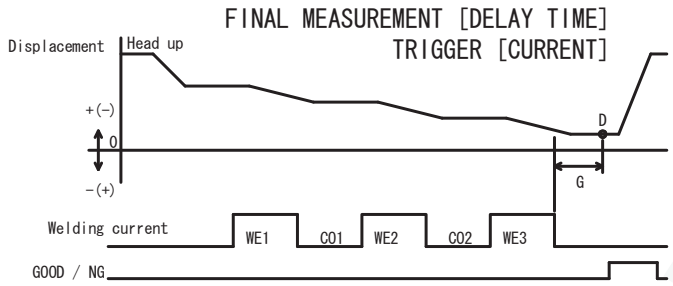


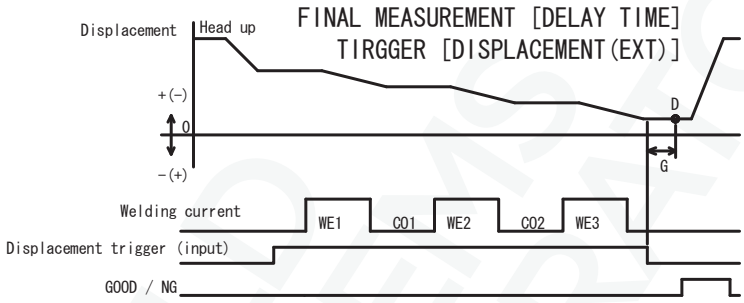
B: Displacement after pulse 1 C: Displacement after pulse 2
E: Pulse 1 delay time F: Pulse 2 delay time

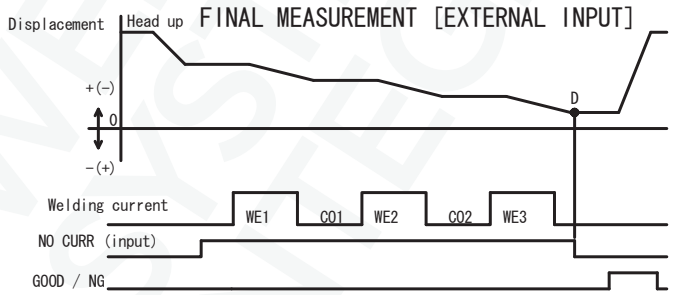
(3) FINAL MEASUREMENT

Select DELAY TIME or EXTERNAL INPUT.

MM-400A





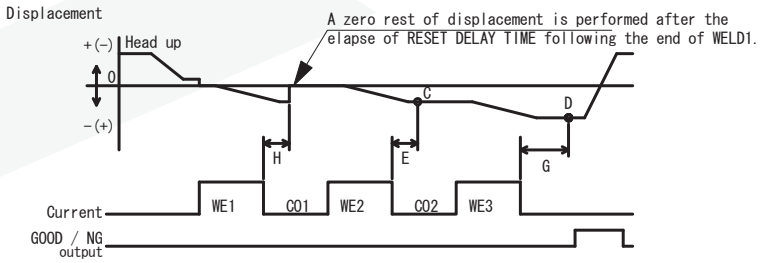


D: Displacement after welding G: Final delay time

(4) PULSE 2 RESET

Select OFF or ON.

PULSE 2 RESET [ON]



C: Displacement after pulse 2 F: Pulse 2 delay time
D: Displacement after welding G: Final delay time
H: Reset delay time

(5) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (3): DISPLACEMENT (3/3) screen.

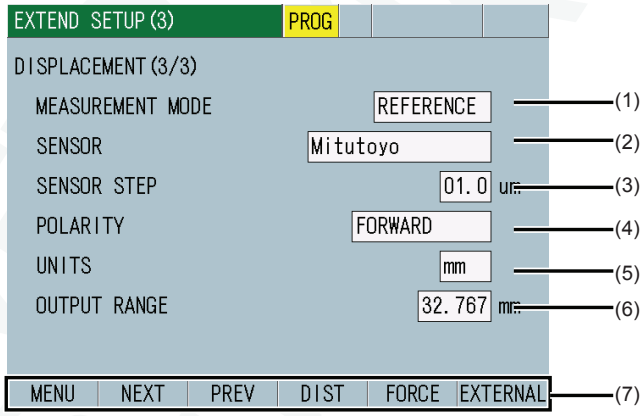
PREV: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (1): DISPLACEMENT (1/3) screen.

DIST: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (3): DISPLACEMENT (3/3) screen.

FORCE: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (4): FORCE (1/2) screen.

EXTERNAL: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (6): EXTERNAL (1/2) screen.

m-3. EXTEND SETUP (3) Screen: DISPLACEMENT (3/3)



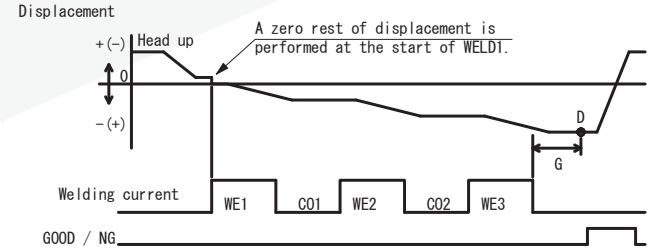
(1) MEASUREMENT MODE

Select the displacement measurement system from REFERENCE and ABSOLUTE.

REFERENCE: A zero reset of displacement is performed at the point of current flow start and the displacement is measured after the elapse of the delay time following the end of the current flow.

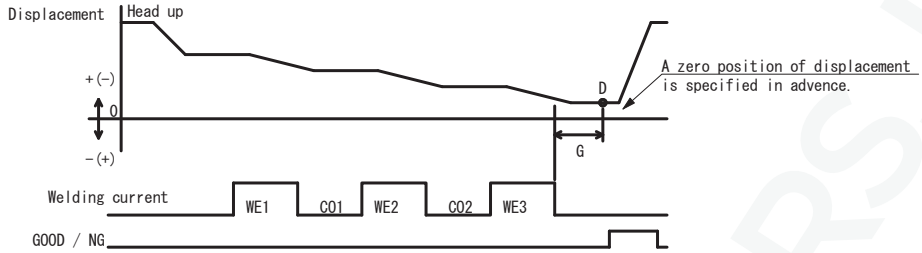
ABSOLUTE: The zero position is set in advance and the displacement is measured.

REFERENCE mode



MM-400A

ABSOLUTE mode



(2) SENSOR

Select the manufacturer's name of the sensor to be connected from the following:

Ono Sokki, Mitutoyo, KEYENCE, HEIDENHAIN

(3) SENSOR STEP

Enter the displacement sensor resolution. Set the value between 0.1 to 10.0 μm.

(Ex.) **GS-1830A**, **GS-1813**, **LGK-110**: 1.0 μm
ST1278: 0.5 μm

The measurement range changes depending on the SENSOR STEP setting. The measurement range of displacement is ± (SENSOR STEP setting x 30000) μm.

(Ex.) When the SENSOR STEP setting is 1 μm:
± (1 x 30000) μm = ±30000 μm = ±30 mm

(4) POLARITY

Set the displacement polarity.

FORWARD: Plus (+) in the direction of retraction)
REVERSE: Minus (-) in the direction of retraction)

(5) UNITS

Select mm or inch as the unit to measure and display the displacement.

(6) OUTPUT RANGE

Select an analog output range for displacement.

Setting	Output voltage and displacement	Multiplying factor
2 mm	±2.047 mm (±5 V)	16x
10 mm	±8.191 mm (±5 V)	4x
30 mm	±32.767 mm (±5 V)	1x

(7) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (4): FORCE (1/2) screen.

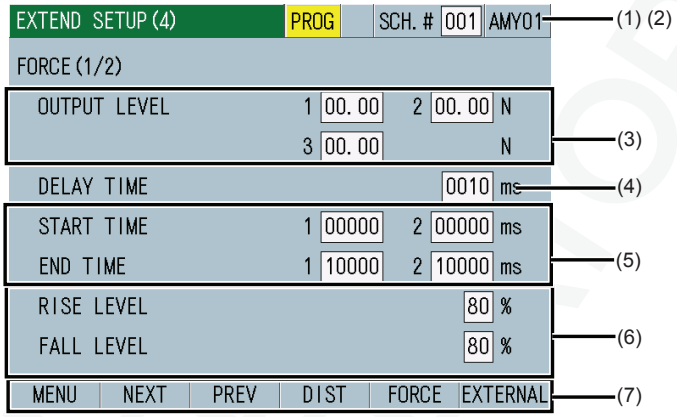
PREV: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (2): DISPLACEMENT (2/3) screen.

DIST: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (1): DISPLACEMENT (1/3) screen.

FORCE: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (4): FORCE (1/2) screen.

EXTERNAL: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (6): EXTERNAL (1/2) screen.

m-4. EXTEND SETUP (4) Screen: FORCE (1/2)



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

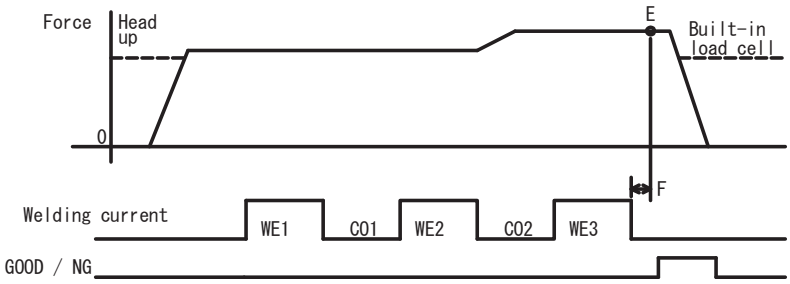
Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) OUTPUT LEVEL

You can output signals from external outputs FORCE LEV1, FORCE LEV2 and FORCE LEV3 if the measured value exceeds the set force level. There are three input fields because you can specify three levels for a single measurement and measure the force level at three locations. Set a force level within the set measurement range.

(4) DELAY TIME

Set a delay time (welding/force stabilization time) from the end of current flow to when the force measurement position is reached in the range from 0 to 1,000 ms. Be sure that the total of the current flow time, the delay time (including the cooling time between current flows), cooling time, and time to judge the current flow end does not exceed the maximum current measurement range. Make a measurement in a marginal range since the time to judge the current flow end changed depending on the magnitude of the current.



E: Force after welding F: Delay time

(5) START TIME / END TIME

By specifying an arbitrary range, you can measure mean force. Set START TIME and END TIME in the range from 0 to 10,000 ms. As for force, there are three input fields for each item because you can specify three ranges for a single measurement and measure the force at three locations.

(6) RISE LEVEL / FALL LEVEL

Set RISE LEVEL and FALL LEVEL as the ratio to the peak (10 to 90%). This setting applies to the time measurements in the FORCE TIMING screen.

(7) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (5): FORCE (2/2) screen.

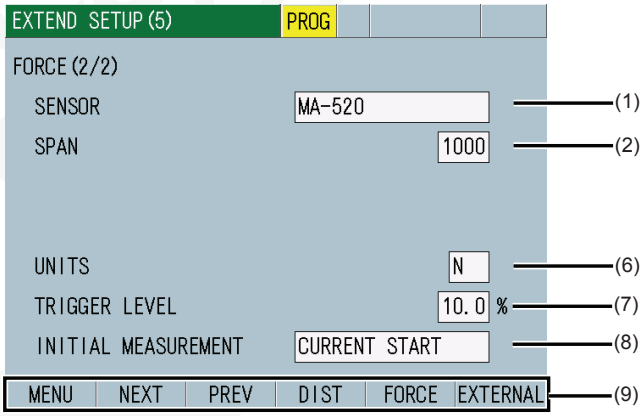
PREV: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (3): DISPLACEMENT (3/3) screen.

DIST: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (1): DISPLACEMENT (1/3) screen.

FORCE: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (5): FORCE (2/2) screen.

EXTERNAL: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (6): EXTERNAL (1/2) screen.

m-5. EXTEND SETUP (5) Screen: FORCE (2/2)



(1) SENSOR

Select the connected force sensor from the following: **MA-520**, **MA-521**, **MA-522**, **MA-770A**, **MA-771A**, MANUAL SET

(2) SPAN

When you have not selected rated setting (MANUAL SET) for SENSOR, select a force span (500 to 1,500). Corrects the sensor output. Since the sensor have some variation in accuracy, value and force span to correct it are listed on the label of our force sensor and current/force sensor. Set the value of force span on the label to the SPAN.

When you have selected rated setting (MANUAL SET) for SENSOR, set 1000 for SPAN.

(3) RATE OUTPUT

When you have selected rated setting (MANUAL SET) for SENSOR, set the rated output of force. The rated output value is shown in the test report of the purchased load cell. (The set value is not changed even if initialized.)

(4) RATE

When you have selected rated setting (MANUAL SET) for SENSOR, set a force rating as follows:

- When UNITS is N: 490 to 9806
- When UNITS is kgf : 50 to 1000
- When UNITS is lbf : 110 to 2205

(Caution) When the UNITS setting is changed, the RATE setting should be also changed. (It is not calculated automatically.) Convert by “1 N = 0.10197 kgf = 0.2248 lbf.”

(5) DECIMAL

When you have selected rated setting (MANUAL SET) for SENSOR, set a force decimal point as follows: **.**, ***.*, ****

(6) UNITS

Select the force unit used for settings and display related to force from N, kgf, and lbf.

(7) TRIGGER LEVEL

Set a trigger level (2.0 to 99.9%) as the percentage of full scale. A force is measured while it exceeds the trigger level. The waveform is displayed from 200 ms max. before start of trigger to 50 ms after completion of trigger.

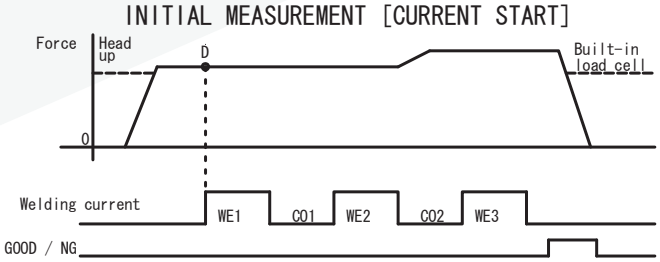
- Waveform display before start of trigger
  Specifies the start position in the range of 200 ms before start of trigger to display.
- Waveform display after completion of trigger
  Displays for 50 ms after had been lower trigger level.

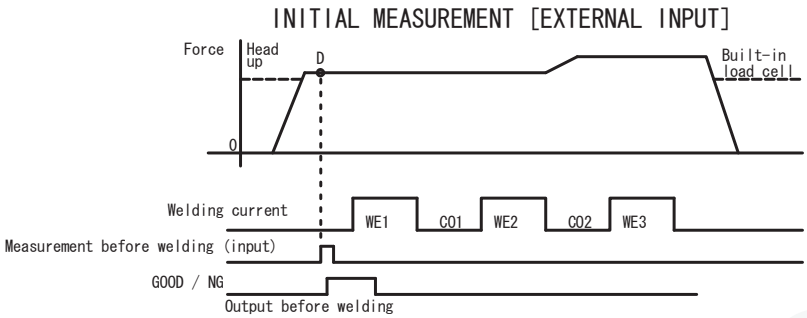
(8) INITIAL MEASUREMENT

Select CURRENT START or EXTERNAL INPUT.

CURRENT START: The force before welding is measured when the WE1 starts.

EXTERNAL INPUT: When the MEAS BEFORE WELD input signal (refer to (1) in “o-1. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) screen.”) is received, the force before welding is measured. After measurement, judgment of the output before welding can be set.





(9) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (6): EXTERNAL (1/2) screen.

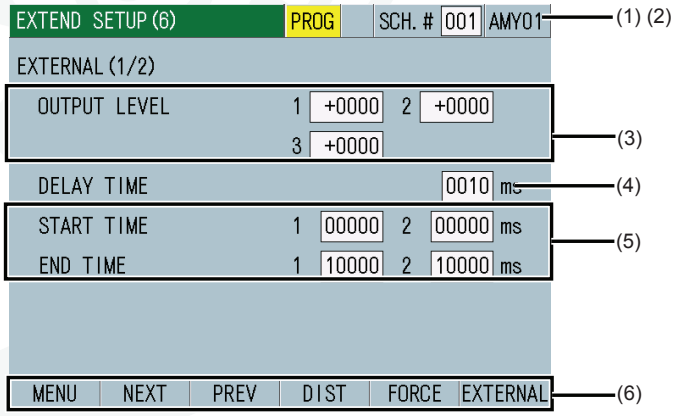
PREV: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (4): FORCE (1/2) screen.

DIST: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (1): DISPLACEMENT (1/3) screen.

FORCE: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (4): FORCE (1/2) screen.

EXTERNAL: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (6): EXTERNAL (1/2) screen.

m-6. EXTEND SETUP (6) Screen: External (1/2)



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) OUTPUT LEVEL

You can output signals from external outputs EXT LEV1, EXT LEV2 and EXT LEV3 if the measured value exceeds the set external input level. There are three input fields because you can specify three levels for a single

measurement and measure the external input level at three locations. Set an external input level within the set measurement range.

(4) DELAY TIME

Set a delay time (welding/external input signal stabilization time) from the end of current flow to when the external input measurement position is reached in the range from 0 to 1,000 ms. Be sure that the total of the current flow time, the delay time (including the cooling time between current flows), cooling time, and time to judge the current flow end does not exceed the maximum current measurement range. Make a measurement in a marginal range since the time to judge the current flow end changed depending on the magnitude of the current.

(5) START TIME / END TIME

By specifying an arbitrary range, you can measure mean external input (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current input). Set START TIME and END TIME in the range from 0 to 10,000 ms. There are three input fields for each item because you can specify three ranges for a single measurement and measure the external input at three locations.

(6) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (7): EXTERNAL (2/2) screen.

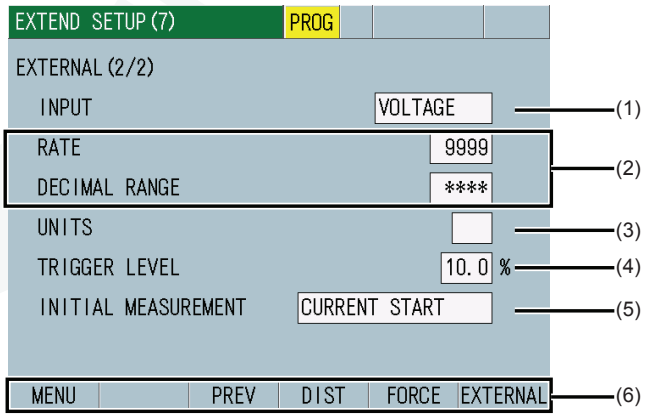
PREV: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (5): FORCE (2/2) screen.

DIST: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (1): DISPLACEMENT (1/3) screen.

FORCE: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (4): FORCE (1/2) screen.

EXTERNAL: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (7): EXTERNAL (2/2) screen.

m-7. EXTEND SETUP (7) Screen: EXTERNAL (2/2)



(1) INPUT

Select voltage input (±10V) or current input (4 to 20 mA).

(2) RATE / DECIMAL RANGE

You can change the setting range of RATE arbitrarily according to the DECIMAL RANGE setting.

DECIMAL RANGE	RATE
*.***	0.500 to 9.999
.	05.00 to 99.99
***.*	050.0 to 999.9
****	0500 to 9999

(3) UNITS

Select the unit used for settings and display of external input from the followings:

No unit / voltage V / force N, kgf, lbf / temperature °C, °F / air pressure Mba, bar, psi

(4) TRIGGER LEVEL

Set a trigger level (2.0 to 99.9%) as the percentage of full scale. An external input is measured while it exceeds the trigger level. The waveform is displayed from 200 ms max. before start of trigger to 50 ms after completion of trigger.

- Waveform display before start of trigger
  Specifies the start position in the range of 200 ms before start of trigger to display.
- Waveform display after completion of trigger
  Displays for 50 ms after had been lower trigger level.

(5) INITIAL MEASUREMENT

Select CURRENT START or EXTERNAL INPUT.

(6) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (6): EXTERNAL (1/2) screen.

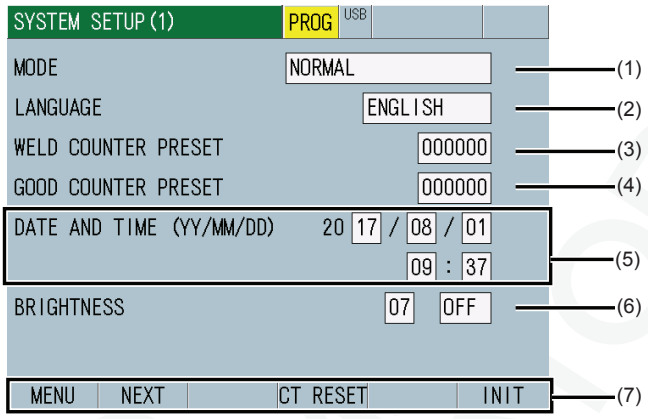
DIST: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (1): DISPLACEMENT (1/3) screen.

FORCE: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (4): FORCE (1/2) screen.

EXTERNAL: Touching this displays the EXTEND SETUP (6): EXTERNAL (1/2) screen.

n. SYSTEM SETUP Screen

n-1. SYSTEM SETUP (1) screen



(1) MODE

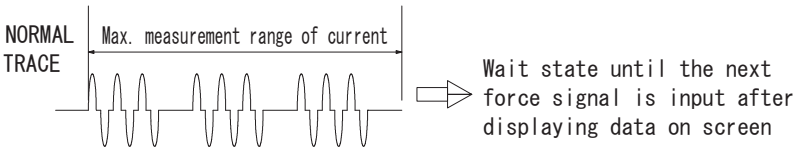
- NORMAL
  The instrument performs measurement each time a current signal is input, showing the measured values and waveforms.
- SEAM
  The instrument measures the seam current and voltage for five minutes maximum.
- NORMAL TRACE
  The instrument measures the maximum measurement range of current upon input of a current signal. After displaying the data on screen, the instrument goes into wait state until the next current signal is input. The instrument shows "-" in the measured value field without showing the measured value and making any OK/NG judgment on the value.

1) Current normal trace mode

The instrument measures the maximum measurement range of current upon input of a current signal. After displaying the data on screen, the instrument goes into wait state until the next current signal is input. The instrument shows "-" in the measured value field without showing the measured value and making any OK/NG judgment on the value. Only waveforms and all cycles are measured.

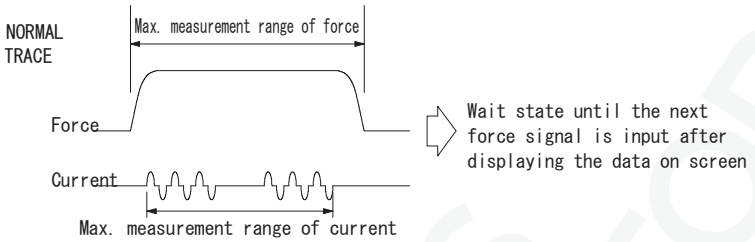
The maximum current measurement range varies as follows depending on the TIME setting in the BASIC SETUP (1)screen:

CYC-AC: 5,000 ms
CYC***Hz-AC: 4000 ms
ms-AC: 2000 ms
CYC-LONG: 1,000 ms (current only)
CYC-DC: 2,000 ms
ms-DC: 2,000 ms
SHORT ms-DC: 100 ms (current only)



2) Force normal trace mode

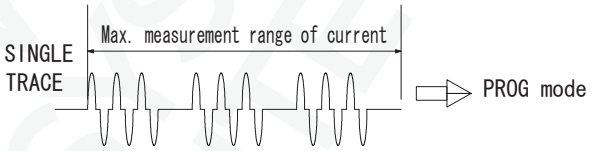
The instrument measures the maximum force measurement time upon input of a force signal. After displaying the data on screen, the instrument goes into wait state until the next force signal is input. The instrument shows "-" in the measured value field without showing the measured value and making any OK/NG judgment on the value. Only waveforms and all cycles are measured. The maximum force measurement range is 10000 ms.



- SINGLE TRACE
  The instrument measures the maximum measurement range of current upon input of a current signal, after which it enters the program mode (PROG). The instrument shows "-" in the measured value field without showing the measured value and making any OK/NG judgment on the value.

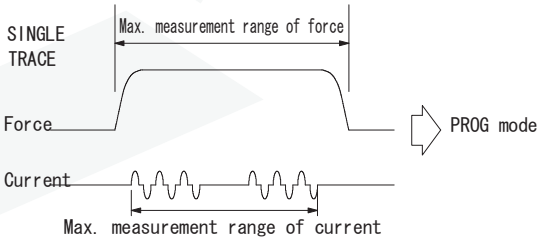
1) Current single-trace mode

The instrument measures the maximum measurement range of current upon input of a current signal, after which it enters program mode (PROG). The instrument shows "-" in the measured value field without showing the measured value and making any OK/NG judgment on the value. Only waveforms and all cycles are measured. The maximum force measurement range is the same as that of normal trace mode.



2) Force single-trace mode

The instrument measures the maximum measurement range of current upon input of a current signal, after which it enters program mode (PROG). The maximum force measurement range is 10000 ms.



(2) LANGUAGE

Select a language for on-screen display from among Japanese, English, Chinese, Korean, French, German and Spanish.

(3) WELD COUNTER PRESET

Set a preset count value (0 to 999,999) of the weld counter. The weld counter counts up by 1 for each measurement whether the value is within upper and lower limits or not. When the counter reaches the preset count value, the

COUNT UP signal is output. When “0” is set for the preset count value, the COUNT UP signal is not output.

(4) GOOD COUNTER PRESET

Set a preset count value (0 to 999,999) of the good counter. The good counter counts up by 1 for each measurement only when the value is within upper and lower limits. When the counter reaches the preset count value, the COUNT UP signal is output. When “0” is set for the preset count value, the COUNT UP signal is not output.

(5) DATE AND TIME

Set the date in the format: year (2016 to 2077), month (1 to 12) and day (1 to 31). Set the time in the format: hour (0 to 23) and minutes (0 to 59).

(6) BRIGHTNESS

Set the brightness of a screen in the range of 01 to 10 (01: dark ... 10: bright).

When AUTO is set, the energy saving mode is started if no operation is performed within continuing three minutes, and the screen display disappears automatically. Touching the screen again redisplays the screen.

(7) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the SYSTEM SETUP (2) screen.

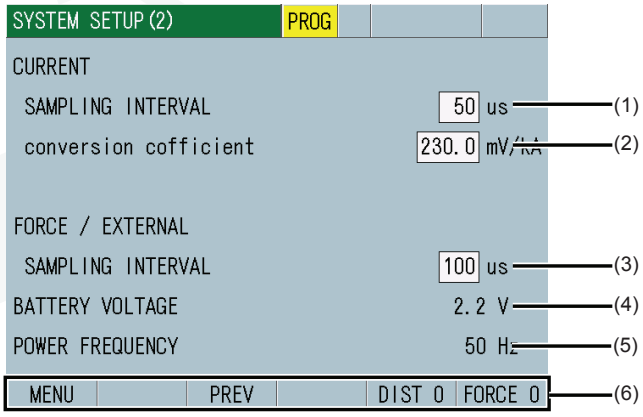
CT RESET: Touching this resets the counter value.

INIT: Touching this initializes all setting conditions and envelope conditions. It takes about 60 seconds for initialization.

IMPORTANT

Do not turn off the power supply during initialization. If not, it results in malfunction.

n-2. SYSTEM SETUP (2) Screen



(1) CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL

Set the sampling interval of current, voltage, displacement, power, and resistance.

Select from 20 / 50 / 100 μs.

(Note 1) When 20 μs is selected for SAMPLING INTERVAL and the TIME setting in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen is a setting other than SHORT ms-DC, the sampling interval becomes 50 μs automatically. Also, when displacement is measured, the sampling interval becomes 50 μs automatically.

(Note 2) When 20 μs or 50 μs is selected for SAMPLING INTERVAL and force or external input is measured, the sampling interval becomes 100 μs automatically.

(2) CURRENT CONVERSION COEFFICIENT

Set a conversion coefficient of toroidal coil. For our ISO toroidal coil (**MB-400M/800M**), the rated conversion coefficient is 227.0 mV/kA.

When using other toroidal coil, check the conversion coefficient and input the value.

(3) FORCE / EXTERNAL SAMPLING INTERVAL

Set the sampling interval of force and external input (voltage or current) measurement.

Select from 100 / 200 / 500 μs. Available only for the force/displacement-equipped specification.

(4) BATTERY VOLTAGE

Shows the voltage of the backup battery of the **MM-400A**. When the residual capacity of a battery is small, an error occurs.

(5) POWER FREQUENCY

Automatically measures commercial frequency of the power supply connected to the **MM-400A** and displays it. Displays 50Hz or 60Hz for commercial power supply and “- Hz” for 24V DC power supply.

(6) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

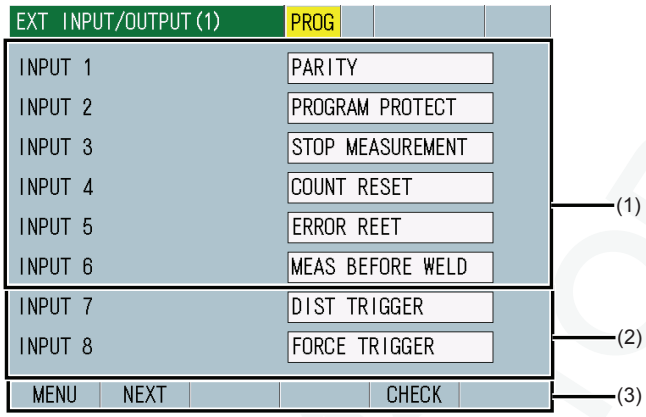
PREV: Touching this displays the SYSTEM SETUP (1) screen.

DIST 0: Touching this resets the measured value of displacement at that time to 0. Available only for the force/displacement-equipped specification.

FORCE 0: Touching this resets the measured value of force at that time to 0. Available only for the force/displacement-equipped specification.

o. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT Screen

o-1. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) Screen



(1) INPUT 1 to 6

Select from the following nine items:

- PARITY: Be sure that the number of signal lines to turn ON is always odd when selecting the schedule No. by SCH1 to 64.
- PROGRAM PROTECT: When this terminal closed, schedule setting input from the panel is rejected.
- STOP MEASUREMENT: The instrument does not perform any measurement while this terminal is closed. If the terminal closes during current flow, the data during that period is ignored.
- COUNT RESET: Closing this terminal resets the counter to 0.
- ERROR RESET: Closing this terminal cancels error display and error output.
- MEAS BEFORE WELD: At the point when this terminal is closed, the measured value of displacement, force or external input before welding start is established
- DIST 0 RESET: At the point when this terminal is closed, a zero reset of displacement measurement is performed.
- FORCE 0 RESET: At the point when this terminal is closed, a zero reset of force measurement is performed.
- No setting

(2) INPUT 7 to 8

Select from the followings. Available only for the force/displacement-equipped specification.

- DIST TRIGGER: Used to start displacement measurement from external equipment.
- FORCE TRIGGER: Used to start force measurement from external equipment.
- EXTERNAL TRIGGER: Used to start external voltage/current input measurement from external equipment.
- No setting

(Caution) Do not make INPUT 1 to INPUT 8 the same setting. If INPUT 7 and INPUT 8 are the same, INPUT 7 works.

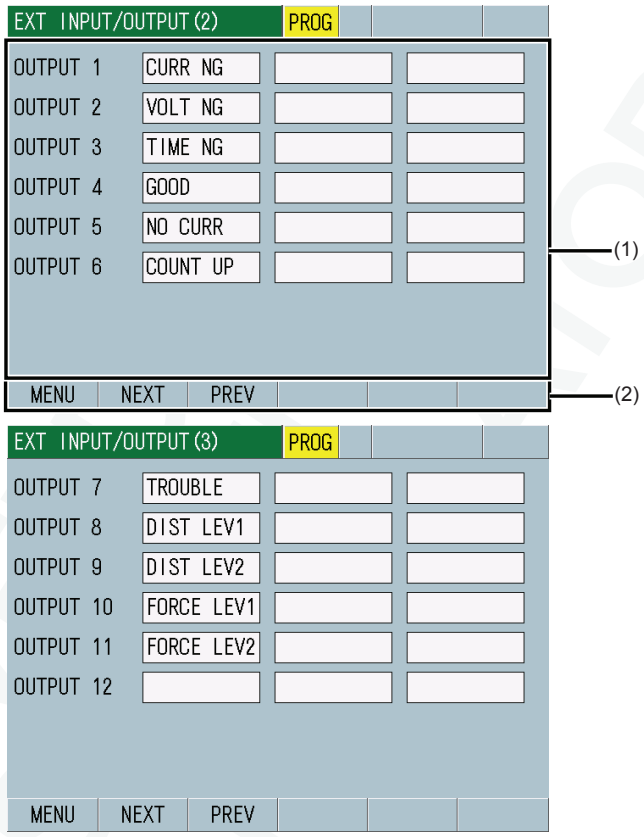
(3) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) screen.

CHECK: Touching this displays the INPUT/OUTPUT CHECK screen.

o-2. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (2) (3) Screen



(1) OUTPUT 1 to 12

Set up to three items for each of outputs 1 to 12 from the following:

(Ex.) To make current OK/NG judgment against upper and lower limits, set the outputs as follows:

Output 1: CURR-L and CURR-U
Output 2: TIME-L and TIME-U
Output 3: GOOD
Output 4: NG
Output 5: TROUBLE
This provides you with an output from Output 3 when current flows properly, an output from Output 1 if the measured current falls outside the upper and lower limits, an output from Output 2 if the measured current flow time falls outside the upper and lower limits, an output from Output 4 in the event of an error such as overrange error, and an output from Output 5 in the event of an error in the **MM-400A**.

1) CURR NG: Current error
Output if the currents (peak and RMS) exceed the upper limits or fall below the lower limits.

2) VOLT NG: Voltage error
Output if the voltages (peak and RMS) exceed the upper limits or fall below the lower limits.

3) TIME NG: Current flow time error
Output if the current flow time exceeds the upper limit or fall below the lower limit.

4) TIME TP NG: Current flow time TP error
Output if the current flow time TP falls below the lower limit or fall below the lower limit.

5) TIME TH NG: Current flow time TH error
Output if the current flow time TH falls below the lower limit or fall below the lower limit.

6) FL TIME NG: Current flow time (including fall time) error
Output if the current flow time (including fall time) exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

7) POWER NG: Power error
Output if the power exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

8) RESIS NG: Resistance error
Output if the resistance exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

9) DIST NG[*1]: Displacement error
Output if the displacement exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

10) FORCE NG[*1]: Force error
Output if the force exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

11) EXT NG: External voltage or current input error
Output if the external ±10 V voltage inputs or the external 4 to 20 mA current input exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

12) NO CURR: Lack-of-current error
Output if lack of current occurs. (The NO CURR signal input terminal on the external input connector must be used.)

13) NG: Error
Output if an upper/lower limit, overrange, impulse, lack-of-current, or parity error occurs.

14) GOOD: Normal
Output when the measured value falls within the upper and lower limits, with current flowing properly.

15) PREDIST NG: Displacement before welding error[*1]
Output when the displacement before a welding start exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

16) PREFORCE NG: Force before welding error[*1]
Output when the force before a welding start exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

17) PRE EXT NG: External voltage or current input error[*1]
Output when the external input (±10V voltage input or 4 to 20 mA current input) before a welding start exceeds the upper limit or falls below the lower limit.

18) PRE GOOD: Normal before welding
Output when the measured value before a welding start is within the upper and lower limits.

19) TROUBLE: Trouble
Output if an instrument error (E**) occurs.

20) SCH NG: Lack-of-schedule-input error
Output if measurement is made with no external schedule input. (The schedule signal input terminal on the external input connector must be used.)

21) COUNT UP: Count up
Output if the counter exceeds the preset count.

22) POWER ON: Power ON
Output when the power is ON.

23) READY: Ready
Output when the **MM-400A** is ready for measurement. However, not output during measurement (including calculation time) or the program mode (PROG).

(Note) There are two types for general ready output, when the power is on and when the instrument is ready for measurement (not in the abnormality, during measurement, or during setting). Set POWER ON for the former and READY for the latter.

33) CURR-U: Current upper limit error
Output if the currents (peak and RMS) exceed the upper limits.

34) CURR-L: Current lower limit error
Output if the currents (peak and RMS) fall below the lower limits.

35) VOLT-U: Voltage upper limit error
Output if the voltages (peak and RMS) exceed the upper limits.

36) VOLT-L: Voltage lower limit error
Output if the voltages (peak and RMS) fall below the lower limits.

37) TIME-U: Current flow time upper limit error
Output if the current flow time exceeds the upper limits.

38) TIME-L: Current flow time lower limit error
Output if the current flow time falls below the lower limits.

39) TIME TP-U: Current flow time TP upper limit error
Output if the current flow time TP falls below the lower limits.

40) TIME TP-L: Current flow time TP lower limit error
Output if the current flow time TP falls below the lower limits.

41) TIME TH-U: Current flow time TH upper limit error
Output if the current flow time TH falls below the lower limits.

42) TIME TH-L: Current flow time TH lower limit error
Output if the current flow time TH falls below the lower limits.

43) FL TIME-U: Current flow time (including fall time) upper limit error
Output when the current flow time (including fall time) exceeds the upper limit.

44) FL TIME-L: Current flow time (including fall time) lower limit error
Output when the current flow time (including fall time) falls below the lower limits.

45) POWER-U: Power upper limit error
Output if the power exceeds the upper limit.

46) POWER-L: Voltage lower limit error
Output if the power falls below the lower limit.

47) RESIS-U: Resistance upper limit error
Output if the resistance exceeds the upper limit.

48) RESIS-L: Resistance lower limit error
Output if the resistance falls below the lower limit.

49) DIST-U*1: Displacement upper limit error
Output if the displacement exceeds the upper limit.

50) DIST-L*1: Displacement lower limit error
Output if the displacement falls below the lower limit.

51) FORCE-U*1: Force upper limit error
Output if the forces (peak and RMS) exceed the upper limits.

52) FORCE-L*1: Force lower limit error
Output if the forces (peak and RMS) fall below the lower limits.

53) EXT-U: External voltage or current input upper limit error
Output if the external ±10 V voltage inputs or the external 4 to 20 mA current input exceed the upper limits.

54) EXT-L: External voltage or current input lower limit error
Output if the external ±10 V voltage inputs or the external 4 to 20 mA current input fall below the lower limits.

55) NG-U: Upper limit error
Output if an upper limit error occurs.

56) NG-L: Lower limit error
Output if a lower limit error occurs.

57) PREDIST U: Displacement before welding upper limit error *1
Output if the displacement before a welding start exceed the upper limits.

58) PREDIST L: Displacement before welding lower limit error *1
Output if the displacement before a welding start fall below the lower limits.

59) PREFORCE U: Force before welding upper limit error *1
Output if the force before a welding start exceed the upper limits.

60) PREFORCE L: Force before welding lower limit error *1
Output if the force before a welding start fall below the lower limits.

61) PRE EXT U: External input before welding upper limit error *1
Output if the external input before a welding start exceed the upper limits.

62) PRE EXT L: External input before welding lower limit error *1
Output if the external input before a welding start fall below the lower limits.

63) No setting

(2) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (3) or (4) screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) or (2) screen.

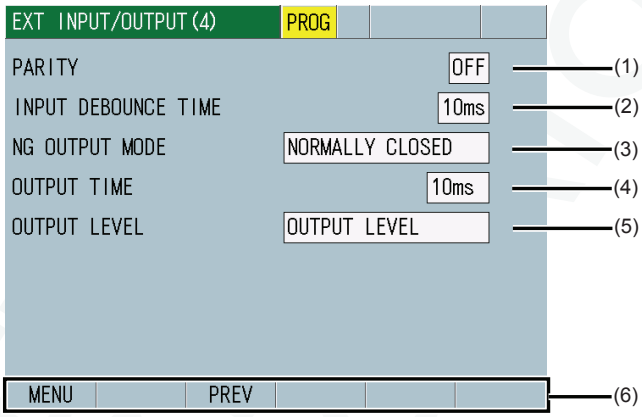
*1: Force/displacement-equipped specification function

(Caution) In the judgment operation of displayed items DIST INITIAL, FORCE INITIAL and EXT INITIAL in the VIEW screen, the output signals are different between the measurement start by current, force or external trigger and measurement by external input (MEAS BEFORE WELD).

	DIST INITIAL	FORCE INITIAL	EXT INITIAL

Measurement start by current, force or external trigger	DIST NG DIST U DIST L GOOD	FORCE NG FORCE U FORCE L GOOD	EXT NG EXT U EXT L GOOD
Measurement by external input (MEAS BEFORE WELD)	PREDIST NG PREDIST U PREDIST L PRE GOOD	PREFORCE NG PREFORCE U PREFORCE L PRE GOOD	PRE EXT NG PRE EXT U PRE EXT L PRE GOOD

o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen



(1) PARITY

Select whether to use parity terminals. When you select ON, be sure that the total number of schedule selection and parity terminals that are closed is odd.

(2) INPUT DEBOUNCE TIME

Set a delay time from the signal input to when the signal settles down. This setting makes it possible to eliminate input signal chatter.

(3) NG OUTPUT MODE

Set a mode for the output terminals. Among OUTPUT 1 to 12 selected items, 1) to 13), 15) to 17), 19) to 20) and 33) to 62) are applied. GOOD, PREGOOD, COUNT, POWER ON, READY, and force/displacement/external level signal work as NORMALLY OPEN irrespective of the NG OUTPUT MODE setting.

NORMALLY CLOSED: Open at output
NORMALLY OPEN: Closed at output

(4) OUTPUT TIME

Select an output time. Among OUTPUT 1 to 12 selected items, 1) to 20) and 31) to 59) are applied.

10ms: Output time of 10 ms
100ms: Output time of 100 ms
HOLD: Holds output and cancels output at the start of next measurement, the start of no-current check, or in the event of an error reset.

(5) OUTPUT LEVEL

Select the output method of force/displacement/external level signal. The pulse output time is in conformity with OUTPUT TIME, but it becomes 100 ms when HOLD is selected.

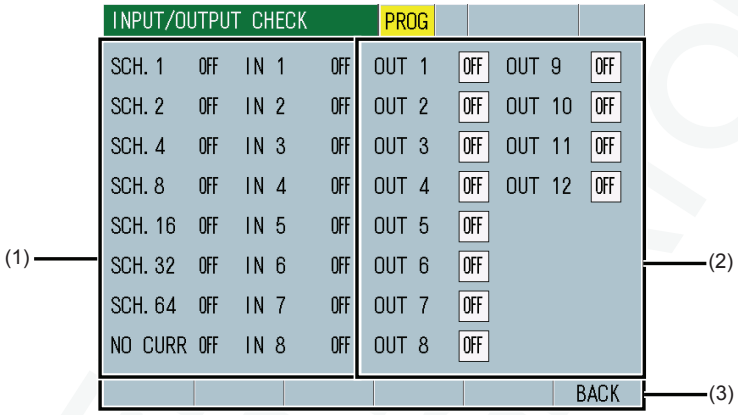
OUTPUT PULSE: Pulse output
OUTPUT LEVEL: Level output

(6) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (3) screen.

o-4. INPUT/OUTPUT CHECK Screen



(1) Input signal status

Shows ON/OFF of the corresponding input signal.

(Note) NO CURR and IN 8 can be switched by either ON/OFF by input signals or ON/OFF by voltage input. (Refer to “10. Interface.”)

(2) Output signal status

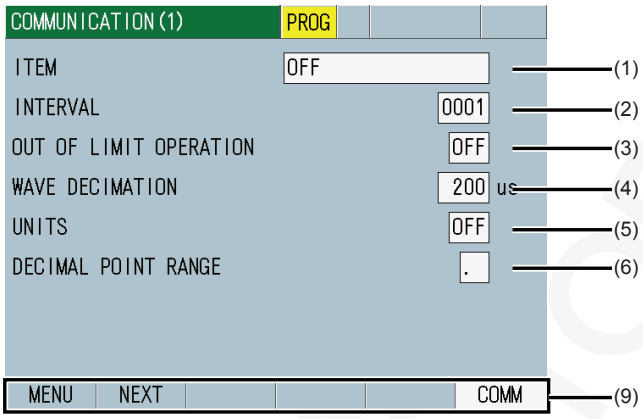
Closes or opens a circuit of corresponding output signal by switching ON and OFF.

(3) Function keys

BACK: Touching this displays the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) screen.

p. COMMUNICATION Screen

p-1. COMMUNICATION (1) Screen



(1) ITEM

- OFF
  No communication
- MEASUREMENT
  Outputs the measured values of five items selected in the VIEW screen. Outputs after the end of measurement or when COMM is touched.
- WAVEFORM
  Outputs the waveforms of four items selected in the VIEW screen. You can set waveform decimation for output interval of the waveform sample value. Note that if you set an interval smaller than the data sampling interval stored in the instrument, the data will be output at the internally stored interval. You can select the waveforms to output with waveform ON/OFF in the VIEW screen. Outputs after the end of measurement or when COMM is touched.
- CURR ALL CYCLE
  Outputs current all cycles. Outputs after the end of measurement or when COMM is touched.
- FORCE ALL CYCLE
  Outputs force all cycles. Outputs after the end of measurement or when COMM is touched. Available only for the force/displacement-equipped specification.
- HISTORY
  Outputs history selected in HISTORY AREA (20**/**/** to 20**/**/**) among measured values with no error saved in the HISTORY screen. To output, first select this item, and then touch COMM.
- HISTORY OUT OF LIM
  Outputs history selected in HISTORY AREA (20**/**/** to 20**/**/**) among measured values with Upper limit error, Lower limit error, Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error saved in the HISTORY screen. To output, first select this item and touch COMM.
- SCHEDULE
  Outputs schedule data. To output, first select the schedule number, and then touch COMM.

(2) INTERVAL (*)

When you have selected ONE WAY with a setting other than OFF for MODE in the COMMUNICATION (2) screen, you can set a communication interval (1 to 1,000). Communicates irrespective of a communication interval in the event of Upper limit error, Lower limit error, Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error. The setting of communication interval is valid only when

MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, or FORCE ALL CYCLE is selected for ITEM. When OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION is set to ON, a communication interval does not work.

(Note) During data communication, “SCI” is shown in orange at the upper part of a screen, and no measurement can be performed during that time.

(*) About interval

The interval corresponds to the number of weldings. Since it depends on the number from the last communication, the number of prints changes depending on the OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION setting.

INTERVAL setting		1	1	3	3
OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION setting		ON	OFF	ON	OFF
1st welding	OK	-	Commu-nicate	-	-
2nd welding	OK	-	Commu-nicate	-	-
3rd welding	OK	-	Commu-nicate	Commu-nicate	Commu-nicate
4th welding	OK	-	Commu-nicate	-	-
5th welding	NG	Commu-nicate	Commu-nicate	Commu-nicate	-
6th welding	OK	-	Commu-nicate	-	Commu-nicate
7th welding	OK	-	Commu-nicate	-	-
8th welding	OK	-	Commu-nicate	Commu-nicate	-

(3) OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION

Select ON/OFF to specify whether to communicate only in the event of Upper limit error, Lower limit error (excluding Upper/lower limit error at envelope), Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error.

ON: Communicates in the event of an error.
OFF: Communicates irrespective of errors.

Communicates at intervals set for INTERVAL when normal. Communicates at the time of an error occurrence when abnormal. The setting of error communication is valid only when MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, or FORCE ALL CYCLE is selected for ITEM.

(4) WAVE DECIMATION

Set a waveform decimation. You can select from among 20 us, 50 us, 100 us, 200 us, 500 us, and 1000 us. If you set a decimation smaller than the data sampling interval stored in the instrument, the data will be output at the internally stored interval. The setting of waveform decimation is valid only when WAVEFORM is selected for ITEM.

WAVE DECIMATION is reflected when the followings are satisfied.

MM-400A

CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL	FORCE SAMPLING INTERVAL	Displacement measurement	Force external measurement	TIME	WAVE DECIMATION
20us	-	No	No	SHORT ms-DC	20us, 100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 50us becomes 100us.
50us	-	Yes/No	No	All settings	50us, 100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us becomes 50us.
100us	-	Yes/No	No	All settings	100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us and 50us become 100us.
20us, 50us, 100us	100us, 200us, 500us	Yes/No	Yes/No	All settings	100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us and 50us become 100us

For TIME, refer to Chapter 8, “l-1. BASIC SETUP (1) screen.”

For “CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL” and “FORCE/ EXTERNAL SAMPLING INTERVAL”, refer to Chapter 8, “n-2. SETUP SYSTEM (2) screen.”

(5) UNITS

Select whether to add a unit to the save data or not.

OFF: Not added
ON: Added

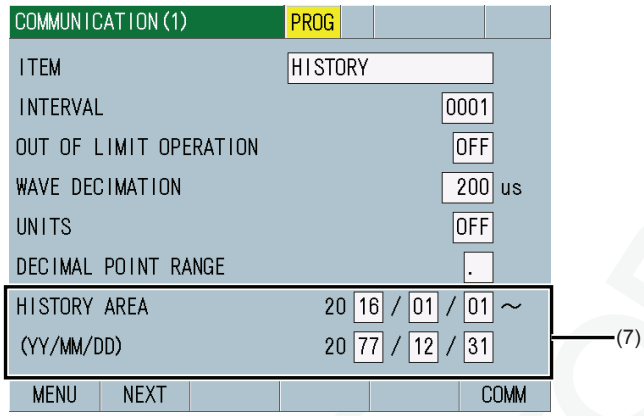
(6) DECIMAL POINT RANGE

Select “.” (period) or “,” (comma) for a symbol for decimal point. The data is written in the selected decimal point.

(7) HISTORY AREA

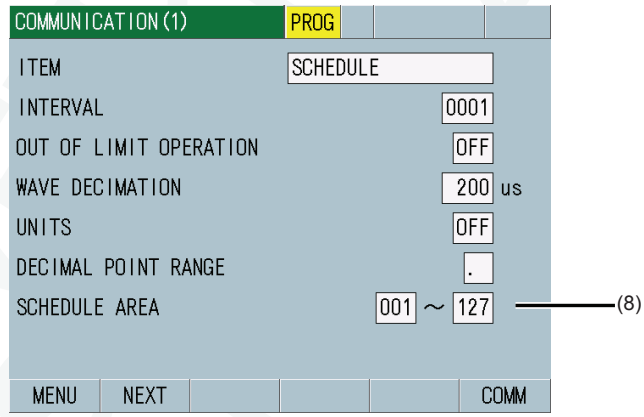
Shown when you have selected HISTORY or HISTORY OUT OF LIM for ITEM. Set a communication range with year, month and day.

(Note) The start date should be before the end date.



(8) SCHEDULE AREA

Shown when you have selected SCHEDULE for ITEM. Set the range of schedule numbers to communicate schedule data from 001 to 127. The setting of schedule data range is valid only when schedule data is communicated.



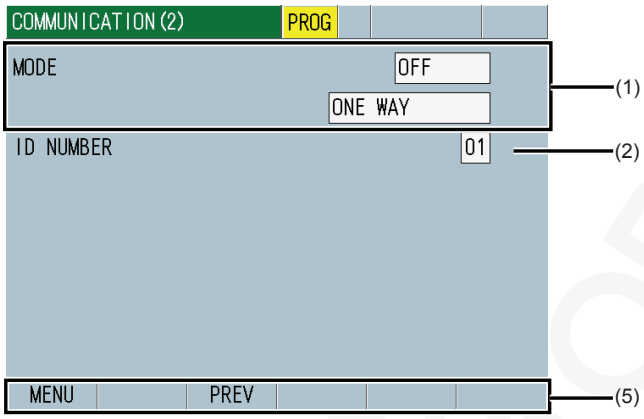
(9) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the COMMUNICATION (2) screen.

COMM: Touching this outputs items selected for ITEM.

p-2. COMMUNICATION (2) screen



(1) MODE

Select whether to use OFF, RS-232C, RS-485 or Ethernet for communication. Specify unidirectional or bidirectional communication system.

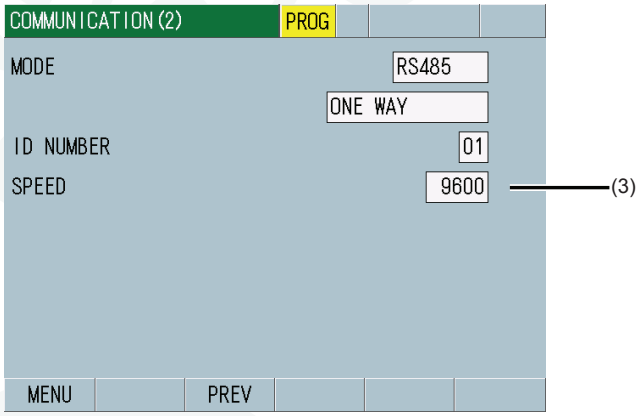
(2) ID NUMBER

Set an instrument number (1 to 31).

(3) SPEED

Select from 9,600 bps, 19,200 bps and 38,400 bps.

Shown only when RS-232C or RS-485 is selected for MODE.



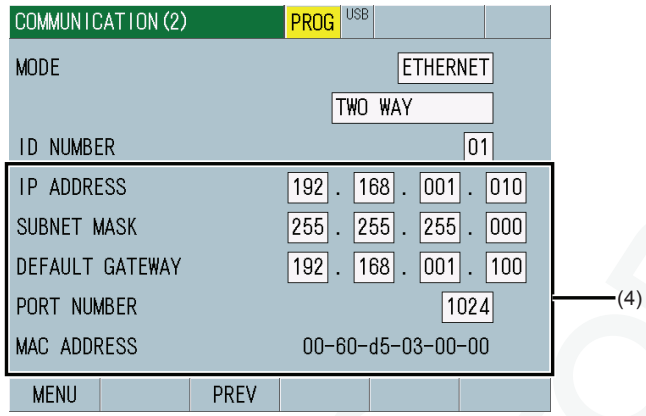
(4) TCP/IP settings

When you have selected ETHERNET for MODE, set the following: IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, and port number

Also, device MAC address is displayed.

PORT NUMBER can be set between 1024 and 5000.

MM-400A



(5) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

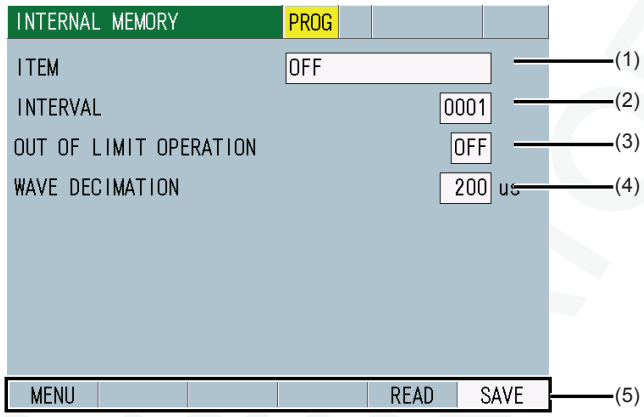
PREV: Touching this displays the COMMUNICATION (1) screen.

q. INTERNAL MEMORY Screen

q-1. INTERNAL MEMORY Screen

Waveforms and all cycle data are saved in the built-in flash memory.

Waveforms and all cycles are deleted when the power supply is turned off. Since 120 waveforms and all cycles in total (guide) can be saved in the built-in flash memory even after the power is turned off, you can load the saved data to check them.



(1) ITEM

Selects the data to save.

- OFF
  No data is saved.
- WAVEFORM
  Outputs the waveforms of four items selected in the VIEW screen. You can set waveform decimation for output interval of the waveform sample value. Note that if you set an interval smaller than the data sampling interval stored in the instrument, the data will be output at the internally stored interval. You can select the waveforms to save with waveform ON/OFF in the VIEW screen. Touching the SAVE key saves them in the internal memory.
- CURRENT ALL CYCLE
  Saves current all cycles by touching the SAVE key.
- FORCE ALL CYCLE
  Saves force all cycles by touching the SAVE key. Available only for the force/displacement-equipped specification.

(2) INTERVAL (*)

You can set an interval automatically saved in the built-in flash memory each measurement (1 to 1,000). Saves irrespective of a save interval in the event of Upper limit error, Lower limit error (excluding Upper/lower limit error at envelope), Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error. When (3) OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION is set to ON, a save interval does not work in the event of above errors.

(Note) In writing, “MON” is shown in orange at the upper part of a screen, and no measurement can be performed during that time. The flash memory used in the internal memory has a write limit (100,000). An error message “E15: INTERNAL MEMORY ERROR” appears if the write limit is exceeded.

(*) About interval

The interval corresponds to the number of weldings. Since it depends on the number from the last save, the number of saves changes depending on the OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION setting.

INTERVAL setting		1	1	3	3
OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION setting		ON	OFF	ON	OFF
1st welding	OK	-	Save	-	-
2nd welding	OK	-	Save	-	-
3rd welding	OK	-	Save	Save	Save
4th welding	OK	-	Save	-	-
5th welding	NG	Save	Save	Save	-
6th welding	OK	-	Save	-	Save
7th welding	OK	-	Save	-	-
8th welding	OK	-	Save	Save	-

(3) OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION

Select ON/OFF to specify whether to save only in the event of Upper limit error, Lower limit error, Overrange error, Impulse error, or Parity error.

ON: Saves irrespective of interval in the event of an error.
OFF: Saves each interval irrespective of errors.

Saves at intervals set for INTERVAL when normal. Saves at the time of an error occurrence when abnormal.

(4) WAVE DECIMATION

Set a waveform decimation. You can select from among 20 us, 50 us, 100 us, 200 us, 500 us, and 1000 us. If you set a decimation smaller than the data sampling interval stored in the instrument, the data will be output at the internally stored interval. The setting of waveform decimation is valid only when WAVEFORM is selected for ITEM.

WAVE DECIMATION is reflected when the followings are satisfied.

CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL	FORCE SAMPLING INTERVAL	Displacement measurement	Force external measurement	TIME	WAVE DECIMATION
20us	-	No	No	SHORT ms-DC	20us, 100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 50us becomes 100us.
50us	-	Yes/No	No	All settings	50us, 100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us becomes 50us.
100us	-	Yes/No	No	All settings	100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us and 50us become 100us.

20us, 50us, 100us	100us, 200us, 500us	Yes/No	Yes/No	All settings	100us, 200us, 500us, and 1000us are the same as setting. 20us and 50us become 100us

For TIME, refer to Chapter 8, “l-1. BASIC SETUP (1) screen.”

For “CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL” and “FORCE/ EXTERNAL SAMPLING INTERVAL”, refer to Chapter 8, “n-2. SETUP SYSTEM (2) screen.”

(5) Function keys

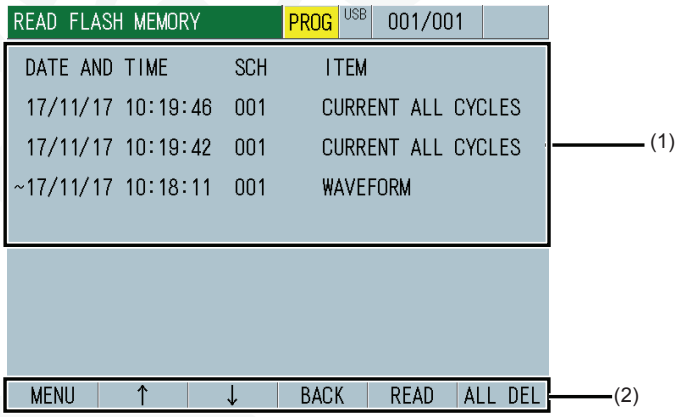
MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

READ: Touching this displays the measurement data saved in the built-in flash memory. When you touch this data directly, it is selected by a line-based cursor. Touch the READ key again to read data. Note that only one selected among WAVEFORM, CURRENT ALL CYCLE and FORCE ALL CYCLE can be read.

SAVE: Touching this saves the contents selected for ITEM of the measurement data in the built-in flash memory.

q-2. READ FLASH MEMORY Screen

Histories of WAVEFORM, CURRENT ALL CYCLE and FORCE ALL CYCLE saved in the built-in flash memory are displayed.



(1) Loaded data display

Shows the list of measured values stored in the built-in flash memory. This screen allows you to load the measured values stored in the built-in flash memory. “~” on the left side of the screen indicates the save state of waveforms and all cycles. When “~” is displayed, waveforms and all cycles have been stored.

(2) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

↑↓: Touching this moves a page of the screen.

BACK: Touching this returns to the INTERNAL MEMORY screen.

READ: Touching this reads data selected with a blue cursor.

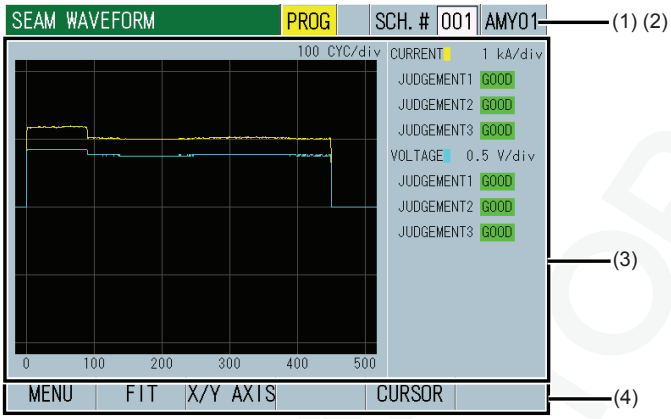
MM-400A

ALL DEL: Touching this clears all measured values from the built-in flash memory.

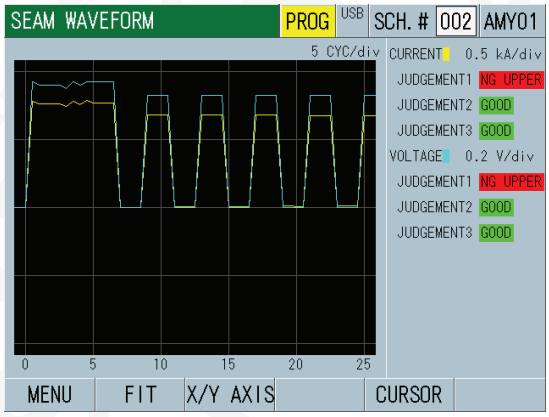
MM-400A

r. SEAM WAVEFORM Screen

Waveform of continuous seam current / voltage



Waveform of intermittent seam current / voltage



The **MM-400A** realizes seam welding by repeating measurement of the specified range. The measured value calculated with the measurement range and the measurement interval is displayed.

The judgment value can be set for three judgment periods (JUDGMENT #1 to #3), respectively.

In the AC measurement, current and voltage can be measured in a max. 5-minute current flow.

In the DC measurement, voltage can be measured in a max. 5-minute current flow.

(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) Waveform

Waveform display items can be selected in the VIEW screen.

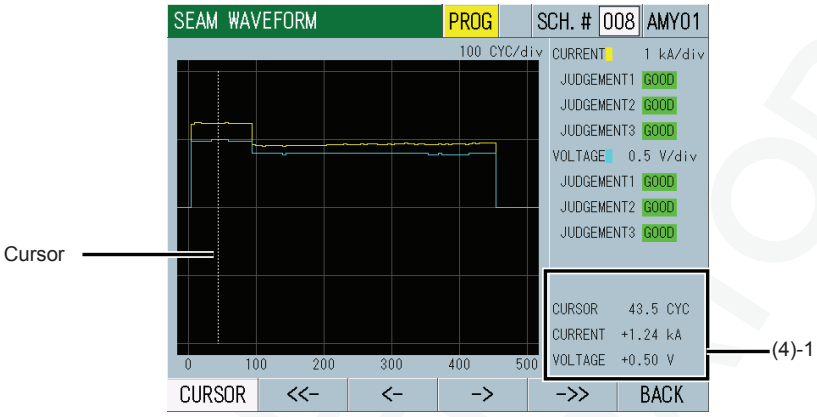
(4) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

FIT and X/Y AXIS: Same as the function keys in the WAVEFORM screen. Refer to “d. WAVEFORM Screen.”

CURSOR: Touching this displays the cursor of the vertical axis and cursor command at the function key. (Refer to (4)-1.)

(4)-1 Cursor command



Shows the current time axis information of the cursor and the measured values of the waveforms at the point in time indicated by the cursor.

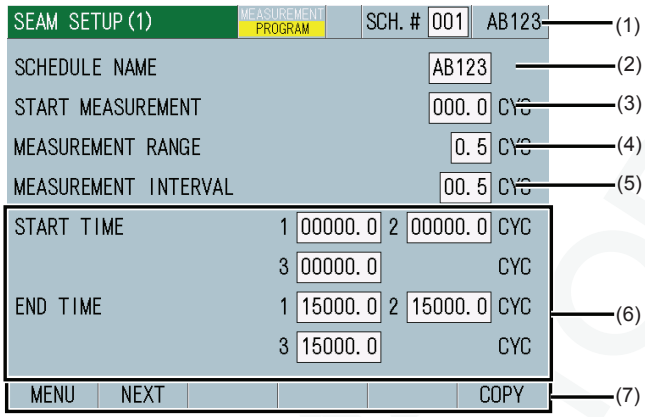
You can move the white line (cursor) on the grid right and left by touching the function keys.

<- ->: Touching this moves the cursor right and left by 1 dot. The cursor moves only while the key is touched.

<<- ->>: Touching this moves the cursor right and left by 50 dots.

s. SEAM SETUP Screen

s-1. SEAM SETUP (1) Screen



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) START MEASUREMENT

Set the time to start the seam welding in time or cycle from the welding start.

CYC-AC, CYC-DC: 0.0 to 100.0 CYC (50 Hz), 0.0 to 120.0 CYC (60 Hz)
ms-DC, ms-AC: 10 to 2,000 ms (in units of 10 ms)
SHORT ms-DC: 1 to 200 ms

(4) MEASUREMENT RANGE

Calculates the measured value in this range to use it for judgment. When the cool time is included, the measured value falls correspondingly.

CYC-AC, CYC-DC: 0.5 to 5.0 CYC (50 Hz), 0.5 to 6.0 CYC (60 Hz)
ms-DC, ms-AC: 10 to 100 ms (in units of 10 ms)
SHORT ms-DC: 1 to 10 ms

(5) MEASUREMENT INTERVAL

Shifts the measurement range at this interval. (The cool time is included.)

CYC-AC, CYC-DC: 0.5 to 10.0 CYC (50 Hz), 0.5 to 12.0 CYC (60 Hz)
ms-DC, ms-AC: 10 to 200 ms (in units of 10 ms)
SHORT ms-DC: 1 to 20 ms

(Note) Using with measurement interval ≥ measurement range is recommended. In the intermittent current flow, set so that one cycle of WELD/COOL be the measurement interval and WELD time be the measurement range.

(6) START TIME / END TIME

Set the judgment start time and end time of the judgment periods1 to 3 in time or cycle from the welding start. In this judgment period, GOOD or NG judgment is made after each measurement range and output at the end of welding. When all judgments are within upper and lower limits, the judgment period is judged as GOOD.

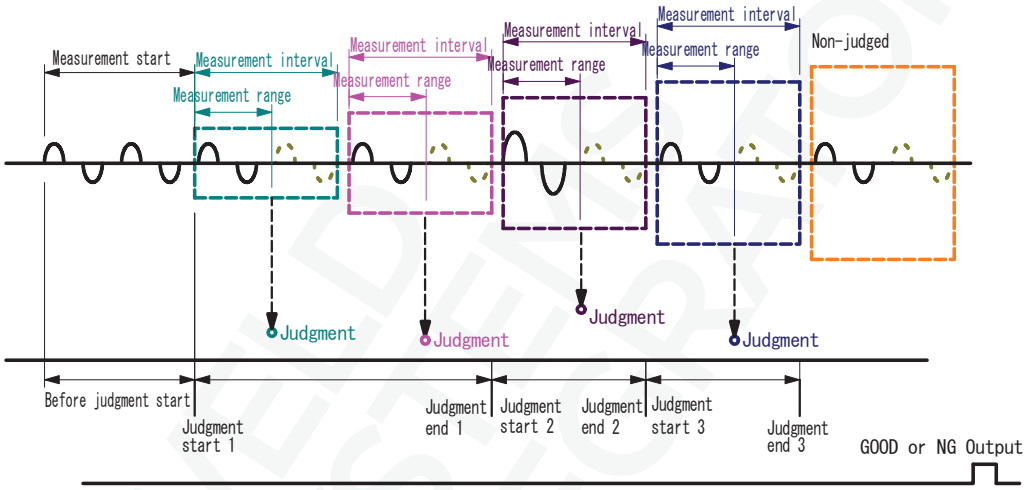
CYC-AC, CYC-DC: 0 to 15,000 CYC (50 Hz), 0 to 18,000 CYC (60 Hz)
ms-DC, ms-AC: 0 to 300,000 ms (in units of 10 ms)
SHORT ms-DC: 0 to 30,000 ms

(7) Function keys

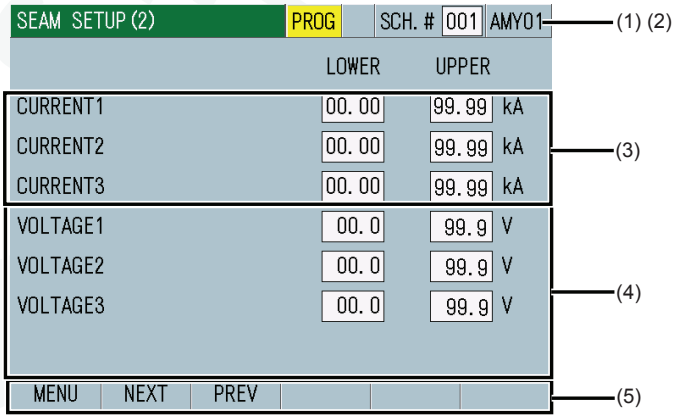
MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the SEAM SETUP (2) screen.

COPY: Touching this copies the settings made under the schedule number 001 (all the settings made in the COMPARATOR, ENVELOPE, BASIC SETUP, and EXTEND SETUP screens) to all the schedule numbers 002 to 127.



s-2. SEAM SETUP (2) Screen



(1) SCH.#

Shows the measurement schedule number used (1 to 127). On the other hand, you can change schedules by selecting this field and inputting a value.

(2) SCHEDULE NAME

Shows the name of SCH.#. This can be set in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.

(3) CURRENT 1 to 3

Set upper and lower limit values of the current in the judgment period 1 to 3.

(4) VOLTAGE 1 to 3

Set upper and lower limit values of the voltage in the judgment period 1 to 3

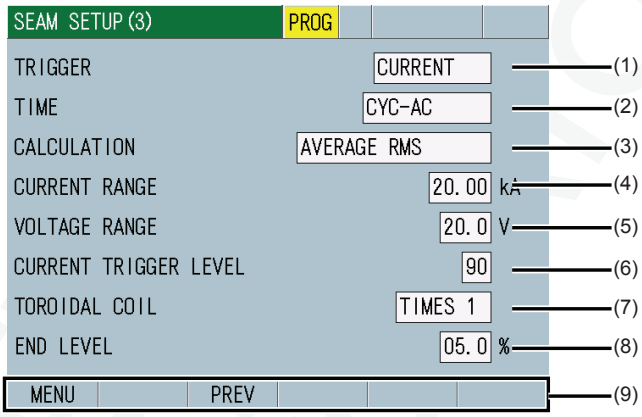
(5) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

NEXT: Touching this displays the SEAM SETUP (3) screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the SEAM SETUP (1) screen.

s-3. SEAM SETUP (3) Screen



(1) TRIGGER

Select CURRENT or VOLTAGE.

(2) TIME

Select from CYC-AC, ms-AC, CYC-DC, ms-DC, and SHORT ms-DC.

The selectable item varies depending on the TRIGGER setting.

(Note) When CURRENT is selected for TRIGGER, CYC-AC or ms-AC can be selected for TIME. When VOLTAGE is for TRIGGER selected, ms-DC, CYC-DC, or SHORT ms-DC can be selected for TIME.

(3) CALCULATION

Select the calculation system.

RMS: Calculated the RMS in the whole measurement range.

AVERAGE RMS: Calculates the RMS every half cycle or 1 ms and calculates the arithmetic mean value within the measurement range.

Refer to (Note 1) Difference between the original measurement mode and the ISO17657-compliant measurement mode for RMS calculation in “c. VIEW Screen.”

(4) CURRENT RANGE

Select from the following five ranges:

Select one which is larger than the maximum current of welding current actually measured and close to the measured current.

The current ranges change as follows depending on the TOROIDAL COIL setting in the BASIC SETUP (3) screen

- When the TOROIDAL COIL setting is 1: 2.000 kA range, 6.00 kA range, 20.00 kA range, 60.0 kA range, 200.0 kA range
- When the TOROIDAL COIL setting is 10: 0.200 kA range, 0.60 kA range, 2.000 kA range, 6.00 kA range, 20.00 kA range

(5) VOLTAGE RANGE

Select from the following two ranges:

Select one which is larger than the maximum voltage of welding current actually measured and close to the measured voltage.

6.00 V: 6.00 V range
20.0 V: 20.0 V range

(6) CURRENT TRIGGER LEVEL

The sensitivity increases as you increase the value. Excessively increasing the sensitivity may cause malfunction. If set to around 99, the current trigger may not be complete. At the time, decrease the value.

(7) TOROIDAL COIL

Set as follows depending on the type of toroidal coil connected:

When 1x sensitivity coil is used: 1
When 10x sensitivity coil is used: 10

(8) END LEVEL

You can measure the current flow time till the End Level setting is reached. Set the End Level as the ratio to the used current range (1.5 to 15.0%).

(9) Function keys

MENU: Touching this displays the MENU screen.

PREV: Touching this displays the SEAM SETUP (2) screen.

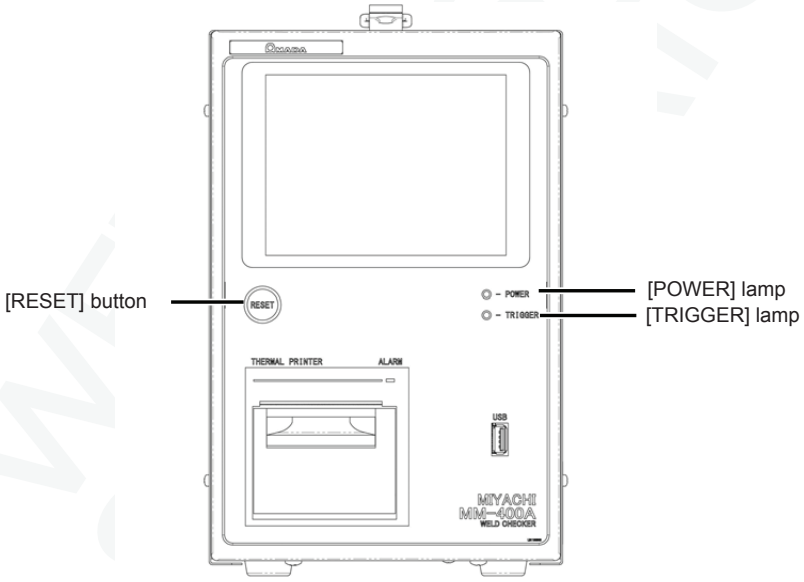
9. Measurement

(1) Measuring Current (Current Flow Time)/Voltage

1) Connect the **MM-400A** to a power supply, and plug the toroidal coil and the voltage detection cable to the **MM-400A**. (For more information, refer to (2) a 1) and 2) in Chapter 6.)

2) Set the main power switch on the rear panel to the ON position (– side) to start the **MM-400A**.

3) The MEASUREMENT 5(1) or MEASUREMENT 10 screen appears on the display after a while.

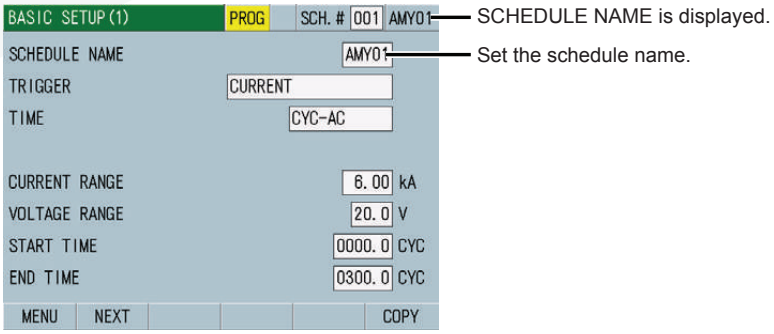


To change or check the setting, touch MEAS (green) to change it to PROG (yellow). (Alternately switched by touching.)

4) Touch the MENU key.

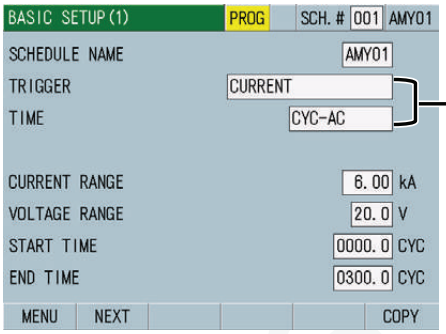
The MENU screen appears. Select BASIC SETUP.

5) The BASIC SETUP (1) screen appears. You can set the schedule name for a schedule.



MM-400A

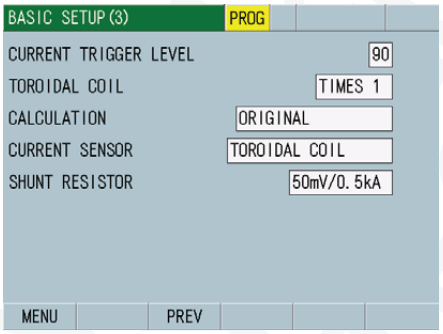
6) Select CURRENT for TRIGGER in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen, and select a type of welding current to measure and the measurement time unit. (For more information, refer to (2) I-1 in Chapter 8.)



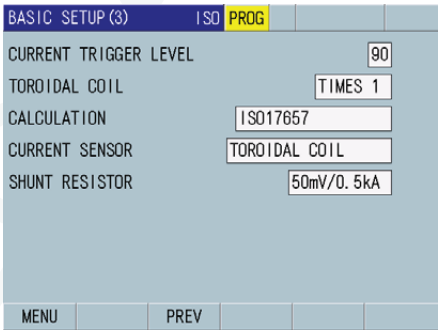
TRIGGER: CURRENT
TIME: -AC for AC welding
-DC for DC welding

7) For ISO17657-compliant calculation, change ORIGINAL to ISO17657 in the BASIC SETUP (3) screen.

When ISO17657 is selected, the upper-left portion of the screen changes from green to blue on all screens and "ISO" is displayed.



Original mode

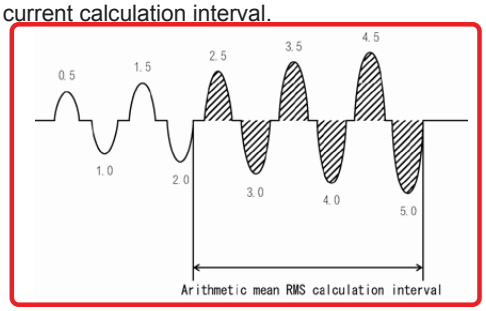


ISO17657 mode

8) Set up the **MM-400A** as follows according to the type of welding power supply used:

- Single-phase AC welding power supply

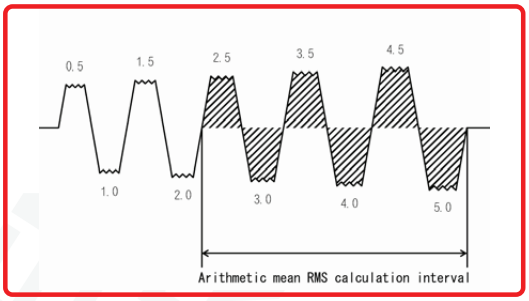
Set the following items in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen. (For more information, refer to (2) I-1 in Chapter 8.)

Item	Setting
TIME	CYC-AC
START TIME/ END TIME	Referring to the figure shown below, set the current calculation interval. 

MM-400A

- AC inverter welding power supply

Set the following items in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen. (For more information, refer to (2) I-1 in Chapter 8.)

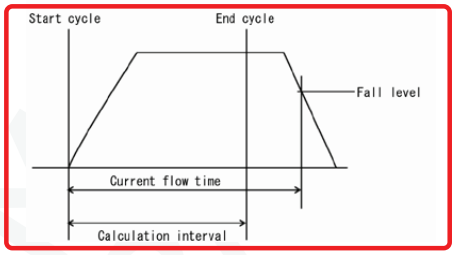
Item	Setting
TIME	When making measurement by setting a frequency: CYC***Hz-AC When measuring current flow time in units of ms: ms-AC
START TIME/ END TIME	Referring to the figure shown below, set the current calculation interval. 
FREQUENCY	Set the frequency of the current to be measured. When using an Amada Miyachi AC inverter welding power supply, set the frequency referring to the table shown below “Correlation between Frequencies of the Welding Power Supply and the **MM-400A**.”

Correlation between Frequencies of the Welding Power Supply and the **MM-400A**

Welding power supply frequency setting	MM-400A frequency setting	Welding power supply frequency setting	MM-400A frequency setting
50 Hz	M050	100 Hz	M100
53 Hz	M053	111 Hz	M111
56 Hz	M056	125 Hz	M125
59 Hz	M059	143 Hz	M143
63 Hz	M063	167 Hz	M167
67 Hz	M067	200 Hz	M200
71 Hz	M071	250 Hz	M250
77 Hz	M077	294 Hz	M294
83 Hz	M083	417 Hz	M417
91 Hz	M091	500 Hz	M500

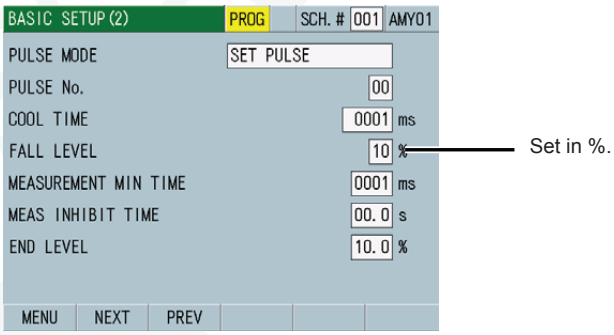
- DC inverter welding power supply

(1) Set the following items in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen. (For more information, refer to (2) I-1 in Chapter 8.)

Item	Setting
TIME	When making measurement in units of cycle: CYC-DC When making measurement in units of ms: ms-DC
START TIME/ END TIME	Referring to the figure shown below, set the current calculation interval.  Set FALL LEVEL in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen for the current flow time. *1

*1: The calculation end time becomes FALL LEVEL set in the BASIC SETUP (2) screen when END TIME is longer than the current flow time. FALL LEVEL is a peak value when ORIGINAL is selected for CALCULATION, and % from the maximum RMS when ISO17657.

(2) FALL LEVEL setting
Select the BASIC SETUP (2) screen to set FALL LEVEL.

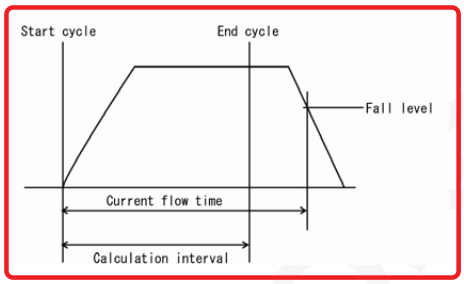


- Transistor welding power supply

Set the following items in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen. (For more information, refer to (2) I-1 in Chapter 8.)

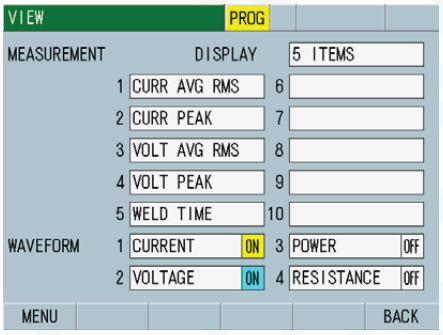
Item	Setting
TIME	SHORT ms-DC

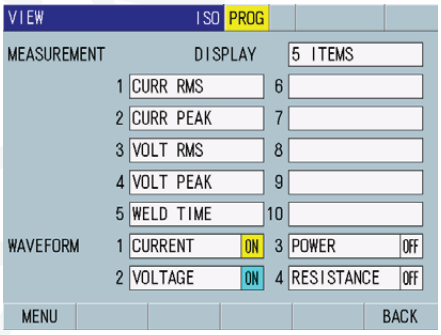
MM-400A

Item	Setting
START TIME/ END TIME	Set the current calculation interval. 

9) Touch the MENU key to select VIEW.

According to the desired measurement item, set the following in one of MEASUREMENT 1 to 5 or 1 to 10. The settable items are different between ORIGINAL and ISO17657: (For information on measurement items other than the below, refer to (2) c in Chapter 8.)





To measure RMS current (ISO17657 mode):	CURR RMS
To measure average RMS current (original mode):	CURR AVG RMS
To measure peak current during current flow:	CURR PEAK
To measure RMS voltage (ISO17657 mode):	VOLT RMS
To measure average RMS voltage (original mode):	VOLT AVG RMS
To measure peak voltage during current flow:	VOLT PEAK
To measure current flow time:	WELD TIME
To measure max. conduction angle during current flow time:	COND ANGLE

When the measurement item is changed, upper and lower limits for the changed measurement item are initialized. Set upper and lower limits again on the COMPARATOR screen. (Refer to (2) m in Chapter 8.)

10) To display the waveforms of the measured items, set those items in WAVEFORM 1 to 4. (For more information, refer to (2) c in Chapter 8.)

11) Touch the MENU key to select MEASUREMENT or WAVEFORM.

Touch PROG (yellow) to change it to MEAS (green), putting the **MM-400A** into wait state until measurement starts (the signal selected as trigger is input).

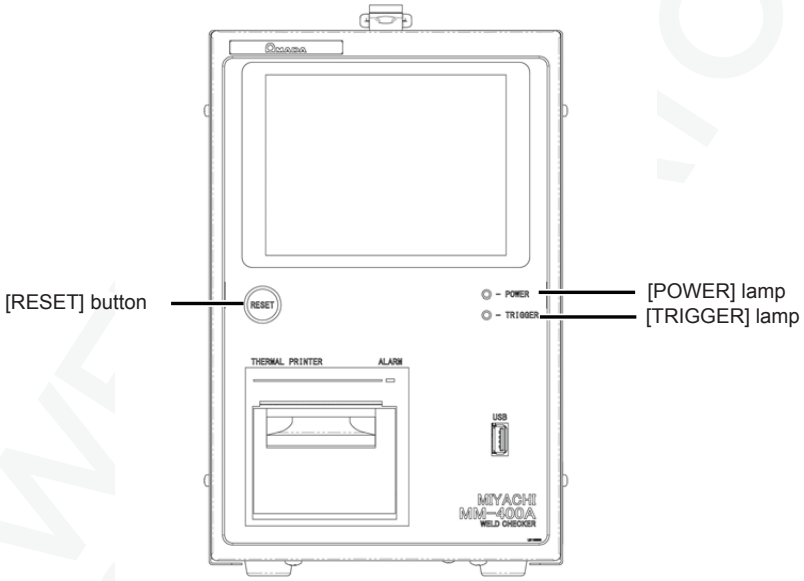
12) When the trigger signal is input to the **MM-400A**, the [TRIGGER] lamp lights up and measurement starts. Confirm the measurement results on the MEASUREMENT and WAVEFORM screens. You can also print measured values and waveforms from the PRINT screen, as necessary.

(2) Measuring Displacement (Force/displacement-equipped specification function)

1) Connect the **MM-400A** to a power supply, and plug the displacement sensor to the **MM-400A**. (For more information, refer to (2) b 1) and 2) in Chapter 6.)

2) Set the main power switch on the rear panel to the ON position (– side) to start the **MM-400A**.

3) The MEASUREMENT 5(1) or MEASUREMENT 10 screen appears on the display after a while.

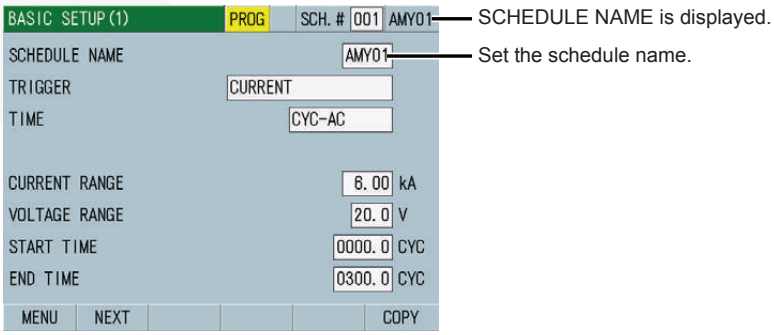


To change or check the setting, touch MEAS (green) to change it to PROG (yellow). (Alternately switched by touching.)

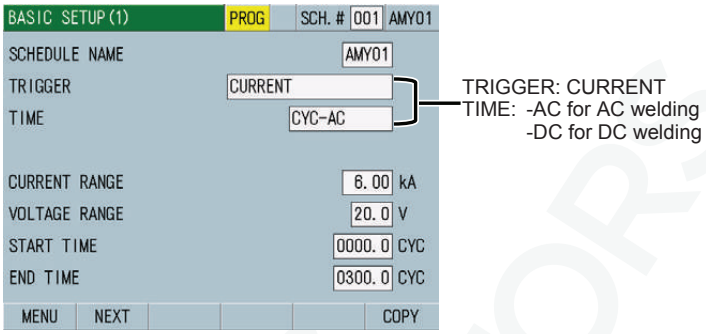
4) Press the MENU key.

The MENU screen appears. Select BASIC SETUP.

5) The BASIC SETUP (1) screen appears. You can set the schedule name for a schedule.

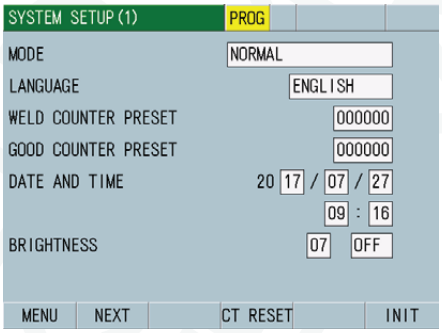


6) Select CURRENT for TRIGGER in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen. (For more information, refer to (2) I-1 in Chapter 8.)



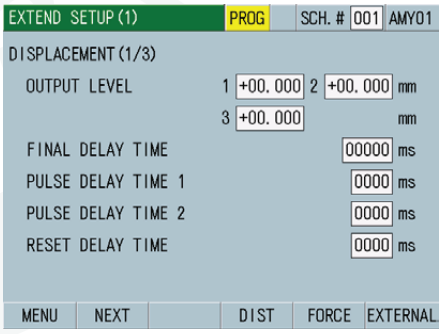
7) Press the MENU key and select SYSTEM SETUP.

Select NORMAL for MODE in the SYSTEM SETUP (1) screen. (For more information, refer to (2) n-1 in Chapter 8.)



8) Press the MENU key and select EXTEND SETUP.

Set the following items in the EXTEND SETUP (1) screen. (For more information, refer to (2) m-1 in Chapter 8.)



Item	Setting
DELAY TIMEs (FINAL, PULSE 1/2, RESET)	0 to 999 ms

Item	Setting
OUTPUT LEVEL 1/2/3	• When a sensor with 1 μm resolution or less is used Displacement level 1: -30.000 mm Displacement level 2: +30.000 mm • When a sensor with 1.1 μm resolution or more is used Displacement level 1: -300.00 mm Displacement level 2: +300.00 mm

9) Touch the NEXT key to display the EXTEND SETUP (2) screen.

Item	Setting
INITIAL MEASUREMENT	Set the timing to measure the displacement before welding. CURRENT START: Immediately before the welding current is detected. EXTERNAL INPUT: Determined by the external signal.
MEAS AFTER PULSE	Set the timing to make measurement after the end of the current flow pulse. CURRENT START: Immediately before the next current flow pulse is detected. DELAY TIME: After the elapse of the delay time following the end of the current flow pulse.
FINAL MEASUREMENT	Set the timing to measure the displacement after welding. DELAY TIME: After the elapse of the delay time following the end of the final current flow pulse. EXTERNAL INPUT: Determined by the external signal.
PULSE 2 RESET	Valid when you have selected REFERENCE for MEASUREMENT MODE. ON: Perform a zero reset of the displacement after the elapse of the time set in RESET DELAY TIME following the end of the first stage (WELD1) pulse. *1 OFF: The PULSE 2 RESET function does not work.

*1: Set RESET DELAY TIME in the EXTEND SETUP (1) screen.

10) Touch the NEXT key to display the EXTEND SETUP (3) screen.

Item	Setting
MEASUREMENT MODE	REFERENCE: Performs a zero reset during measurement. ABSOLUTE: Performs a zero reset in advance.
SENSOR	Specify the manufacturer of the displacement sensor connected. Select among Mitutoyo, Ono Sokki, KEYENCE, and HEIDENHAIN.

MM-400A

Item	Setting
SENSOR STEP	Enter the displacement sensor resolution. Set the value between 0.1 to 10.0 μm. Ex.) GS-1830A, GS-1813, LGK-110: 1.0 μm ST1278: 0.5 μm
POLARITY	Set the displacement polarity. FORWARD: Plus (+) in the direction of retraction) REVERSE: Minus (-) in the direction of retraction)
UNITS	Select mm or inch.
OUTPUT RANGE	Select an analog output range for displacement. 32.767: Outputs ±32.767 mm with ±5 V. 8.191: Outputs ±8.191 mm with ±5 V. 2.047: Outputs ±2.047 mm with ±5 V.

11) Touch the MENU key to select VIEW.

According to the desired measurement item, set the following in one of MEASUREMENT 1 to 5 or 1 to 10:

To measure displacement before welding current flow:	DIST INITIAL
To measure displacement after pulse1 (WELD1) current flow:	DIST PULSE1
To measure displacement after pulse2 (WELD2) current flow:	DIST PULSE2
To measure final displacement:	DIST FINAL
To measure displacement constantly by the constant trigger:	DIST REAL

12) To display the waveforms of the measured items, set those items in WAVEFORM 1 to 4.

13) Touch the MENU key to select MEASUREMENT or WAVEFORM.

Touch PROG (yellow) to change it to MEAS (green), putting the **MM-400A** into wait state until measurement starts (the signal selected as trigger is input).

14) When the trigger signal is input to the **MM-400A**, the [TRIGGER] lamp lights up and measurement starts. Confirm the measurement results on the MEASUREMENT and WAVEFORM screens. You can also print measured values and waveforms from the PRINT screen, as necessary. (For more information, refer to (1) and (2) in Chapter 8.)

(3) Measuring Force (Force/displacement-equipped specification function)

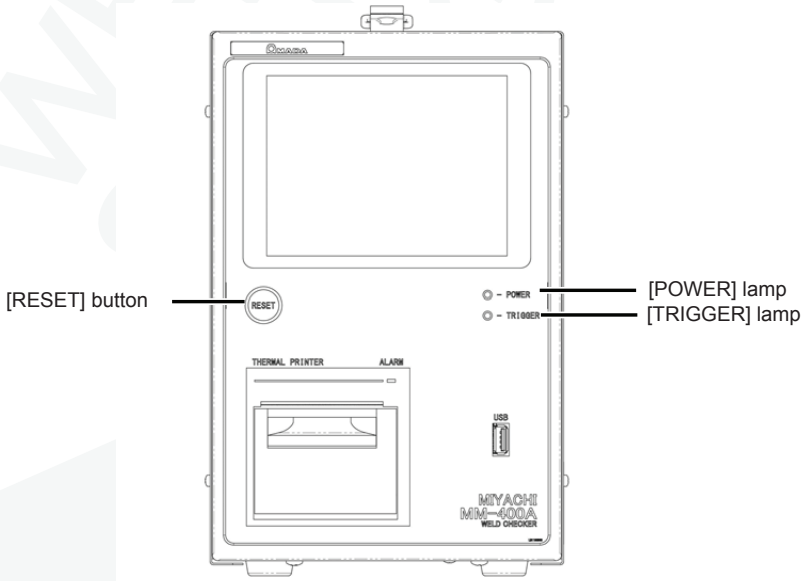
CAUTION

- Before using the force sensor MA-520B/521B/522B, be sure to turn off the power of the welding machine and confirm that no welding current is flowing.
- Select an appropriate force sensor according to the force range you wish to measure.
- Before measuring force, be sure to set the force sensor's offset to "0." You can set the offset to "0" by touching the FORCE 0 key on the SYSTEM SETUP (2) screen. At this time make sure that no force is applied to the sensor.

1) Connect the **MM-400A** to a power supply, and plug the force or current/force sensor to the **MM-400A**. If you wish to measure the current and voltage as well as the force at the same time, plug the current/force sensor. (For more information, refer to (2) c 1) and 2) in Chapter 6.)

2) Set the main power switch on the rear panel to the ON position (– side) to start the **MM-400A**.

3) The MEASUREMENT 5(1) or MEASUREMENT 10 screen appears on the display after a while.



To change or check the setting, touch MEAS (green) to change it to PROG (yellow). (Alternately switched by touching.)

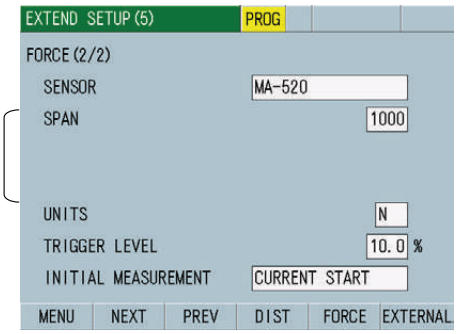
4) Press the MENU key.

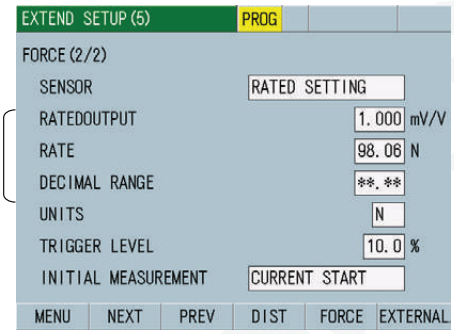
The MENU screen appears. Select EXTEND SETUP.

5) Select the EXTEND SETUP (5) screen.

The setting items differ according to the SENSOR setting.

MM-400A





6) Set the following items. (For more information, refer to (2) m-5 in Chapter 8.)

Item	Setting
SENSOR	Select the force sensor connected. For sensors other than MA-520/521/522/770/771, select RATED SETTING.
SPAN or RATE / RATED OUTPUT *1	500 to 1500 (MA-520/521/522/770/771) 0.75 to 2.00 mV/V (RATED SETTING)
UNITS	N, kgf, lbf
TRIGGER LEVEL	Measures while the trigger level is exceeded. Set in % from full scale: 2.0 to 99.9%

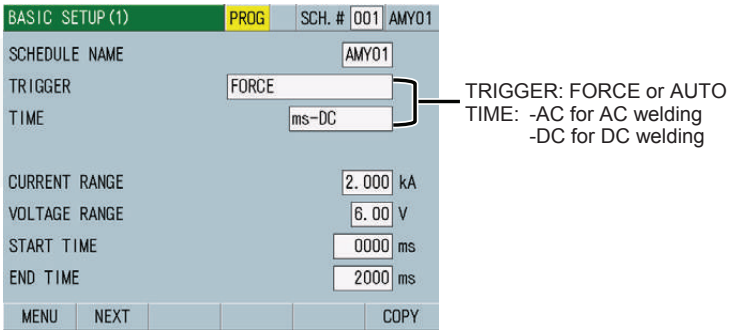
*1: The span means the difference between the lower limit and the upper limit (variable range) of each force sensor. The rated output means the output voltage when the maximum load is applied to and the output voltage per 1 V of applied voltage.

7) Touch the MENU key.

The MENU screen appears. Select BASIC SETUP.

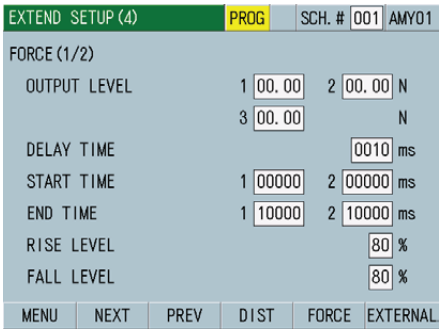
The BASIC SETUP (1) screen appears.

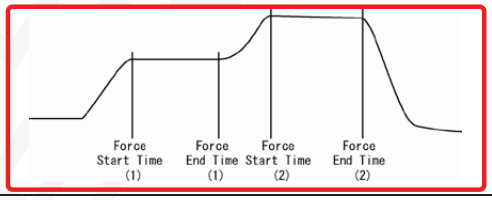
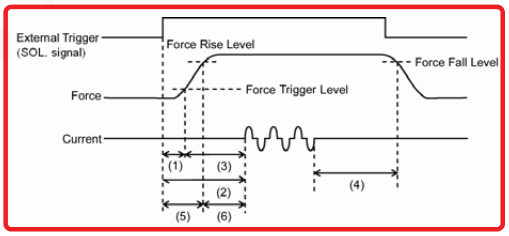
8) Select FORCE or AUTO for TRIGGER in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen, and select an arbitrary mode selectable for that trigger. (For more information, refer to (2) l-1 in Chapter 8.)



MM-400A

9) Set the following items in the EXTEND SETUP (4) screen.



Item	Setting
OUTPUT LEVEL 1/2/3	Signal can be output from external outputs FORCE LEV1, FORCE LEV2 and FORCE LEV3.
DELAY TIME	Measures force at the end of the delay time after the current flow end.
START TIME 1/2 END TIME 1/2	Referring to the figure shown below, set a force calculation interval by the START TIME and END TIME. 
RISE LEVEL FALL LEVEL	Set RISE LEVEL and FALL LEVEL as the ratio to the peak (10 to 90%). This setting applies to the time measurements in the FORCE TIMING screen. 

10) According to the desired measurement item, set the following in one of MEASUREMENT 1 to 5: (For information on measurement items other than the below, refer to (2) c in Chapter 8.)

To measure mean force of measurement interval 1: FORCE AVE1
To measure mean force of measurement interval 2: FORCE AVE2
To measure peak force: FORCE PEAK
To measure force before the start of current flow: FORCE INITIAL
To measure force after the end of welding: FORCE FINAL
To measure force constantly by the constant trigger: FORCE REAL

To measure the force time (from when the force signal exceeds the force start level to when the signal falls below the force end level): FORCE TIME

When the measurement item is changed, upper and lower limits for the changed measurement item are initialized. Set upper and lower limits again on the COMPARATOR screen. (Refer to (2) e in Chapter 8.)

11) To display the waveforms of the measured items, set those items in WAVEFORM 1 to 4.

12) Touch the MENU key to select MEASUREMENT or WAVEFORM.

Touch PROG (yellow) to change it to MEAS (green), putting the **MM-400A** into wait state until measurement starts (the signal selected as trigger is input).

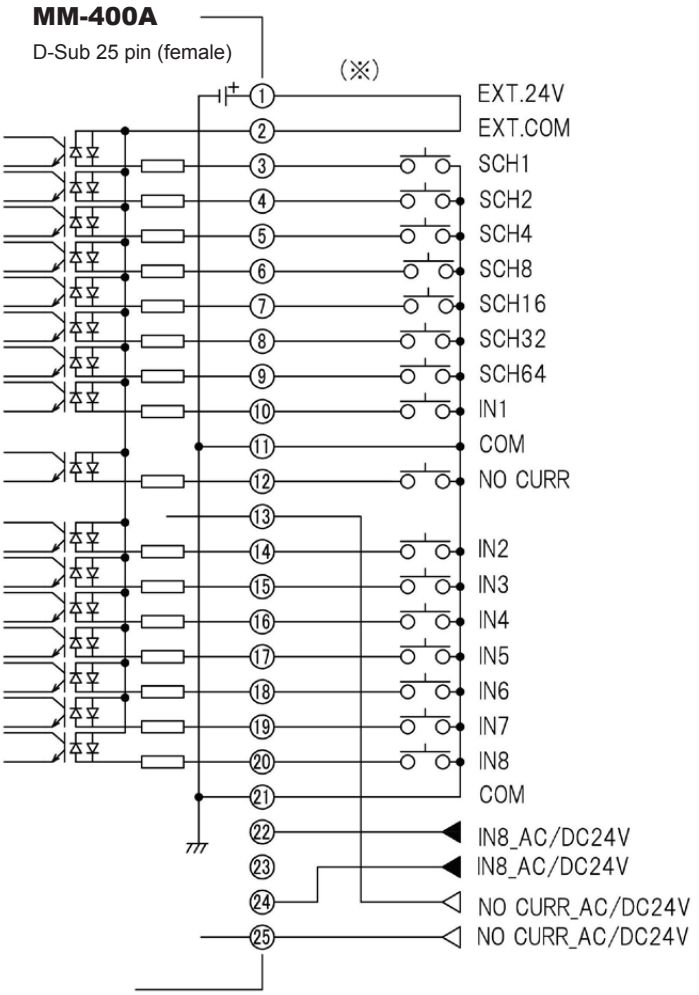
13) When the trigger signal is input to the **MM-400A**, the [TRIGGER] lamp lights up and measurement starts. Confirm the measurement results on the MEASUREMENT and WAVEFORM screens. You can also print measured values and waveforms from the PRINT screen, as necessary.

10. Interface

This chapter explains about the pins of the I/O connectors.
Input signals are described as contact inputs.

(1) Connection Diagram of the External I/O Signals

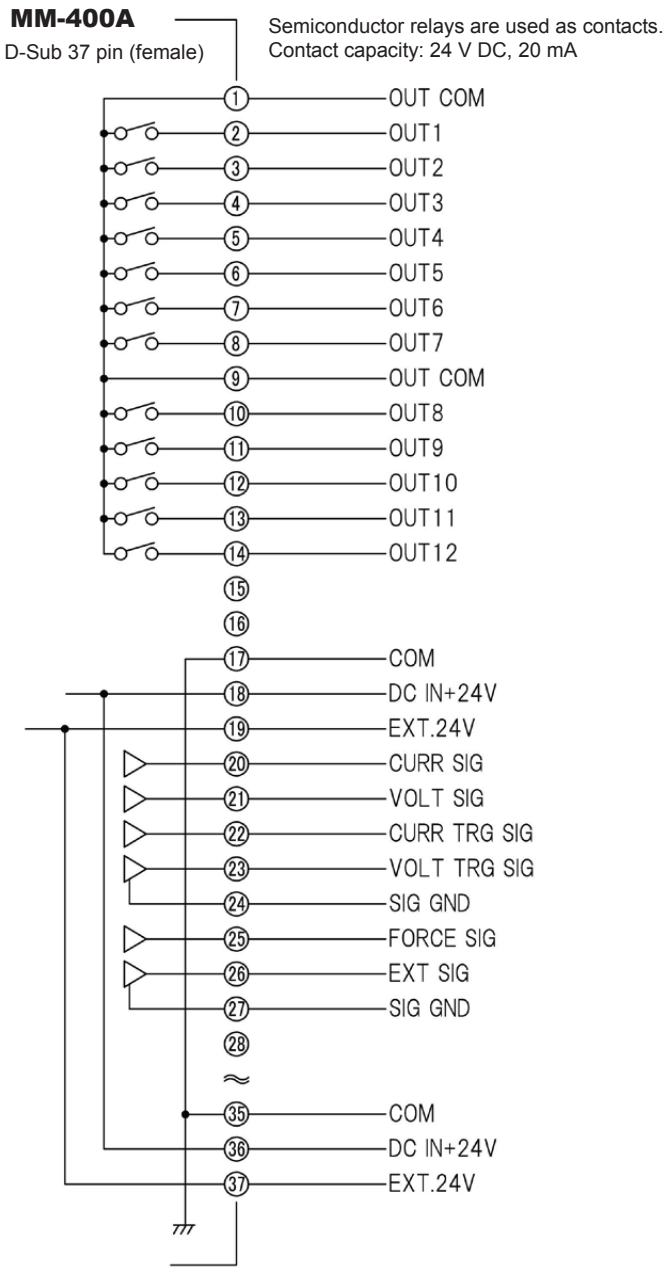
a. Input Connector
[Refer to (2) Rear ① in Chapter 4 “Name and Functions of Each Section.”]



(※) Example of contact input when using internal power supply

MM-400A

b. Output Connector (D-Sub, 37-pin, female)



COM terminal is connected to chassis.
Do not connect to Pins 15, 16, 28 to 34.

(2) Description of the External I/O Signals

a. Input Connector (D-Sub, 25-pin, female)

Pin No.	Name	Function
1	EXT.24	Pins 1 and 2 are EXT.24V and EXT.COM pins. Connect them as follows depending on the usage: When using contacts or open-collector (sink-type) PLC (Programmable Logic Controller) as input signals to the I/O connectors, connect pins 1 and 2. When using a voltage-output (source type) PLC as input signals to the I/O connectors, connect pin 2 to the COM terminal of the PLC. Refer to “(3) Connection of Input Signals.”
2	EXT.COM	
3	SCH1	Select the schedule No. by the binary combination of closed pin numbers among pins 3 to 9. The schedule No. selected by the I/O connectors has precedence over that selected on screen. If you wish to select the schedule No. through on-screen manipulation, leave all pins 3 to 9 open. For timing, refer to Chapter 11, “(1) Schedule Number Selection.” You cannot change schedule No. during measurement operation.
4	SCH2	
5	SCH4	
6	SCH8	
7	SCH16	
8	SCH32	
9	SCH64	
10	IN1	User input terminals. Refer to Chapter 8, “o-1. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) Screen” for function and setting.
14	IN2	
15	IN3	
16	IN4	
17	IN5	
18	IN6	
19	IN7	User input trigger terminals. Refer to Chapter 8, “o-1. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (1) Screen” for function and setting. (Trigger detection by IN8 input can also be performed with pins 22 and 24.)
20	IN8	
11, 21	COM	COM terminal for input signals.
12	NO CURR	Input terminal for the NO CURR signal. Be sure that it closes at least the flow of welding current and opens after the flow of welding current. If no welding current flows while this pin is closed, a lack-of-current error occurs when the pin opens. For timing, refer to Chapter 11, “(2) No CURR Operation.”
13, 25	NO CURR _AC/DC24V	These pins are used to detect lack of current using voltage. Input 24 V AC or DC voltage at least 10 ms prior to the flow of welding current, and stop the input after the current flow. If no welding current flows while this terminal is supplied with voltage, a lack of current error is displayed when the voltage input stops.
23	-	Unused.

MM-400A

Pin No.	Name	Function
22, 24	IN8 _AC/DC24V	These pins are used to detect trigger input set by IN8 using voltage. Input 24V AC or DC voltage at least 10 ms prior to the flow of welding current, and stop the input after the current flow. If no welding current flows while this terminal is supplied with voltage, a lack of current error is displayed when the voltage input stops.

b. Output Connector (D-Sub, 37-pin, female)

Pin No.	Name	Function
1	OUT COM	COM terminal for outputs.
9	OUT COM	
2	OUT1	Contact output terminals. (Semiconductor relay. Capacity: 24 V AC/DC, 20 mA) The contacts close according to the function. Refer to Chapter 8, “o-2. EXT. INPUT/OUTPUT Screen (2) (3) Screen” for function and setting.
3	OUT2	
4	OUT3	
5	OUT4	
6	OUT5	
7	OUT6	
8	OUT7	
10	OUT8	
11	OUT9	
12	OUT10	
13	OUT11	
14	OUT12	
17	COM	COM terminal for pins 18 and 36 for 24 V DC input and pins 19 and 37 for EXT.24V. (Note) When using with 24 V DC, be sure to make connections of pins 17, 18, 36, and 37.
35	COM	
18	DC IN +24V	Can be used without inputting 90 to 250 V AC by inputting 24 V DC from external equipment. (Note) When inputting 24 V DC, do not connect input power supply to the power cable connector. When connected at the same time, they are short-circuited and it results in malfunction
36	DC IN +24V	
19	EXT.24V	Connected to EXT.24V of input connector.
37	EXT.24V	
20	CURR SIG	Analog current signal terminal (approx. 2V/range max. value)
21	VOLT SIG	Analog voltage signal terminal (approx. 2V/range max. value)
22	CURR TRG SIG	Analog current trigger signal terminal (3.3V) Goes to approx. 3.3 V if a current flows.
23	VOLT TRG SIG	Analog voltage trigger signal terminal (3.3V) Goes to approx. 3.3 V if a voltage occurs.
24	SIG GND	COM terminal for analog signals.
25	FORCE SIG	Analog force signal terminal. Approx. 5V/sensor rating max. (at 1 mV/V rating)
26	DIST SIG	Analog displacement signal terminal. (Note) Refer to “About the analog displacement signal.”
27	SIG GND	COM terminal for analog signals.
28 to 34	-	Unused.

MM-400A

(Note) About the analog displacement signal
The displacement analog output changes depending on the sensor step.
Based on 1 um of sensor step, perform approx. 5 V output for 2.047 mm (0.0805 inch), approx. 5 V output for 8.191 mm (0.3224 inch), and approx. 5 V output for 32.767 mm (1.2900 inch) in a range of ±5 V max.
The displacement analog output is obtained by the following formula: measured value ÷ output range × output maximum voltage (5 V) ÷ sensor step.

Ex. 1)
For output voltage with 2 mm of measured value, 2.047 mm of output range, and 1.0 um of sensor step, 2 mm ÷ 2.047 mm × 5 V ÷ 1 um = approx. 4.885 V.

Ex. 2)
For output voltage with 1 mm of measured value, 2.047 mm of output range, and 0.5 um of sensor step, 1 mm ÷ 2.047 mm × 5 V ÷ 0.5 um = approx. 4.885 V.

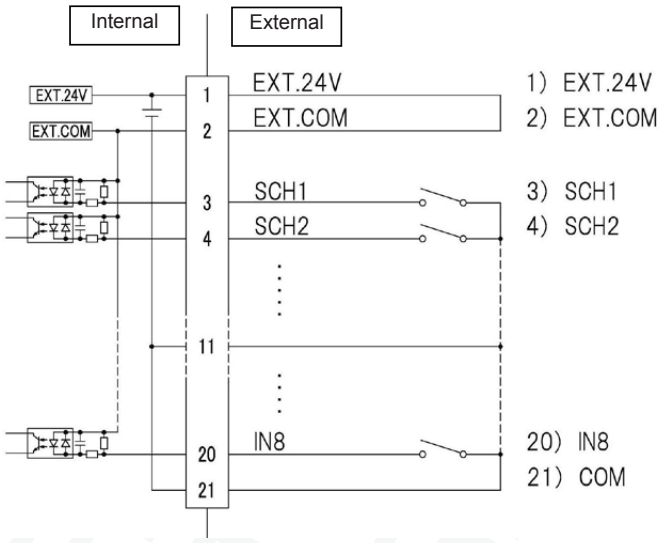
Ex. 3)
For output voltage with 2 mm of measured value, 2.047 mm of output range, and 00.5 um of sensor step, 2 mm ÷ 2.047 mm × 5 V ÷ 0.5 um = approx. 9.770 V. However, it is 5 V max. since the maximum value is ±5 V. (Change the output range to 8.191 mm or more.)

Ex. 4)
For output voltage with 2 mm of measured value, 2.047 mm of output range, and 10.0 um of sensor step, 2 mm ÷ 2.047 mm × 5 V ÷ 10 um = approx. 0.489 V.

(3) Connection of Input Signals

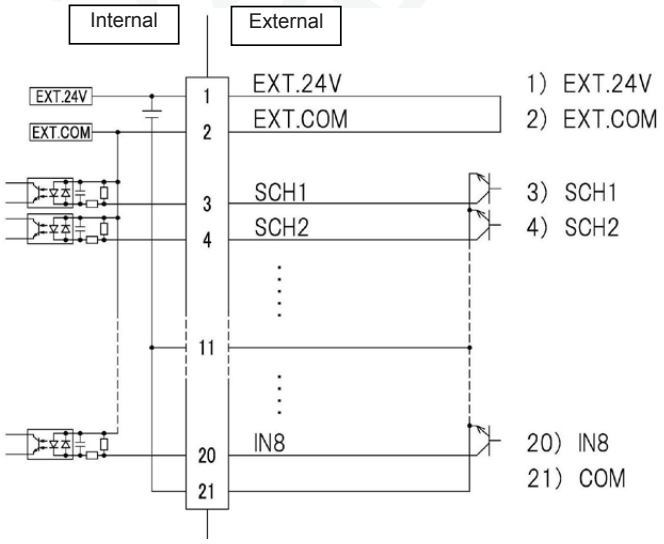
a. Connection with equipment having a contact input (when using internal power supply)

Connect pins 1 and 2.



b. Connection with equipment featuring NPN open collector output (when using internal power supply)

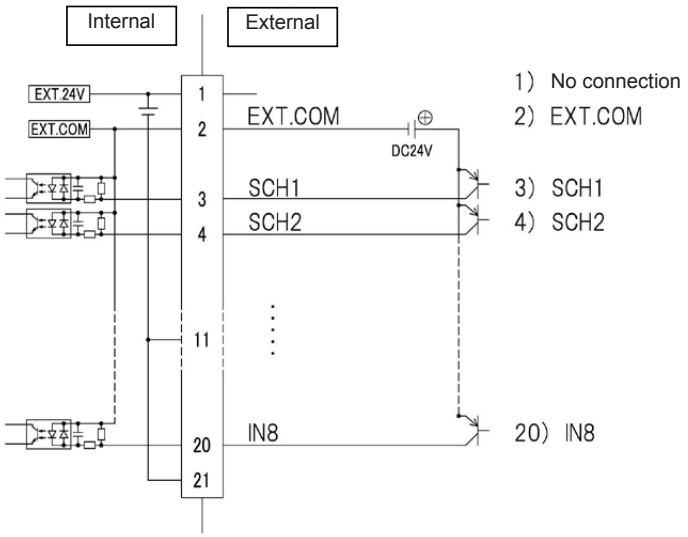
Connect pins 1 and 2.



MM-400A

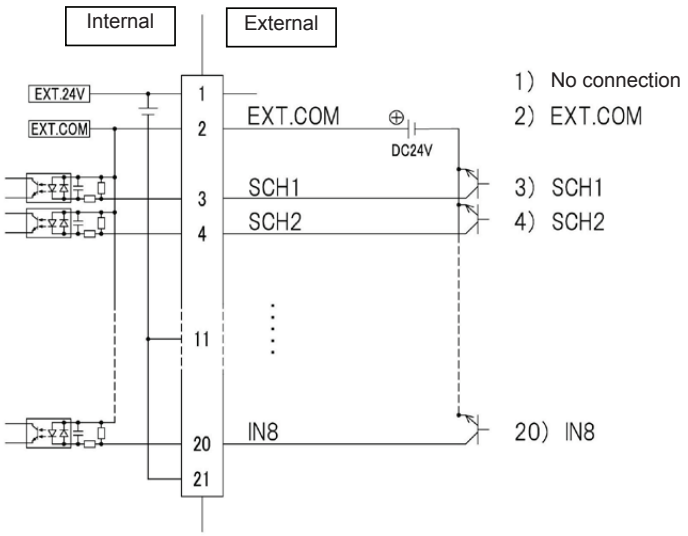
c. Connection with equipment featuring PNP current output (when using external power supply)

Connect the negative side of an external 24 V DC power supply to pin 2.



d. Connection with equipment featuring NPN open collector output (when using external power supply)

Connect the positive side of an external 24 V DC power supply to pin 2.



(4) Interface of Other Connectors

a. Displacement sensor connector (Mitutoyo, 6-pin)
[Refer to (2) Rear ⑥ in Chapter 4 “Name and Functions of Each Section.”]

1 +5V
2 A SIG
3 B SIG
4 _A SIG
5 GND
6 _B SIG

b. Displacement connector (Ono Sokki, KEYENCE, 10-pin)
[Refer to (2) Rear ⑦ in Chapter 4 “Name and Functions of Each Section.”]

01	+24V	(KEYENCE)
02	+5V	(Ono Sokki)
03	GND	(Ono Sokki, KEYENCE)
04	A SIG	(Ono Sokki)
05	B SIG	(Ono Sokki)
06	A SIG	(KEYENCE)
07	_A SIG	(KEYENCE)
08	B SIG	(KEYENCE)
09	_B SIG	(KEYENCE)
10	Present position (KEYENCE)	

c. Force sensor connector
[Refer to (2) Rear ⑧ in Chapter 4 “Name and Functions of Each Section.”]

A NC
B NC
C NC
D FORCE IN1(+)
E FORCE IN2(-)
F 0V
G FG
H +5V

d. Multiconnector
[Refer to (2) Rear ⑨ in Chapter 4 “Name and Functions of Each Section.”]

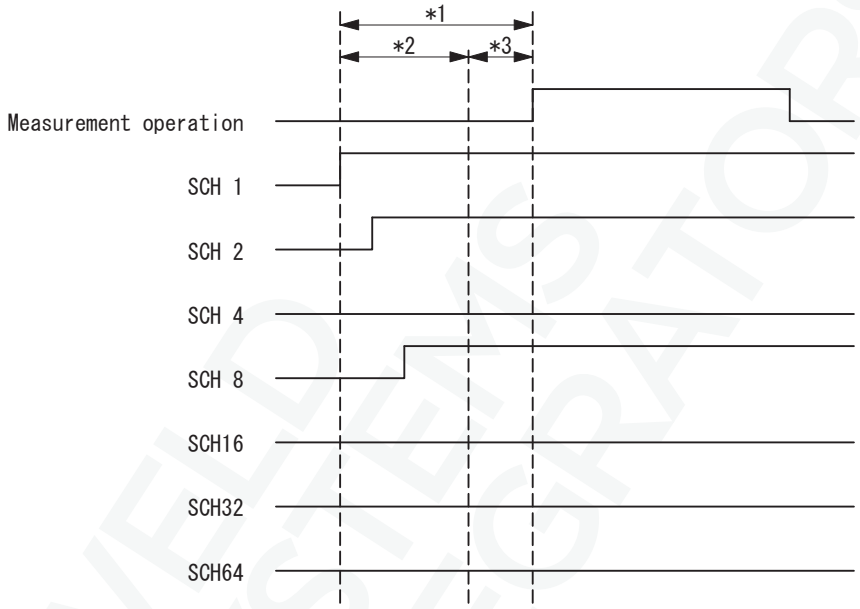
01	(Do not connect.)	
02	(Do not connect.)	
03	COIL1	(MA-770A, MA-771A)
04	COIL2	(MA-770A, MA-771A)
05	FORCE IN1(-)	(MA-770A, MA-771A)
06	FORCE IN2(+)	(MA-770A, MA-771A)
07	+5V	(MA-770A, MA-771A)
08	0V	(EXTERNAL, SHUNT, MA-770A, MA-771A)
09	CURRENT2	(SHUNT)
10	VOLT1	(MA-770A, MA-771A)
11	VOLT2	(MA-770A, MA-771A)
12	(Do not connect.)	
13	EXT IN [CURRENT]	(EXTERNAL)
14	EXT IN [VOLT]	(EXTERNAL)
15	CURRENT2	(SHUNT)
16	FG	(MA-770A, MA-771A)

e. Communication connector (RS-232C/485)
[Refer to (2) Rear ③ in Chapter 4 “Name and Functions of Each Section.”]

1	NC	
2	RXD	(RS232C)
3	TXD	(RS232C)
4	NC	
5	GND	(RS232C)
6	RS+	(RS485)
7	RTS	(RS232C)
8	NC	
9	RS-	(RS485)

11. Timing Chart

(1) Schedule Number Selection



*1: Schedule number selection
After SCH1 to 64 signals are switched, the time set for INPUT DEBOUNCE TIME in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen + 2 ms is required. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The required time is at least 3 ms in “1ms” and 12 ms in “10ms.” Switch the SCH1 to 64 signals before measuring start.

*2: Schedule number establishment time
After SCH1 to 64 signals are closed, the schedule is established at the time set for INPUT DEBOUNCE TIME in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The time is 3 ms in “1ms” and 12 ms in “10ms.”
Change SCH1 to 64 into the schedule number to change during the input debounce time.
The input debounce time starts at the point SCH is switched first. When SCH1 to 64 signals change after the establishment time, the establishment time and the setting time is required again.
In the above example, SCH1, 2, and 8 are turned ON, and measurement is performed with the schedule number 11.

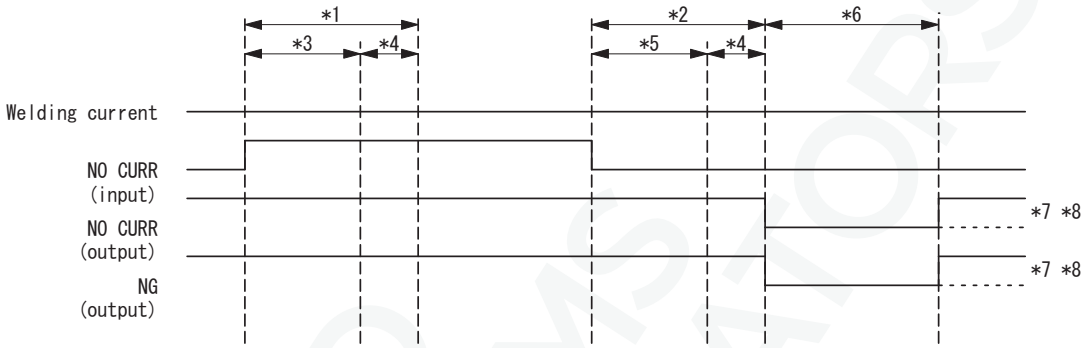
*3: Schedule number setting time
2 ms (Internal processing time of **MM-400A**)

(2) NO CURR Operation

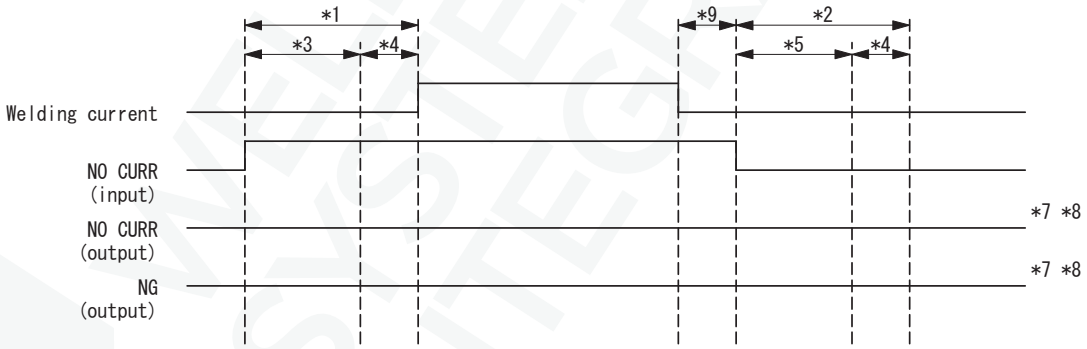
The no current judgment function can be used by using the NO CURR signal.

When the no current error is detected, NO CURR and NG are output.

When the welding current does not flow



When the welding current flows



*1: No current monitoring start
After the NO CURR signal is closed, the no current monitoring is started at the time set for INPUT DEBOUNCE TIME in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen + 2 ms. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The required time is at least 3 ms in “1ms” and 12 ms in “10ms.” Close the NO CURR signal before measuring start.

*2: No current monitoring end
After the NO CURR signal is opened, the no current monitoring is ended at the time set for INPUT DEBOUNCE TIME in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen + 2 ms and judgment is performed. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The time is 3 ms in “1ms” and 12 ms in “10ms.”

*3: NO CURR input time (No current monitoring start)
After the NO CURR signal is closed, closing of the NO CURR input is established at time set for INPUT DEBOUNCE TIME in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The time is 1 ms in “1ms” and 10 ms in “10ms.”

*4: No current monitoring processing time
2 ms (Internal processing time of **MM-400A**)

*5: NO CURR input time (No current monitoring end)
After the NO CURR signal is closed, opening of the NO CURR input is established at the time set for INPUT DEBOUNCE TIME in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The time is 1 ms in “1ms” and 10 ms in “10ms.”

*6: Judgment output time
Output for the time set for OUTPUT TIME in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The output is held for 10 ms in “10ms”, 100 ms in “100ms”, and until the next measurement is performed or until the error reset of the external input is closed in “HOLD.”

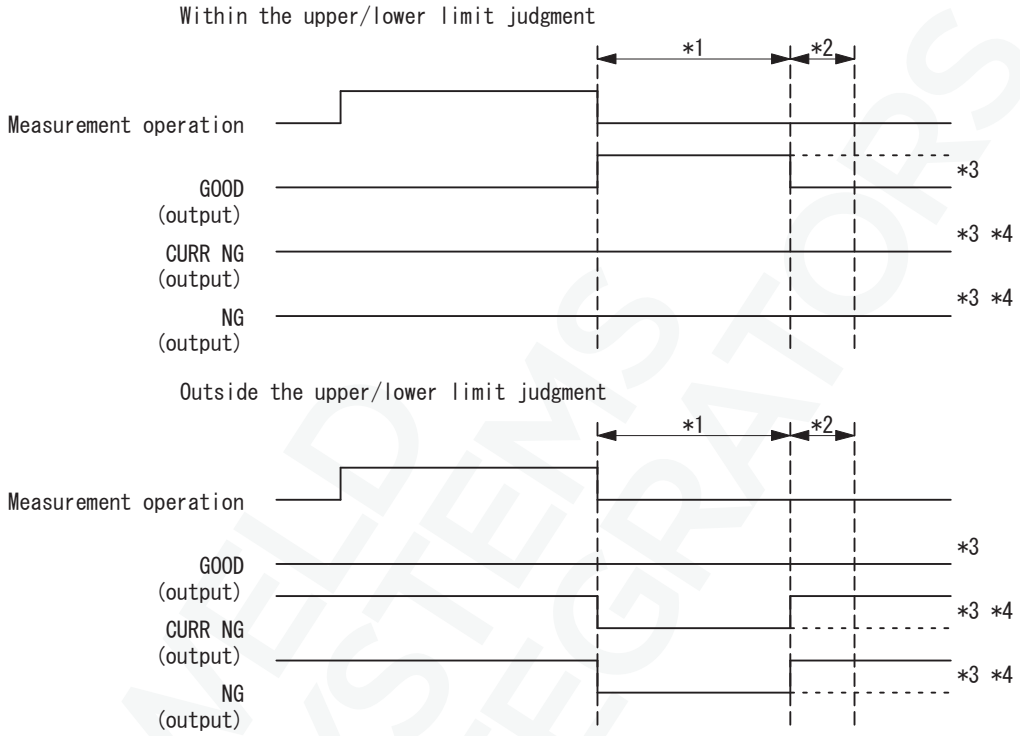
*7: Judgment item
Output to the output terminal set for OUTPUT 1 to 12 in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (2) and (3) screens. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-2. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (2) (3) Screen.”)
The above example is when NO CURR and NG are set.

*8: Judgment output
Output with the setting for NG OUTPUT MODE in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen.
Open at output in NORMALLY CLOSED, and closed at output in NORMALLY OPEN. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The above example is when NORMALLY CLOSED is set.

*9: Next measurement preparation time
2 ms (Internal processing time of **MM-400A**)

(3) Judgment Output

The judgment result is output after the measurement operation.



*1: Judgment output tie
Output for the time set for OUTPUT TIME in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
The output is held for 10 ms in “10ms”, 100 ms in “100ms”, and until the next measurement is performed or until the error reset of the external input is closed in “HOLD.”

*2: Next measurement preparation time
2 ms (Internal processing time of **MM-400A**)

*3: judgment item
Output to the output terminal set for OUTPUT 1 to 12 in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (2) and (3) screens. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-2. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (2) (3) Screen.”)
The above example is when GOOD, CURR NG and NG are set.

*4: Judgment output
Output with the setting for NG OUTPUT MODE in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen. (Refer to Chapter 8, “o-3. EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) Screen.”)
Open at output in NORMALLY CLOSED, and closed at output in NORMALLY OPEN.
The above example is when NORMALLY CLOSED is set.

12. Data Communication

Monitoring data can be loaded from the **MM-400A** into the external PC. Also, schedule settings can be written from the external PC into the **MM-400A**.

(1) Data Transfer

Item	Description
System	Select one option in the COMMUNICATION screen. RS-485-compliant, start-stop, half duplex RS-232C-compliant, start-stop, full duplex Ethernet IEEE 802.3-compliant (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX protocol TCP/IP)
Transfer rate	Select one option in the COMMUNICATION screen. (RS-485/232C only) 9600, 19200, 38400 bps
Data format	1 start bit, 8 data bits 1 stop bit, even parity (RS-485/232C only)
Character code	ASCII
Checksum data	None
Connector	RS-485/232C: D-Sub 9-pin connector Pin layout RS-485: 5: SG, 6: RS+, 9: RS- RS-232C: 2: RXD, 3: TXD, 5: SG Ethernet: RJ45 connector

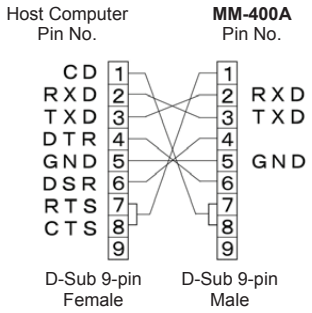
CAUTION

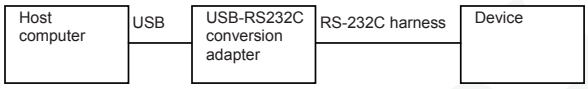
Lithium batteries contain hazardous substances. At the time of disposal, observe the local laws and regulations.

MM-400A

(2) Configuration

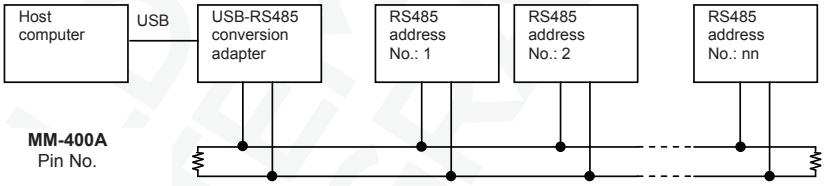
a. RS-232C

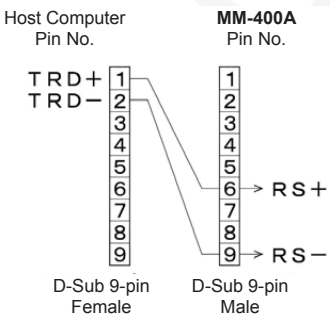




* Prepare the USB-RS232C conversion adapter at customer's side.
* The RS-232C harness is optional.

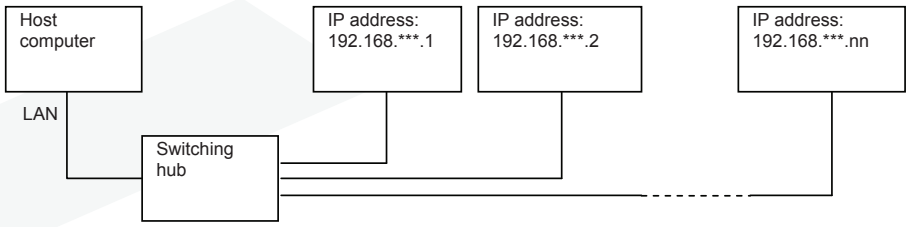
b. RS-485





* Prepare the USB-RS232C conversion adapter and cable at customer's side. The left diagram is an example. The connector on the host computer side changes according to the conversion adapter.
* Mount 100 Ω of termination resistance at either end of the RS-485 cable.
* The RS-485 connector (with termination resistance) is optional.
* Up to 31 devices can be connected.
* In the single-directional communication, only one device can be connected.

c. Ethernet

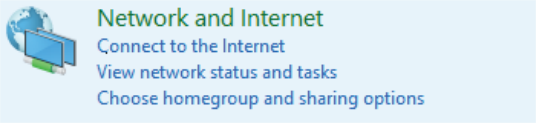


* Prepare the switching hub at customer's side.
* The LAN cable is optional (straight).
* When you change the setting of the **MM-400A** or turn off the power supply, connect the **MM-400A** again.

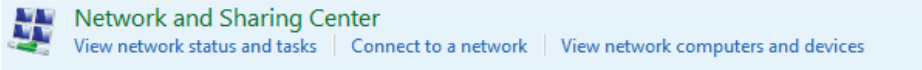
[IP address setting]
Set the IP address of the personal computer.
The IP address of the **MM-400A** has been set to [192.168.1.10] at the factory. Use [192.168.1.11] or later for the IP address of the personal computer. However, do not set the IP address to the same as the default gateway.

Setting procedure (for Windows 10)

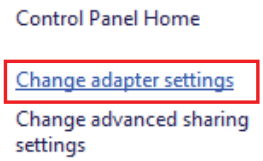
1) From the control panel, select the [Network and Internet].



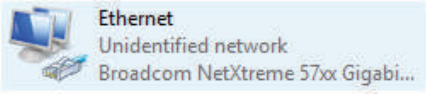
2) Select the [Network and Sharing Center].



3) Select the [Change adapter settings].

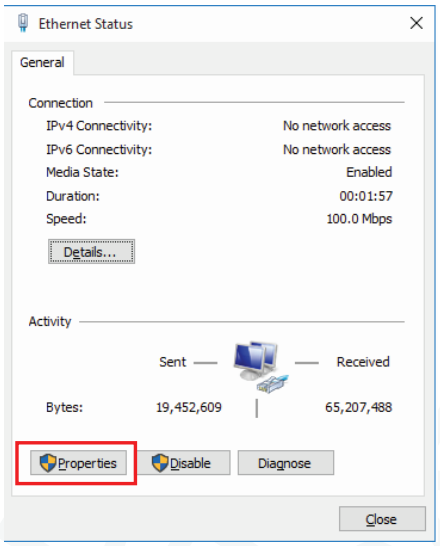


4) Select a network card to use.

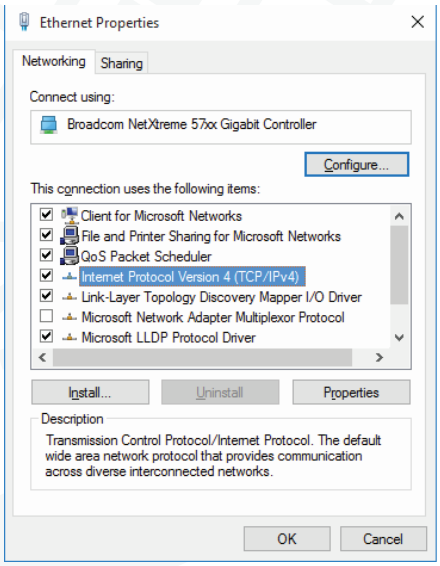


* Displays vary according to the personal computer or network card in use.

5) Click the [Properties].

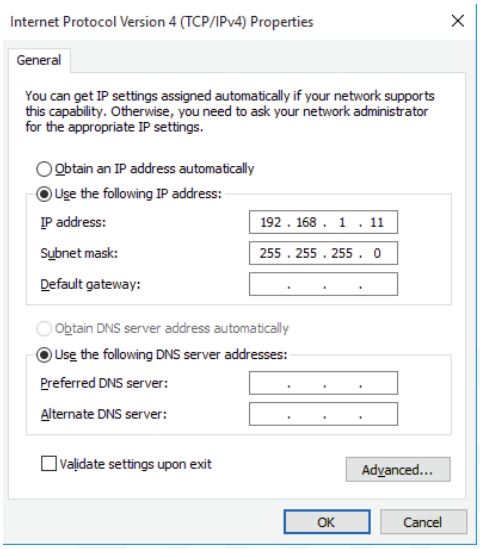


6) Select the [Internet Protocol Version 4(TCP/IPv4)] and click the [Properties].



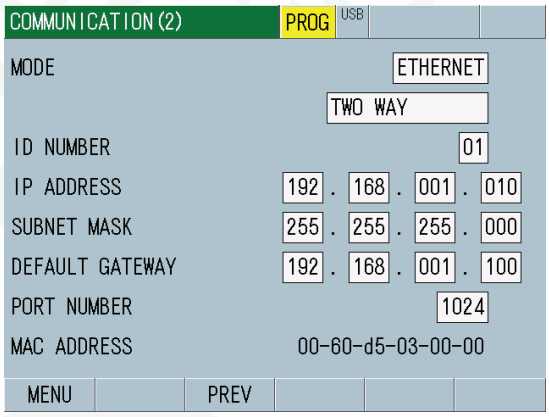
MM-400A

7) Input the IP address. Set the IP address as shown below and click the [OK] button.



Now the IP address setting is completed.

Set 1024 or later for PORT NUMBER. When you change the setting of the **MM-400A** or turn off the power supply, connect the **MM-400A** again.



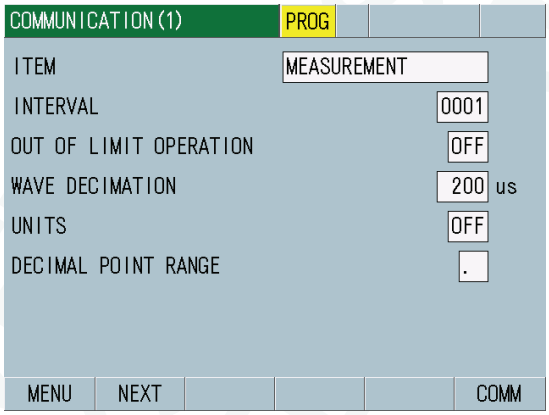
(3) Communication Protocol (Single-Directional Communication)

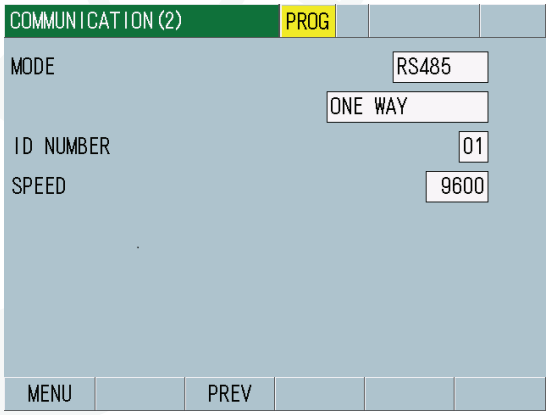
When ONE WAY is selected for MODE in the COMMUNICATION (2) screen, data of MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, FORCE ALL CYCLE, HISTORY, HISTORY OUT OF LIM, and SCHEDULE set for ITEM is one-sidedly transmitted for each measurement with the conditions set for INTERVAL and OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION. (Refer to “8. (2) p. COMMUNICATION Screen.”)

Also, when the COMM key is touched on the COMMUNICATION (1) screen, data set for ITEM is transmitted every time.

When the decimal point setting is changed from “.” (period) to “,” (comma), delimiter between items is changed from “,” (comma) to “:” (colon).

Only for WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, and FORCE ALL CYCLE, [EOT] is added at an end of the data.





MM-400A

1) Measurement

① When setting items 6 to 10 are set on the VIEW screen

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	01		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	Year	16	16 to 77	2
8	Delimiter	/		1
9	Month	01	01 to 12	2
10	Delimiter	/		1
11	Day	01	01 to 31	2
12	Delimiter	_	(Space)	1
13	Hour	00	00 to 23	2
14	Delimiter	:		1
15	Minute	00	00 to 59	2
16	Delimiter	:		1
17	Second	00	00 to 59	2
18	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
19	Measurement item code 1	00 to 34 Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2
20	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
21	Judgment 1	G/L/U/O/C/I/- Refer to the judgment code table (Display).		1
22	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
23	MEAS 1	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
24	Unit 1	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
25	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
26	Measurement item code 2	00 to 34 Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2
27	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
28	Judgment 2	G/L/U/O/C/I/- Refer to the judgment code table (Display).		1
29	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
30	MEAS 2	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
31	Unit 2	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
32	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
33	Measurement item code 3	Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2

MM-400A

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
34	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
35	Judgment 3	Refer to the judgment code table (Code).		1
36	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
37	MEAS 3	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
38	Unit 3	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
39	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
40	Measurement item code 4	Refer to the measurement code table.		2
41	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
42	Judgment 4	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
43	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
44	MEAS 4	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
45	Unit 4	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
46	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
47	Measurement item code 5	Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2
48	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
49	Judgment 5	Refer to the judgment code table (Code).		1
50	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
51	MEAS 5	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
52	Unit 5	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
53	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
54	Measurement item code 6	Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2
55	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
56	Judgment 6	Refer to the judgment code table (Code).		1
57	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
58	MEAS 6	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
59	Unit 6	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
60	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
61	Measurement item code 7	Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2
62	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
63	Judgment 7	Refer to the judgment code table (Code).		1
64	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
65	MEAS 7	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
66	Unit 7	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
67	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
68	Measurement item code 8	Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2

MM-400A

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
69	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
70	Judgment 8	Refer to the judgment code table (Code).		1
71	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
72	MEAS 8	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
73	Unit 8	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
74	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
75	Measurement item code 9	Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2
76	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
77	Judgment 9	Refer to the judgment code table (Code).		1
78	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
79	MEAS 9	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
80	Unit 9	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
81	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
82	Measurement item code 10	Refer to the measurement code table (Item code).		2
83	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
84	Judgment 10	Refer to the judgment code table (Code).		1
85	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
86	MEAS 10	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
87	Unit 10	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
88	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
89	ENVELOPE#1 Waveform item code	Refer to the waveform code table (Item code).		1
90	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
91	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#1 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
92	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
93	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#2 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
94	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
95	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#3 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
96	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
97	ENVELOPE#2 Waveform item code	Refer to the waveform code table (Item code).		1
98	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
99	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#1 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
100	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1

MM-400A

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
101	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#2 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
102	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
103	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
104	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
105	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

(Note) When the decimal point setting is changed from "." (period) to "," (comma), delimiter between items is changed from "," (comma) to ";" (semicolon).

② When setting items 6 to 10 are not set on the VIEW screen

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	01		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	Year	16	16 to 77	2
8	Delimiter	/		1
9	Month	01	01 to 12	2
10	Delimiter	/		1
11	Day	01	01 to 31	2
12	Delimiter	_	(Space)	1
13	Hour	00	00 to 23	2
14	Delimiter	:		1
15	Minute	00	00 to 59	2
16	Delimiter	:		1
17	Second	00	00 to 59	2
18	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
19	Measurement item code 1	Refer to the measurement code table.		2
20	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
21	Judgment 1	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
22	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
23	MEAS 1	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
24	Unit 1	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
25	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
26	Measurement item code 2	Refer to the measurement code table.		2
27	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1

MM-400A

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
28	Judgment 2	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
29	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
30	MEAS 2	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
31	Unit 2	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
32	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
33	Measurement item code 3	Refer to the measurement code table.		2
34	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
35	Judgment 3	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
36	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
37	MEAS 3	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
38	Unit 3	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
39	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
40	Measurement item code 4	Refer to the measurement code table.		2
41	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
42	Judgment 4	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
43	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
44	MEAS 4	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
45	Unit 4	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
46	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
47	Measurement item code 5	Refer to the measurement code table.		2
48	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
49	Judgment 5	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
50	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
51	MEAS 5	Refer to the measurement code table (Measured value).		1 to 7
52	Unit 5	Refer to the measurement code table (Unit).		0 to 4
53	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
54	ENVELOPE#1 Waveform item code	Refer to the waveform code table (Item code).		1
55	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
56	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#1 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
57	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
58	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#2 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
59	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
60	ENVELOPE#1 SEGMENT#3 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
61	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
62	ENVELOPE#2 Waveform item code	Refer to the waveform code table (Item code).		1
63	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
64	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#1 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
65	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
66	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#2 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
67	Delimiter	,	(Note)	1
68	ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment	Refer to the judgment code table.		1
69	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
70	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

(Note) When the decimal point setting is changed from "." (period) to "," (comma), delimiter between items is changed from "," (comma) to ";" (semicolon).

Communication example

① Measurement data (items 6 to 10 are set, without unit, decimal point is period) of ID NO.01 and SCH.#1 is transmitted from the **MM-400A**.
"**MM-400A** → Host computer"
!01001S01:17/12/31_23:59:59,02,G,01.00,00,G,01.10,05,G,02.0,03,G,02.2,09,0300.0,06,060,07,G,080.00,08,G,100.00,16,G,+01.000,18,G,00020.00,0,G,G,-,1,G,G,-[CR][LF]

(Note) A space falls into "_".

② Measurement data (items 6 to 10 are not set, with unit, decimal pointis comma) of ID NO.03 and SCH.#2 is transmitted from the **MM-400A**.
"**MM-400A** → Host computer"
!03002S01:17/01/01_01:02:03;02;G;01,00kA;00;G;01,10kA;05;G;02,0V;03;G;02,2V;08;L;0001,0mOhm;0;G;U;L;1;G;U;L[CR][LF]

(Note) A space falls into "_".

2) Waveform

① When setting items 6 to 10 are set on the VIEW screen

Data is transmitted in the order of i), ii) and iii).

i) Measurement data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	02		2
6	Delimiter	,		1
7	Number of waveforms	000001	000001 to 250000	6
8	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ① No.7 “Year” to No.103 “ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment”				
105	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
106	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

ii) Item code part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Waveform item code 1	Refer to the waveform code table (Item code).		0 to 1
2	Delimiter	,		0 to 1
3	Waveform item code 2	Refer to the waveform code table (Item code).		0 to 1
4	Delimiter	,		0 to 1
5	Waveform item code 3	Refer to the waveform code table (Item code).		0 to 1
6	Delimiter	,		0 to 1
7	Waveform item code 4	Refer to the waveform code table (Item code).		0 to 1
8	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
9	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

(Note) Omitted when ITEM is not set.

iii) Waveform data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	TIME	00000.00	00000.00 to 10000.00	8
2	Unit of TIME	ms		2
3	Delimiter	,		1
4	MEAS 1	Refer to the waveform code table (Measured value).		0 to 7
5	Unit 1	Refer to the waveform code table (Unit).		0 to 4
6	Delimiter	,		0 to 1
7	MEAS 2	Refer to the waveform code table (Measured value).		0 to 7

MM-400A

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
8	Unit 2	Refer to the waveform code table (Unit).		0 to 4
9	Delimiter	,		0 to 1
10	MEAS 3	Refer to the waveform code table (Measured value).		0 to 7
11	Unit 3	Refer to the waveform code table (Unit).		0 to 4
12	Delimiter	,		0 to 1
13	MEAS 4	Refer to the waveform code table (Measured value).		0 to 7
14	Unit 4	Refer to the waveform code table (Unit).		0 to 4
15	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
16	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1
1 to 16 are output by the number of waveform data.				
17	End of transmission	[EOT]	(0x04)	1

② When setting items 6 to 10 are not set on the VIEW screen

Data is transmitted in the order of i), ii) and iii).

i) Measurement data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	02		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ② No.7 “Year” to No.68 “ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment”				
69	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
70	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

ii) Item code part and iii) Waveform data part are the same as ①.

Communication example

① Measurement, item and waveform data (6 to 10 items are set, without unit,decimal point is period, waveform output: current, voltage, power, and resistance) of ID NO.01 and SCH.#1 is transmitted from the **MM-400A**.

“**MM-400A** → Host computer”

!01001S01:17/12/31_23:59:59,02,G,01.00,00,
G,01.10,05,G,02.0,03,G,02.2,09,0300.0,06,
060,07,G,080.00,08,G,100.00,16,G,+01.000,
18,G,00020.00,0,G,G,-,1,G,G,-[CR][LF]
} i) Measurement data part

0,1,2,3[CR][LF] — ii) Item data part

MM-400A

```
00000.00,00.00,00.0,000.00,000.00[CR][LF]
00000.02,00.20,00.2,000.04,001.00[CR][LF]
.
.
.
00010.00,00.20,02.2,010.04,001.00[CR][LF][EOT]
```

iii) Waveform data part

② Measurement data (6 to 10 items are not set, with unit, decimal point is comma, wavefiorm output: current, voltage, and resistance) of ID NO.03 and SCH.#2 is transmitted from the **MM-400A**.

"**MM-400A** → Host computer"

```
!03002S01:09/09_03:04:05;02;G;01,00kA;
00;G;01,10kA;05;G;02,0V;03;G;02,2V;08;L;
001,00mOhm;0;G;U;L;1;G;U;L[CR][LF]
0;1;3[CR][LF]
00000,00;00,00kA;00,0V;000,00mOhm [CR][LF]
00000,02;00,20kA;00.2V;001,00mOhm [CR][LF]
.
.
.
00010,00,01,20kA;02,2V;002,00mOhm [CR][LF][EOT]
```

i) Measurement data part

ii) Item data part

iii) Waveform data part

(Note) A space falls into "_".

3) Current all cycle

① When setting items 6 to 10 are set on the VIEW screen

Data is transmitted in the order of i) and ii).

i) Measurement data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	03		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement -□ No.7 “Year” to No.103 "ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment"				
104	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
105	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

ii) All cycle data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	TIME	0000.0 0000	0000.0 to 2000.0 (0.5-CYC increment) 0000 to 5000 (1-ms increment)	6 4
2	Unit of TIME	CYC ms		3 2
3	Delimiter	,		1
4	Measurement range	* _	*: Within measurement range _: Outside of measurement range	1
5	Delimiter	,		1
6	CURRENT	0.000 00.00 000.0	0.000 to 9.999 00.00 to 99.99 000.0 to 999.9	5
7	Unit of CURRENT	kA		2
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	VOLTAGE	0.00 00.0	0.00 to 9.99 00.0 to 99.9	4
10	Unit of VOLTAGE	V		1
11	Delimiter	,		0 to 1
12	ANGLE	000	000 to 180	0 to 3
13	Unit of ANGLE	deg		0 to 3
14	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
15	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1
1 to 15 are output by the number of all cycle data. ANGLE is not occasionally output. In that case, 11 Delimiter, 12 ANGLE and 13 Unit of ANGLE are not output.				
16	End of transmission	[EOT]	(0x04)	1

② When setting items 6 to 10 are not set on the VIEW screen

Data is transmitted in the order of i) and ii).

i) Measurement data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	03		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ② No.7 “Year” to No.68 "ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3"				
69	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
70	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

ii) All cycle data part is the same as ①.

4) Force all cycle

① When setting items 6 to 10 are set on the VIEW screen

Data is transmitted in the order of i) and ii).

i) Measurement data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	04		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ① No.7 “Year” to No.103 “ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment"				
104	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
105	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

ii) All cycle data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	TIME	00000	00000 to 10000	5
2	Unit of TIME	ms		2
3	Delimiter	,		1
4	Measurement range of FORCE	* _	*: Within measurement range _: Outside of measurement range	1
5	Delimiter	,		1
6	FORCE	00.00 000.0 00000	00.00 to 99.99 000.0 to 999.9 00000 to 09999	5
7	Unit of FORCE	N kgf lbf		1 3 3
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	Measurement range of EXTERNAL	* _	*: Within measurement range _: Outside of measurement range	1
10	Delimiter	,		1
11	EXTERNAL	+0.000 +00.00 +000.0 +00000	-9.999 to +9.999 -99.99 to +99.99 -999.9 to +999.9 -09999 to +09999	6

MM-400A

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
12	Unit of EXTERNAL	V N kgf lbf degC degF Mpa bar psi		0 1 1 3 3 4 4 3 3 3
13	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
14	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1
1 to 14 are output by the number of all cycle data.				
15	End of transmission	[EOT]	(0x04)	1

② When setting items 6 to 10 are not set on the VIEW screen

Data is transmitted in the order of i) and ii).

i) Measurement data part

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	04		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ② No.7 “Year” to No.68 “ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment"				
69	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
70	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

ii) All cycle data part is the same as ①.

Communication example

① Measurement (6 to 10 items are set, with unit,decimal point is period) of ID NO.01 and SCH.#1 and current all cycle data (start 3 CYC) are transmitted from the **MM-400A**.

“**MM-400A** → Host computer”

```
!01001S03:01/17_04:24:31,02,G,01.20kA,00,
G,01.76kA,05,G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,
0008.0CYC,19,G,0812N,34,-,0,34,-,0,34,-,
0,34,-,0,0,G,G,-,1,G,G,-[CR] [LF]
```

} i) Measurement data part

MM-400A

```
0000.5CYC, ,01.42kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF]
0001.0CYC, ,01.47kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF]
0001.5CYC, ,01.47kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF]
0002.0CYC, ,01.46kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF]
0002.5CYC, ,01.42kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF]
0003.0CYC,*,01.45kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF]
0003.5CYC,*,01.46kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF]
0004.0CYC,*,01.49kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF]
.
.
.
0008.0CYC,*,01.48kA,00.0V,180deg[CR][LF][EOT]
```

ii) Current all cycle dayapart

② Measurement of ID NO.03 and SCH.#2 and force all cycle data (start 0 CYC) is transmitted from the **MM-400A**.

"**MM-400A** → Host computer"

```
!03002S01:17/09/09_03:04:05,02,G,00.00kA,
00,G,01.76kA,05,G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,
0008.0CYC,19,G,0812N,34,-,0,34,-,0,34,-,
0,34,-,0,0,G,G,-,1,G,G,-[CR][LF]
```

i) Measurement data part

```
00010ms,*,0812N,-0056[CR][LF]
00020ms,*,0812N,+0077[CR][LF]
00030ms,*,0812N,-0028[CR][LF]
00040ms,*,0811N,-0061[CR][LF]
.
.
.
00170ms,*,0812N,-0012[CR][LF][EOT]
```

ii) Current all cycle dayapart

(Note) A space falls into "_".

5) Measured value history

① When setting items 6 to 10 are set on the VIEW screen

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	06		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ① No.7 “Year” to No.103 "ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment"				
104	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
105	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

Data transmission of 1 to 105 is repeated by the number of measurement histories (including the judgment error).

② When setting items 6 to 10 are not set on the VIEW screen

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	06		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ② No.7 “Year” to No.68 "ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment"				
69	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
70	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

Data transmission of 1 to 70 is repeated by the number of measurement histories (including the judgment error).

6) Error history

① When setting items 6 to 10 are set on the VIEW screen

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	07		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ① No.7 “Year” to No.103 "ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Jugdgment"				
104	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
105	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

Data transmission of 1 to 105 is repeated by the number of error histories. If there is no error history, data transmission is not performed.

② When setting items 6 to 10 are not set on the VIEW screen

	Item	Display example	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	07		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
1) Measurement - ② No.7 “Year” to No.68 "ENVELOPE#2 SEGMENT#3 Judgment"				
69	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
70	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

Data transmission of 1 to 70 is repeated by the number of error histories. If there is no error history, data transmission is not performed.

Communication example

① Measurement history data of ID NO.01 and SCH.#1 is transmitted from the **MM-400A**.

“**MM-400A** → Host computer”

```
!01001S07:17/01/17_06:10:16,02,L,01.46kA,00,L,01.78kA,05,
G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,0008.0CYC,19,G,0810N,34,-,0,34,
-,0,34,-,0,34,-,0,0,G,G,L,1,G,G,L[CR][LF]
!01001S07:17/01/17_06:10:09,02,L,01.46kA,00,L,01.79kA,05,
G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,0008.0CYC,19,G,0810N,34,-,0,34
,-,0,34,-,0,34,-,0,0,G,G,L,1,G,G,L[CR][LF]
!01001S06:17/01/17_04:24:31,02,G,00.00kA,00,G,01.76kA,05,
G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,0008.0CYC,19,G,0812N,34,-,0,34,
-,0,34,-,0,34,-,0,0,G,G,G,1,G,G,G[CR][LF]
!01001S06:17/01/17_04:24:00,02,G,01.45kA,00,G,01.76kA,05,
G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,0008.0CYC,19,G,0815N,34,-,0,34,
-,0,34,-,0,34,-,0,0,G,G,G,1,G,G,G[CR][LF]
```

One data

MM-400A

!01001S06:17/01/17_03:55:52,02,G,01.40kA,00,G,01.70kA,05,
G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,0008.0CYC,19,G,0811N,34,-,0,34
,-,0,34,-,0,34,-,0,0,G,G,G,1,G,G,G[CR][LF]

② Error history data of ID NO.01 is transmitted from the **MM-400A**.
"**MM-400A** → Host computer"

!01001S07:17/01/17_06:10:16,02,L,01.46kA,00,L,01.78kA,05,
G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,0008.0CYC,19,G,0810N,34,-,0,34,
-,0,34,-,0,34,-,0,0,G,G,L,1,G,G,L[CR][LF]
!01001S07:17/01/17_06:10:09,02,L,01.46kA,00,L,01.79kA,05,
G,00.0V,03,G,00.0V,09,G,0008.0CYC,19,G,0810N,34,-,0,34,
-,0,34,-,0,34,-,0,0,G,G,L,1,G,G,L[CR][LF]

One data

(Note) A space falls into "_".

7) Schedule

Regardless of standard specification (no displacement/force), specification with displacment/force function, and seam specification, data is transmitted in order of a) b) c)... as follows.

For data contents, refer to data contents of each item number.

a) Item No. 11 VIEW

b) Item No. 12 BASIC SETUP (common to all schedules), BASIC SETUP (schedules 1 to 127)

c) Item No. 13 EXTEND SETUP (common to all schedules), EXTEND SETUP (schedules 1 to 127)

d) Item No. 14 SYSTEM SETUP

e) Item No. 15 SEAM SETUP (common to all schedules), SEAM SETUP (schedules 1 to 127)

f) Item No. 16 COMPARATOR (schedules 1 to 127)

g) Item No. 17 ENVELOPE (common to all schedules), ENVELOPE (schedules 1 to 20)

h) Item No. 18 EXT INPUT/OUTPUT

i) Item No. 21 PRINT

j) Item No. 22 COMMUNICATION

k) Item No. 23 USB

l) Item No. 24 INTERNAL MEMORY

Communication example

```
!01000S11:0,02,00,05,03,09,34,34,34,34,34,0,1,2,3,1,1,0,0[CR][LF]        a)

!01000S12:90,0,0,0,0[CR][LF]
!01001S12:ay001,0,1,050,0,0,000000ms,002000ms,0,00,0.000kA,00001
ms,80%,0005ms,00.0s,05.0%[CR][LF]
...
!01127S12:ay127,0,0,050,2,1,0000.0CYC,0300.0CYC,0,00,00.00kA,000.
5CYC,80%,01.0CYC,00.0s,05.0%[CR][LF]                                     b)

!01000S13:0,0,0,0,0,0,01.0um,1,0,2,2,1000,1.000mV/V,09806N,0,0,10.0
%,0,0,09999,0,0,10.0%,0[CR][LF]
!01001S13:+00.000mm,+00.000mm,+00.000mm,00000ms,0000ms,0000
ms,0000ms,00000N,00000N,00000N,0000ms...[CR][LF]
...
!01127S13:+00.000mm,+00.000mm,+00.000mm,00000ms,0000ms,0000
ms,0000ms,00000N,00000N,00000N,0000ms...[CR][LF]                         c)

!01000S14:0,4,000000,000000,07,0,2,227.0mV/kA,0[CR][LF]                  d)
```

MM-400A

```
!01000S15:0,0,2,2,1,90,90,0,05.0%[CR][LF]
!01001S15:ay001,000.0CYC,0.5CYC,00.5CYC,00000.0CYC,18000.0CYC,
00000.0CYC,18000.0CYC,00000.0CYC,18000.0CYC,99.99kA...[CR][LF]
...
!01127S15:ay127,000.0CYC,0.5CYC,00.5CYC,00000.0CYC,18000.0CYC,
00000.0CYC,18000.0CYC,00000.0CYC,18000.0CYC...[CR][LF]
```

e)

```
!01001S16:009.999kA,000.000kA,009.999kA,000.000kA,0009.99V,0000.0
0V,0009.99V,0000.00V,0030000ms, ...[CR][LF]
...
!01127S16:0099.99kA,0000.00kA,0099.99kA,0000.00kA,00099.9V,00000.
0V,00099.9V,00000.0V,03000.0CYC, ...[CR][LF]
```

f)

```
!01000S17:1,3[CR][LF]
!01001S17:+000.000kA,+000.000kA,+000.000kA,+0000.00V,+0000.00V,+
0000.00V,+000.000kA,+000.000kA, ...[CR][LF]
...
!01020S17:+0000.00kA,+0000.00kA,+0000.00kA,+0000.00kA,+0000.00kA
,+0000.00kA,+0000.00kA,+0000.00kA, ...[CR][LF]
```

g)

```
!01000S18:0,1,2,3,4,8,0,1,00,62,62,01,62,62, ...[CR][LF]
```

h)

```
!01000S21:0,0001,0[CR][LF]
```

i)

```
!01000S22:7,0001,0,3,0,0,2,0,01,0,192 168 001 010,255 255 255 000,192
168 001 100,1024[CR][LF]
```

j)

```
!01000S23:9,0001,0,2,0,0[CR][LF]
```

k)

```
!01000S24:0,0001,0,3[CR][LF]
```

l)

(4) Communication Protocol (Bi-Directional Communication)

When TWO WAY is selected for MODE in the COMMUNICATION (2) screen, data is read or written according to the call from the host computer side. However, data can be read or written in unit of screen and cannot be done in unit of item.

Readable data

1) MEASUREMENT to 6) ERROR HISTORY of (3) Communication Protocol (Single-Directional Communication)

1) BASIC SETUP to 12) ENVELOPE of (4) Communication Protocol (Bi-Directional Communication)

Writable data

1) BASIC SETUP to 11) INTERNAL MEMORY of (4) Communication Protocol (Bi-Directional Communication)

In data writing, a newly set data is returned from the **MM-400A** for check. When a wrong data is written, currently set value is returned for check. (When a part of telegraphic message is wrong, normal data is converted and sent back, and the wrong data returnes the setting value.) Just like the single-directional communication, when the decimal point setting is changed from "." (period) to "," (comma), delimiter between items is changed from "," (comma) to ";" (semicolon).

- Reading request data

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Read code	R	R: read	1
4	SCH.#	001	000: (measurement data in the last MEASUREMENT, WAVEFORM, CURR ALL CYCLE, FORCE ALL CYCLE, HISTORY, and HISTORY OUT OF LIM. Setting data of common to all schedules) 001 to 127: (schedule data of each schedule)	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	01	01 to 24 (Refer to the Item number data table.)	2
7	All contents	*		1
8	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
9	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

MM-400A

- Writing request and output data
  1) BASIC SETUP [Item No. 12]
     ① Writing request data for each schedule 001 to 127

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	12		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	SCHEDULE NAME	ABCDE	A to Z, 0 to 9	5
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	TRIGGER	0	0: CURRENT 1: AUTO 2: FORCE 3: EXTERNAL 4: REAL 5: DISPLACEMENT(EXT) 6: FORCE(EXT) 7: EXTERNAL(EXT)	1
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	TIME	0	0: CYC-AC 1: ms-DC 2: CYC***Hz-AC 3: CYC-DC 4: ms-AC 5: SHORT ms-DC 6: LONG CYC-AC	1
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	FREQUENCY	050	030 to 250 030:M050 031:M053 032:M056 033:M059 034:M063 035:M067 036:M071 037:M077 038:M083 039:M091 040:M100 041:M111 042:M125 043:M143 044:M167 045:M200 046:M250 047:M294 048:M417 049:M500 050 to 250:050 to 250Hz	3
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	CURRENT RANGE	0	1x sensitivity coil 0: 2.000kA 1: 6.00kA 2: 20.00kA 3: 60.0kA 4: 200.0kA 10x sensitivity coil 0: 0.200kA 1: 0.60kA 2: 2.000kA 3: 6.00kA 4: 20.00kA	1
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	VOLTAGE RANGE	0	0: 6.00V 1: 20.0V	1
19	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
20	START TIME	0000.0CYC	0000.0 to 0300.0CYC (TIME CYC-AC, in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000.0 to 2000.0CYC (TIME CYC***Hz-AC, in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000.0 to 0120.0CYC (TIME CYC-DC, in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000.0 to 0600.0CYC (TIME LONG CYC-AC, in 0.5 CYC steps) 000000 to 002000ms (TIME ms-DC) 000000 to 005000ms (TIME ms-AC) 000.00 to 300.00ms (TIME SHORT ms-DC)	9
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	END TIME	0000.0CYC	0000.0 to 0300.0CYC (TIME CYC-AC, in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000.0 to 2000.0CYC (TIME CYC***Hz-AC, in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000.0 to 0120.0CYC (TIME CYC-DC, in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000.0 to 0600.0CYC (TIME LONG CYC-AC, in 0.5 CYC steps) 000000 to 002000ms (TIME ms-DC) 000000 to 005000ms (TIME ms-AC) 000.00 to 300.00ms (TIME SHORT ms-DC)	9
23	Delimiter	,		1
24	PULSE MODE	0	0: SET PULSE 1: ALL PULSE(SET) 2: ALL PULSE(NO SET) 3: NO COOL	1
25	Delimiter	,		1
26	PULSE NO.	00	00 to 20	2
27	Delimiter	,		1
28	PULSE 2 TRIG LEVEL	00.00kA	0.000 to 9.999kA (CURRENT RANGE 0.200, 2.000kA) 00.00 to 99.99kA (CURRENT RANGE 0.60,6.00,20.00kA) 000.0 to 999.9kA (CURRENT RANGE 60.0, 200.0kA)	7
29	Delimiter	,		1
30	COOL TIME	000.5CYC	000.5 to 100.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 00001 to 02000ms_	8
31	Delimiter	,		1
32	FALL LEVEL	10%	10 to 90%	3
33	Delimiter	,		1
34	MEASUREMENT MIN TIME	00.5CYC	00.5 to 50.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 0001 to 1000ms_	7
35	Delimiter	,		1
36	MEAS INHIBIT TIME	00.0s	00.0 to 10.0s	5
37	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
38	END LEVEL	01.5%	01.5 to 15.0%	5
39	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
40	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

A space falls into "_" for digit matching.

② Output data for each schedule 001 to 127

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	12		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
8 "SCHEDULE NAME" to 38 "END LEVEL" in BASIC SETUP ① Writing request data for schedule				
38	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
39	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

③ Writing request data common to all schedules (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	12		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	CURRENT TRIGGER LEVEL	01	01 to 99	2
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	Toroidal coil	0	0: 1 TIME 1: 10 TIMES	1
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	CALCULATION	0	0: ORIGINAL 1: ISO17657	1
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	CURRENT SENSOR	0	0: TOROIDAL COIL 1: SHUNT RESISTOR	1
15	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
16	SHUNT RESISTOR	0	0: 50mV/0.5kA 1: 50mV/1kA 2: 100mV/0.5kA 3: 100mV/1kA	1
17	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
18	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

④ Output data common to all schedules (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	12		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
8 “CURRENT TRIGGER LEVEL” to 16 “SHUNT RESISTOR” in BASIC SETUP ③ Writing request data for schedule				
16	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
17	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

Communication example

① Reads the seting data of ID NO.01 and SCH.#2.
“Host computer → **MM-400A**”
#01R002S12*[CR][LF]
“**MM-400A** → Host computer”
!01001S12:ABCDE,0,0,050,0,0,0000.0CYC,0000.0CYC,0,00,00.00kA,000.5CYC,10%,00.5CYC,00.0s,01.5%[CR][LF]

② Writes the setting data in ID NO.01 and SCH.#1.
“Host computer → **MM-400A**”
#01W001S12:ABCDE,0,0,050,0,0,0000.0CYC,0000.0CYC,0,00,00.00kA,000.5CYC,10%,00.5CYC,00.0s,01.5%[CR][LF]
“**MM-400A** → Host computer” (Written data is sent as it is for check.)
!01001S12:ABCDE,0,0,050,0,0,0000.0CYC,0000.0CYC,0,00,00.00kA,000.5CYC,10%,00.5CYC,00.0s,01.5%[CR][LF]

③ Reads the seting data of ID NO.01 and part common to schedules.
“Host computer → **MM-400A**”
#01R000S12*[CR][LF]
“**MM-400A** → Host computer”
!01000S12:99,0,0,0,0[CR][LF]

④ Changes the current trigger level of ID NO.01 and part common to schedules to“90.”
“Host computer → **MM-400A**”
#01W000S12:90,0,0,0,0[CR][LF]
“**MM-400A** → Host computer” (Written data is sent as it is for check.)
!01000S12:90,0,0,0,0[CR][LF]

2) EXTEND SETUP [Item No. 13]

① Writing request data for each schedule 001 to 127

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	13		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
DISPLACEMENT				
8	LEVEL OUTPUT 1	+00.000mm	-30.000 to +30.000mm__ -300.00 to +300.00mm__ -3.0000 to +3.0000inch -30.000 to +30.000inch	11 *
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	LEVEL OUTPUT 2	+00.000mm	-30.000 to +30.000mm__ -300.00 to +300.00mm__ -3.0000 to +3.0000inch -30.000 to +30.000inch	11 *
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	LEVEL OUTPUT 3	+00.000mm	-30.000 to +30.000mm__ -300.00 to +300.00mm__ -3.0000 to +3.0000inch -30.000 to +30.000inch	11 *
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	FINAL DELAY TIME	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	PULSE DELAY TIME 1	0000ms	0000 to 1000ms	6
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	PULSE DELAY TIME 2	0000ms	0000 to 1000ms	6
19	Delimiter	,		1
20	RESET DELAY TIME	0000ms	0000 to 1000ms	6
21	Delimiter	,		1
FORCE				
22	LEVEL OUTPUT 1	00000N__	00000 to 09999N__ 000.0 to 999.9N__ 00.00 to 99.99N__ 00000 to 09999kgf 000.0 to 999.9kgf 00.00 to 99.99kgf 00000 to 09999lbf 000.0 to 999.9lbf 00.00 to 99.99lbf	8 *
23	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
24	LEVEL OUTPUT 2	00000N	00000 to 09999N__ 000.0 to 999.9N__ 00.00 to 99.99N__ 00000 to 09999kgf 000.0 to 999.9kgf 00.00 to 99.99kgf 00000 to 09999lbf 000.0 to 999.9lbf 00.00 to 99.99lbf	8 *
25	Delimiter	,		1
26	LEVEL OUTPUT 3	00000N	00000 to 09999N__ 000.0 to 999.9N__ 00.00 to 99.99N__ 00000 to 09999kgf 000.0 to 999.9kgf 00.00 to 99.99kgf 00000 to 09999lbf 000.0 to 999.9lbf 00.00 to 99.99lbf	8 *
27	Delimiter	,		1
28	DELAY TIME	0000ms	0000 to 1000ms	6
29	Delimiter	,		1
30	TIME BEGIN 1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms (in 10 ms steps)	7
31	Delimiter	,		1
32	TIME END 1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms (in 10 ms steps)	7
33	Delimiter	,		1
34	TIME BEGIN 2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms (in 10 ms steps)	7
35	Delimiter	,		1
36	TIME END 2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms (in 10 ms steps)	7
37	Delimiter	,		1
38	RISE LEVEL	10%	10 to 90%	3
39	Delimiter	,		1
40	FALL LEVEL	10%	10 to 90%	3
41	Delimiter	,		1
EXTERNAL				

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
42	LEVEL OUTPUT 1	00000____ 00000V___ 00000N___ 00000kfg_ 00000lbf_ 00000degC 00000degF 00000Mpa_ 00000bar_ 00000psi_	00000 to 09999 000.0 to 999.9 00.00 to 99.99 0.000 to 9.999 Unit (Range is the same as above.) ____ (No unit) V___ N___ kgf_ lbf_ degC degF Mpa_ bar_ psi_	9 *
43	Delimiter	,		1
44	LEVEL OUTPUT 2	00000____ 00000V___ 00000N___ 00000kfg_ 00000lbf_ 00000degC 00000degF 00000Mpa_ 00000bar_ 00000psi_	00000 to 09999 000.0 to 999.9 00.00 to 99.99 0.000 to 9.999 Unit (Range is the same as above.) ____ (No unit) V___ N___ kgf_ lbf_ degC degF Mpa_ bar_ psi_	9 *
45	Delimiter	,		1
46	LEVEL OUTPUT 3	00000____ 00000V___ 00000N___ 00000kfg_ 00000lbf_ 00000degC 00000degF 00000Mpa_ 00000bar_ 00000psi_	00000 to 09999 000.0 to 999.9 00.00 to 99.99 0.000 to 9.999 Unit (Range is the same as above.) ____ (No unit) V___ N___ kgf_ lbf_ degC degF Mpa_ bar_ psi_	9
47	Delimiter	,		1
48	DELAY TIME	0000ms	0000 to 1000ms	6
49	Delimiter	,		1
50	TIME BEGIN 1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms (in 10 ms steps)	7
51	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
52	TIME END 1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms (in 10 ms steps)	7
53	Delimiter	,		1
54	TIME BEGIN 2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms (in 10 ms steps)	7
55	Delimiter	,		1
56	TIME END 2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms (in 10 ms steps)	7
57	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
58	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

* A space falls into "_" for digit matching.

② Output data for each schedule 001 to 127

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	13		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
8 "LEVEL OUTPUT 1" to 56 "TIME END 2" in EXTEND SETUP ① Writing request data for schedule				
56	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
57	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

③ Writing request data common to all schedules (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	13		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
DISPLACEMENT				
8	INITIAL MEASUREMENT	0	0: CURRENT START 1: EXTERNAL INPUT	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	MEAS AFTER PULSE	0	0: CURRENT START 1: DELAY TIME	1
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	FINAL MEASUREMENT	0	0: DELAY TIME 1: EXTERNAL INPUT	1
13	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
14	PULSE 2 RESET	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	MEASUREMENT MODE	0	0: REFERENCE 1: ABSOLUTE	1
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	SENSOR	0	0: Mitutoyo 1: Ono Sokki 2: KEYENCE 3: HEIDENHAIN	1
19	Delimiter	,		1
20	SENSOR STEP	00.1um	00.1 to 10.0um	6
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	POLARITY	0	0: FORWARD 1: REVERSE	1
23	Delimiter	,		1
24	UNIT	0	0: mm 1: inch	1
25	Delimiter	,		1
26	OUTPUT RANGE	0	0: 2.047 1: 8.191 2: 32.767	1
27	Delimiter	,		1
FORCE				
28	SENSOR	0	0: MA-520 1: MA-521 2: MA-522 3: MA-770 4: MA-771 5: Rated setting	1
29	Delimiter	,		1
30	SPAN	0500	0500 to 1500	4
31	Delimiter	,		1
32	RATE OUTPUT	0.750mV/V	0.750 to 2.000mV/V	9
33	Delimiter	,		1
34	RATE	09806N__	00490 to 09806N__ 049.0 to 980.6N__ 04.90 to 98.06N__ 00050 to 01000kgf 005.0 to 100.0kgf 00.50 to 10.00kgf 00110 to 02204lbf 011.0 to 220.4lbf 01.10 to 22.04lbf	8
35	Delimiter	,		1
36	DECIMAL	0	0: **** 1: ***.* 2: **.**	1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
37	Delimiter	,		1
38	UNIT	0	0: N 1: kgf 2: lbf	1
39	Delimiter	,		1
40	TRIGGER LEVEL	02.0%	02.0 to 99.9%	5
41	Delimiter	,		1
42	INITIAL MEASUREMENT	0	0: CURRENT START 1: EXTERNAL INPUT	1
43	Delimiter	,		1
EXTERNAL				
44	INPUT	0	0: VOLTAGE 1: CURRENT	1
45	Delimiter	,		1
46	RATE	00500____ 00500V___ 00500N___ 00500kfg_ 00500lbf_ 00500degC 00500degF 00500Mpa_ 00500bar_ 00500psi_	00500 to 09999 050.0 to 999.9 05.00 to 99.99 0.500 to 9.999 Unit (Range is the same as above.) ____ (Not unit) V___ N___ kgf_ lbf_ degC degF Mpa_ bar_ psi_	9
47	Delimiter	,		1
48	DECIMAL	0	0: **** 1: ***.* 2: **.** 3: *.***	1
49	Delimiter	,		1
50	UNIT	0	0: No unit 1: V 2: N 3: kgf 4: lbf 5: degC 6: degF 7: Mpa 8: bar 9: psi	1
51	Delimiter	,		1
52	TRIGGER LEVEL	02.0%	02.0 to 99.9%	5
53	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
54	INITIAL MEASUREMENT	0	0: CURRENT START 1: EXTERNAL INPUT	1
55	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
56	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

* A space falls into "_" for digit matching.

④ Output data common to all schedules (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	13		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
8 "INITIAL MEASUREMENT" to 54 "INITIAL MEASUREMENT" in EXTEND SETUP ③ Writing request data for schedule				
54	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
55	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

3) SEAM SETUP [Item No. 15]

① Writing request data for each schedule 001 to 127

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	15		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	SCHEDULE NAME	ABCDE	A to Z, 0 to 9	5
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	START MEASUREMENT	000.0CYC	000.0 to 120.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 00000 to 02000ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 00000 to 00200ms_	8
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	MEASUREMENT RANGE	0.5CYC	0.5 to 6.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 010 to 100ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 001 to 010ms_	6 *
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	MEASUREMENT INTERVAL	00.5CYC	00.5 to 12.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 0010 to 0200ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 0001 to 0020ms_	7 *
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	TIME BEGIN 1	00000.0CYC	00000.0 to 18000.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000000 to 0300000ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 0000000 to 0030000ms_	10 *
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	TIME END 1	00000.0CYC	00000.0 to 18000.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000000 to 0300000ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 0000000 to 0030000ms_	10 *
19	Delimiter	,		1
20	TIME BEGIN 2	00000.0CYC	00000.0 to 18000.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000000 to 0300000ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 0000000 to 0030000ms_	10 *
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	TIME END 2	00000.0CYC	00000.0 to 18000.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000000 to 0300000ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 0000000 to 0030000ms_	10 *
23	Delimiter	,		1
24	TIME BEGIN 3	00000.0CYC	00000.0 to 18000.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000000 to 0300000ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 0000000 to 0030000ms_	10 *
25	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
26	TIME END 3	00000.0CYC	00000.0 to 18000.0CYC (in 0.5 CYC steps) 0000000 to 0300000ms_ (in 10 ms steps) 0000000 to 0030000ms_	10 *
27	Delimiter	,		1
28	CURRENT UPPER 1	00.00kA	0.000 to 9.999kA 00.00 to 99.99kA 000.0 to 999.9kA	7
29	Delimiter	,		1
30	CURRENT LOWER 1	00.00kA	0.000 to 9.999kA 00.00 to 99.99kA 000.0 to 999.9kA	7
31	Delimiter	,		1
32	CURRENT UPPER 2	00.00kA	0.000 to 9.999kA 00.00 to 99.99kA 000.0 to 999.9kA	7
33	Delimiter	,		1
34	CURRENT LOWER 2	00.00kA	0.000 to 9.999kA 00.00 to 99.99kA 000.0 to 999.9kA	7
35	Delimiter	,		1
36	CURRENT UPPER 3	00.00kA	0.000 to 9.999kA 00.00 to 99.99kA 000.0 to 999.9kA	7
37	Delimiter	,		1
38	CURRENT LOWER 3	00.00kA	0.000 to 9.999kA 00.00 to 99.99kA 000.0 to 999.9kA	7
39	Delimiter	,		1
40	VOLTAGE UPPER 1	0.00V	0.00 to 9.99V 00.0 to 99.9V	5
41	Delimiter	,		1
42	VOLTAGE LOWER 1	0.00V	0.00 to 9.99V 00.0 to 99.9V	5
43	Delimiter	,		1
44	VOLTAGE UPPER 2	0.00V	0.00 to 9.99V 00.0 to 99.9V	5
45	Delimiter	,		1
46	VOLTAGE LOWER 2	0.00V	0.00 to 9.99V 00.0 to 99.9V	5
47	Delimiter	,		1
48	VOLTAGE UPPER 3	0.00V	0.00 to 9.99V 00.0 to 99.9V	5
49	Delimiter	,		1
50	VOLTAGE LOWER 3	0.00V	0.00 to 9.99V 00.0 to 99.9V	5
51	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
52	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output data for each schedule 001 to 127

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	15		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
8 “SCHEDULE NAME” to 50 “VOLTAGE LOWER 3” in SEAM SETUP ① Writing request data for schedule				
50	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
51	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

③ Writing request data common to all schedules (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	15		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	TRIGGER (Note)	0	0: CURRENR 1: VOLTAGE	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	TIME (Note)	0	0: CYC-AC 1: ms-AC 2: ms-DC 3: CYC-DC 4: SHORT ms-DC	1
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	CALCULATION	0	0: PEAK 1: RMS 2: AVERAGE RMS	1
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	CURRENT RANGE	0	1x sensitivity coil 0: 2.000kA 1: 6.00kA 2: 20.00kA 3: 60.0kA 4: 200.0kA 10x sensitivity coil 0: 0.200kA 1: 0.60kA 2: 2.000kA 3: 6.00kA 4: 20.00kA	1
15	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
16	VOLTAGE RANGE	0	0: 6.00V 1: 20.0V	1
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	CURRENT TRIGGER LEVEL	01	01 to 99	2
19	Delimiter	,		1
20	VOLTAGE TRIGGER LEVEL	01	01 to 99	2
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	TOROIDAL COIL	0	0: 1 TIME 1: 10 TIMES	1
23	Delimiter	,		1
24	END LEVEL	01.5%	01.5 to 15.0%	5
25	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
26	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

(Note) When CURRENT is selected for TRIGGER, 0: CYC-AC or 1: ms-AC can be selected for TIME. When VOLTAGE is for TRIGGER selected, 2: ms-DC, 3: CYC-DC, or 4: SHORT ms-DC can be selected for TIME.

④ Output data common to all schedules (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	15		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
8 “TRIGGER” to 24 “END LEVEL” in SEAM SETUP ③ Writing request data for schedule				
24	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
25	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

4) COMPARATOR [Item No. 16]

① Writing request datafor each schedule 001 to 127

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	16		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	UPPER 1	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	LOWER 1	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	UPPER 2	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	LOWER 2	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	UPPER 3	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	LOWER 3	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
19	Delimiter	,		1
20	UPPER 4	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	LOWER 4	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
23	Delimiter	,		1
24	UPPER 5	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
25	Delimiter	,		1
26	LOWER 5	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
27	Delimiter	,		1
28	UPPER 6	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
29	Delimiter	,		1
30	LOWER 6	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
31	Delimiter	,		1
32	UPPER 7	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
33	Delimiter	,		1
34	LOWER 7	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
35	Delimiter	,		1
36	UPPER 8	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
37	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
38	LOWER 8	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
39	Delimiter	,		1
40	UPPER 9	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
41	Delimiter	,		1
42	LOWER 9	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
43	Delimiter	,		1
44	UPPER 10	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
45	Delimiter	,		1
46	LOWER 10	Refer to the upper/lower limit table.		11
47	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
48	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output datafor each schedule 001 to 127

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 127	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	16		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
8 “UPPER 1” to 46 “LOWER 10” in COMPARATOR ① Writing request data for schedule				
46	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
47	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

5) VIEW [Item No. 11]

① Writing request data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	11		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	MEASUREMENT DISPLAY	0	0: 5 ITEMS 1: 10 ITEMS	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	MEAS 1	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	MEAS 2	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	MEAS 3	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	MEAS 4	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	MEAS 5	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
19	Delimiter	,		1
20	MEAS 6	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	MEAS 7	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
23	Delimiter	,		1
24	MEAS 8	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
25	Delimiter	,		1
26	MEAS 9	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
27	Delimiter	,		1
28	MEAS 10	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
29	Delimiter	,		1
30	WAVE 1	0	0 to 7 (Refer to the waveform code table.)	1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
31	Delimiter	,		1
32	WAVE 2	0	0 to 7 (Refer to the waveform code table.)	1
33	Delimiter	,		1
34	WAVE 3	0	0 to 7 (Refer to the waveform code table.)	1
35	Delimiter	,		1
36	WAVE 4	0	0 to 7 (Refer to the waveform code table.)	1
37	Delimiter	,		1
38	Waveform display 1	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
39	Delimiter	,		1
40	Waveform display 2	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
41	Delimiter	,		1
42	Waveform display 3	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
43	Delimiter	,		1
44	Waveform display 4	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
45	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
46	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	11		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	MEASUREMENT DISPLAY	0	0: 5 ITEMS 1: 10 ITEMS	1
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	MEAS 1	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
10	Delimiter	,		1
11	MEAS 2	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
12	Delimiter	,		1
13	MEAS 3	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
14	Delimiter	,		1
15	MEAS 4	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
16	Delimiter	,		1
17	MEAS 5	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
18	Delimiter	,		1
19	MEAS 6	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
20	Delimiter	,		1
21	MEAS 7	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
22	Delimiter	,		1
23	MEAS 8	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
24	Delimiter	,		1
25	MEAS 9	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
26	Delimiter	,		1
27	MEAS 10	00	00 to 34 (Refer to the measurement code table.)	2
28	Delimiter	,		1
29	WAVE 1	0	0 to 7 (Refer to the waveform code table.)	1
30	Delimiter	,		1
31	WAVE 2	0	0 to 7 (Refer to the waveform code table.)	1
32	Delimiter	,		1
33	WAVE 3	0	0 to 7 (Refer to the waveform code table.)	1
34	Delimiter	,		1
35	WAVE 4	0	0 to 7 (Refer to the waveform code table.)	1
36	Delimiter	,		1
37	Waveform display 1	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
38	Delimiter	,		1
39	Waveform display 2	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
40	Delimiter	,		1
41	Waveform display 3	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
42	Delimiter	,		1
43	Waveform display 4	0	0: OFF, 1: ON	1
44	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
45	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

6) SYSTEM SETUP [Item No. 14]

① Writing request data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	14		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	MODE	0	0: NORMAL 1: SEAM 2: NORMAL TRACE 3: SINGLE TRACE	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	LANGUAGE	0	0: ENGLISH 1: GERMAN 2: FRENCH 3: SPANISH 4: JAPANESE 5: CHINESE 6: KOREAN	1
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	WELD COUNTER PRESET	000000	000000 to 999999	6
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	GOOD COUNTER PRESET	000000	000000 to 999999	6
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	BRIGHTNESS	01	01 to 10	2
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	BRIGHTNESS	0	0: OFF 1: AUTO	1
19	Delimiter	,		1
CURRENT				
20	SAMPLING INTERVAL	0	0: 20us 1: 50us 2: 100us	1
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	CONVERSION COEFFICIENT	100.0mV/kA	100.0 to 250.0mV/kA	10
23	Delimiter	,		1
FORCE / EXTERNAL				
24	SAMPLING INTERVAL	0	0: 100us 1: 200us 2: 500us	1
25	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
26	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	14		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	MODE	0	0: NORMAL 1: SEAM 2: NORMAL TRACE 3: SINGLE TRACE	1
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	LANGUAGE	0	0: ENGLISH 1: GERMAN 2: FRENCH 3: SPANISH 4: JAPANESE 5: CHINESE 6: KOREAN	1
10	Delimiter	,		1
11	WELD COUNTER PRESET	000000	000000 to 999999	6
12	Delimiter	,		1
13	GOOD COUNTER PRESET	000000	000000 to 999999	6
14	Delimiter	,		1
15	BRIGHTNESS	01	01 to 10	2
16	Delimiter	,		1
17	BRIGHTNESS	0	0: OFF 1: AUTO	1
18	Delimiter	,		1
CURRENT				
19	SAMPLING INTERVAL	0	0: 20us 1: 50us 2: 100us	1
20	Delimiter	,		1
21	CONVERSION COEFFICIENT	100.0mV/kA	100.0 to 250.0mV/kA	10
22	Delimiter	,		1
FORCE / EXTERNAL				
23	SAMPLING INTERVAL	0	0: 100us 1: 200us 2: 500us	1
24	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
25	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

7) EXT INPUT/OUTPUT [Item No. 18]

① Writing request data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	18		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	Input 1	0	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	Input 2	1	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	Input 3	2	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	Input 4	3	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	Input 5	4	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	Input 6	8	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
19	Delimiter	,		1
20	Input 7	1	External input 7 to 8 code table	1
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	Input 8	3	External input 7 to 8 code table	1
23	Delimiter	,		1
24	Output 1 -1	00	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
25	Delimiter	,		1
26	Output 1 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
27	Delimiter	,		1
28	Output 1 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
29	Delimiter	,		1
30	Output 2 -1	01	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
31	Delimiter	,		1
32	Output 2 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
33	Delimiter	,		1
34	Output 2 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
35	Delimiter	,		1
36	Output 3 -1	02	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
37	Delimiter	,		1
38	Output 3 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
39	Delimiter	,		1
40	Output 3 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
41	Delimiter	,		1
42	Output 4 -1	13	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
43	Delimiter	,		1
44	Output 4 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
45	Delimiter	,		1
46	Output 4 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
47	Delimiter	,		1
48	Output 5 -1	11	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
49	Delimiter	,		1
50	Output 5 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
51	Delimiter	,		1
52	Output 5 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
53	Delimiter	,		1
54	Output 6 -1	20	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
55	Delimiter	,		1
56	Output 6 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
57	Delimiter	,		1
58	Output 6 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
59	Delimiter	,		1
60	Output 7 -1	18	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
61	Delimiter	,		1
62	Output 7 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
63	Delimiter	,		1
64	Output 7 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
65	Delimiter	,		1
66	Output 8 -1	23	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
67	Delimiter	,		1
68	Output 8 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
69	Delimiter	,		1
70	Output 8 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
71	Delimiter	,		1
72	Output 9 -1	24	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
73	Delimiter	,		1
74	Output 9 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
75	Delimiter	,		1
76	Output 9 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
77	Delimiter	,		1
78	Output 10 -1	26	External output 1 to 12 code table	2

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
79	Delimiter	,		1
80	Output 10 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
81	Delimiter	,		1
82	Output 10 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
83	Delimiter	,		1
84	Output 11 -1	27	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
85	Delimiter	,		1
86	Output 11 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
87	Delimiter	,		1
88	Output 11 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
89	Delimiter	,		1
90	Output 12 -1	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
91	Delimiter	,		1
92	Output 12 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
93	Delimiter	,		1
94	Output 12 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
95	Delimiter	,		1
96	PARITY	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
97	Delimiter	,		1
98	INPUT DELAY TIME	0	0: 1ms 1: 10ms	1
99	Delimiter	,		1
100	NG OUTPUT MODE	0	0: NORMAL CLOSE 1: NORMAL OPEN	1
101	Delimiter	,		1
102	OUTPUT TIME	0	0: 10ms 1: 100ms 2: HOLD	1
103	Delimiter	,		1
104	LEVEL OUTPUT	0	0: LEVEL 1: PULSE	1
105	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
106	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	18		2

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	Input 1	0	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	Input 2	1	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
10	Delimiter	,		1
11	Input 3	2	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
12	Delimiter	,		1
13	Input 4	3	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
14	Delimiter	,		1
15	Input 5	4	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
16	Delimiter	,		1
17	Input 6	8	External input 1 to 6 code table	1
18	Delimiter	,		1
19	Input 7	1	External input 7 to 8 code table	1
20	Delimiter	,		1
21	Input 8	3	External input 7 to 8 code table	1
22	Delimiter	,		1
23	Output 1 -1	00	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
24	Delimiter	,		1
25	Output 1 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
26	Delimiter	,		1
27	Output 1 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
28	Delimiter	,		1
29	Output 2 -1	01	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
30	Delimiter	,		1
31	Output 2 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
32	Delimiter	,		1
33	Output 2 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
34	Delimiter	,		1
35	Output 3 -1	02	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
36	Delimiter	,		1
37	Output 3 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
38	Delimiter	,		1
39	Output 3 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
40	Delimiter	,		1
41	Output 4 -1	13	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
42	Delimiter	,		1
43	Output 4 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
44	Delimiter	,		1
45	Output 4 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
46	Delimiter	,		1
47	Output 5 -1	11	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
48	Delimiter	,		1
49	Output 5 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
50	Delimiter	,		1
51	Output 5 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
52	Delimiter	,		1
53	Output 6 -1	20	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
54	Delimiter	,		1
55	Output 6 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
56	Delimiter	,		1
57	Output 6 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
58	Delimiter	,		1
59	Output 7 -1	18	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
60	Delimiter	,		1
61	Output 7 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
62	Delimiter	,		1
63	Output 7 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
64	Delimiter	,		1
65	Output 8 -1	23	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
66	Delimiter	,		1
67	Output 8 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
68	Delimiter	,		1
69	Output 8 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
70	Delimiter	,		1
71	Output 9 -1	24	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
72	Delimiter	,		1
73	Output 9 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
74	Delimiter	,		1
75	Output 9 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
76	Delimiter	,		1
77	Output 10 -1	26	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
78	Delimiter	,		1
79	Output 10 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
80	Delimiter	,		1
81	Output 10 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
82	Delimiter	,		1
83	Output 11 -1	27	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
84	Delimiter	,		1
85	Output 11 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
86	Delimiter	,		1
87	Output 11 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
88	Delimiter	,		1
89	Output 12 -1	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
90	Delimiter	,		1
91	Output 12 -2	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
92	Delimiter	,		1
93	Output 12 -3	62	External output 1 to 12 code table	2
94	Delimiter	,		1
95	PARITY	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
96	Delimiter	,		1
97	INPUT DELAY TIME	0	0: 1ms 1: 10ms	1
98	Delimiter	,		1
99	NG OUTPUT MODE	0	0: NORMAL CLOSE 1: NORMAL OPEN	1
100	Delimiter	,		1
101	OUTPUT TIME	0	0: 10ms 1: 100ms 2: HOLD	1
102	Delimiter	,		1
103	LEVEL OUTPUT	0	0: LEVEL 1: PULSE	1
104	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
105	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

8) PRINT [Item No. 21]

① Writing request data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	21		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	ITEM	0	0: OFF 1: MEASUREMENT 2: WAVEFORM 3: CURRENT ALL CYCLE 4: FORCE ALL CYCLE 5: HISTORY 6: HISTORY OUTOF LIM 7: SCHEDULE 8: SCREEN	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	INTERVAL	0001	0001 to 1000	4
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
13	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
14	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	21		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	ITEM	0	0: OFF 1: MEASUREMENT 2: WAVEFORM 3: CURRENT ALL CYCLE 4: FORCE ALL CYCLE 5: HISTORY 6: HISTORY OUTOF LIM 7: SCHEDULE 8: SCREEN	1
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	INTERVAL	0001	0001 to 1000	4

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
10	Delimiter	,		1
11	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
12	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
13	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

9) COMMUNICATION [Item No. 22]

① Writing request data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	22		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	ITEM	0	0: OFF 1: MEASUREMENT 2: WAVEFORM 3: CURRENT ALL CYCLE 4: FORCE ALL CYCLE 5: HISTORY 6: HISTORY OUT OF LIM 7: SCHEDULE	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	INTERVAL	0001	0001 to 1000	4
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	WAVE DECIMATION	0	0: 20us 1: 50us 2: 100us 3: 200us 4: 500us 5: 1000us	1
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	UNIT	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	DECIMAL POINT (Note)	0	0: . (period) 1: , (comma)	1
19	Delimiter	,		1
20	MODE (Note)	0	0: OFF 1: RS232C 2: RS485 3: ETHERNET	1
21	Delimiter	,		1
22	MODE (Note)	0	0: ONE WAY 1: TWO WAY	1
23	Delimiter	,		1
24	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2

	Item	Display	Range	Length
25	Delimiter	,		1
26	SPEED (Note)	0	0: 9600 1: 19200 2: 38400	1
27	Delimiter	,		1
28	IP ADDRESS (Note)	000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
29	Delimiter	,		1
30	SUBNET MASK (Note)	000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
31	Delimiter	,		1
32	DEFAULT GATEWAY (Note)	000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
33	Delimiter	,		1
34	PORT NO. (Note)	1024	1024 to 5000	4
35	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
36	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

(Note) Data cannot be changed. Do not make a change during writing data. Input the setting value as it is.

② Output data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
5	Item No.	22		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	ITEM	0	0: OFF 1: MEASUREMENT 2: WAVEFORM 3: CURRENT ALL CYCLE 4: FORCE ALL CYCLE 5: HISTORY 6: HISTORY OUT OF LIM 7: SCHEDULE	1
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	INTERVAL	0001	0001 to 1000	4
10	Delimiter	,		1
11	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
12	Delimiter	,		1
13	WAVE DECIMATION	0	0: 20us 1: 50us 2: 100us 3: 200us 4: 500us 5: 1000us	1
14	Delimiter	,		1
15	UNIT	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
16	Delimiter	,		1
17	DECIMAL POINT	0	0: . (period) 1: , (comma)	1
18	Delimiter	,		1
19	MODE (Note)	0	0: OFF 1: RS232C 2: RS485 3: ETHERNET	1
20	Delimiter	,		1
21	MODE (Note)	0	0: ONE WAY 1: TWO WAY	1
22	Delimiter	,		1
23	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
24	Delimiter	,		1
25	SPEED (Note)	0	0: 9600 1: 19200 2: 38400	1
26	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
27	IP ADDRESS (Note)	000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
28	Delimiter	,		1
29	SUBNET MASK (Note)	000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
30	Delimiter	,		1
31	DEFAULT GATEWAY (Note)	000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
			Space	1
		000	000 to 255	3
32	Delimiter	,		1
33	PORT NO.	0000	0001 to 9999	4
34	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
35	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

10) USB [Item No. 23]

① Writing request data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	23		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	Item	0	0: OFF 1: MEASUREMENT 2: WAVEFORM 3: CURRENT ALL CYCLE 4: FORCE ALL CYCLE 5: HISTORY 6: HISTORY OUTOF LIM 7: SCHEDULE 8: SCREEN 9: ENVELOPE	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	INTERVAL	0001	0001 to 1000	4
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	WAVE DECIMATION	0	0: 20us 1: 50us 2: 100us 3: 200us 4: 500us 5: 1000us	1
15	Delimiter	,		1
16	UNIT	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
17	Delimiter	,		1
18	DECIMAL POINT	0	0: . (period) 1: , (comma)	1
19	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
20	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
5	Item No.	23		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	ITEM	0	0: OFF 1: MEASUREMENT 2: WAVEFORM 3: CURRENT ALL CYCLE 4: FORCE ALL CYCLE 5: HISTORY 6: HISTORY OUTOF LIM 7: SCHEDULE 8: SCREEN	1
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	INTERVAL	0001	0001 to 1000	4
10	Delimiter	,		1
11	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
12	Delimiter	,		1
13	WAVE DECIMATION	0	0: 20us 1: 50us 2: 100us 3: 200us 4: 500us 5: 1000us	1
14	Delimiter	,		1
15	UNIT	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
16	Delimiter	,		1
17	DECIMAL POINT	0	0: . (period) 1: , (comma)	1
18	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
19	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

11) INTERNAL MEMORY [Item No. 24]

① Writing request data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	#		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	Write code	W		1
4	SCH.#	000	000	3
5	Screen code	S		1
6	Item No.	24		2
7	Delimiter	:		1
8	ITEM	0	0: OFF 1: WAVEFORM 2: CURRENT ALL CYCLE 3: FORCE ALL CYCLE	1
9	Delimiter	,		1
10	INTERVAL	0001	0001 to 1000	4
11	Delimiter	,		1
12	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
13	Delimiter	,		1
14	WAVE DECIMATION	0	0: 20us 1: 50us 2: 100us 3: 200us 4: 500us 5: 1000us	1
15	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
16	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output data (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	24		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	ITEM	0	0: OFF 1: WAVEFORM 2: CURRENT ALL CYCLE 3: FORCE ALL CYCLE	1
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	INTERVAL	0001	0001 to 1000	4
10	Delimiter	,		1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
11	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	0	0: OFF 1: ON	1
12	Delimiter	,		1
13	WAVE DECIMATION	0	0: 20us 1: 50us 2: 100us 3: 200us 4: 500us 5: 1000us	1
14	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
15	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

12) ENVELOPE [Item No. 17]

① Output data for each schedule 001 to 020

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	001	001 to 020	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	17		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	OFFSET UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#1	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
8	Delimiter	,		1
9	OFFSET UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#2	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
10	Delimiter	,		1
11	OFFSET UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#3	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
12	Delimiter	,		1
13	OFFSET UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#1	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
14	Delimiter	,		1
15	OFFSET UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#2	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
16	Delimiter	,		1
17	OFFSET UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#3	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
18	Delimiter	,		1
19	OFFSET LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#1	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
20	Delimiter	,		1
21	OFFSET LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#2	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
22	Delimiter	,		1
23	OFFSET LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#3	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
24	Delimiter	,		1
25	OFFSET LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#1	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
26	Delimiter	,		1
27	OFFSET LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#2	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11
28	Delimiter	,		1
29	OFFSET LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#3	Refer to the envelope upper/lower limit table.		11

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
30	Delimiter	,		1
31	START TIME UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
32	Delimiter	,		1
33	START TIME UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
34	Delimiter	,		1
35	START TIME UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#3	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
36	Delimiter	,		1
37	START TIME UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
38	Delimiter	,		1
39	START TIME UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
40	Delimiter	,		1
41	START TIME UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#3	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
42	Delimiter	,		1
43	START TIME LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
44	Delimiter	,		1
45	START TIME LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
46	Delimiter	,		1
47	START TIME LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#3	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
48	Delimiter	,		1
49	START TIME LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
50	Delimiter	,		1
51	START TIME LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
52	Delimiter	,		1
53	START TIME LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#3	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
54	Delimiter	,		1
55	END TIME UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
56	Delimiter			1
57	END TIME UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
58	Delimiter	,		1

	Item	Display	Range	Length
59	END TIME UPPER ENVE#1 SEGM#3	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
60	Delimiter	,		1
61	END TIME UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
62	Delimiter	,		1
63	END TIME UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
64	Delimiter	,		1
65	END TIME UPPER ENVE#2 SEGM#3	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
66	Delimiter	,		1
67	END TIME LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
68	Delimiter	,		1
69	END TIME LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
70	Delimiter	,		1
71	END TIME LOWER ENVE#1 SEGM#3	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
72	Delimiter	,		1
73	END TIME LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#1	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
74	Delimiter	,		1
75	END TIME LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#2	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
76	Delimiter	,		1
77	END TIME LOWER ENVE#2 SEGM#3	00000ms	00000 to 10000ms	7
78	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1
79	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

② Output data common to all schedules (SCH.#000)

	Item	Display	Range	Length
1	Start code	!		1
2	ID NO.	01	01 to 31	2
3	SCH.#	000	000	3
4	Screen code	S		1
5	Item No.	17		2
6	Delimiter	:		1
7	COMPARATOR MODE	0	0: % SET 1: VALUE SET	1
8	Return code	[CR]	(0x0d)	1

MM-400A

	Item	Display	Range	Length
9	Feed code	[LF]	(0x0a)	1

(5) Code table of Communication and USB Data

Code tables of communication and USB data are shown below.

1) Item number data table

Item No.	Screen	Item No.	Screen
01	MEASUREMENT	14	SYSTEM SETUP
02	WAVEFORM	15	SEAM SETUP
03	CURRENT ALL CYCLE	16	COMPARATOR
04	FORCE ALL CYCLE	17	ENVELOPE
06	HISTORY	18	EXT INPUT/OUTPUT
07	HISTORY OUT OF LIM	21	PRINT
11	VIEW	22	COMMUNICATION
12	BASIC SETUP	23	USB
13	EXTEND SETUP	24	INTERNAL MEMORY

2) Measurement code table

Item code	Item name	Measured value			Unit	
		Display	Range	Length	Display	Length
00	CURR PEAK	0.000 00.00 000.0	0.000 to 9.999 00.00 to 99.99 000.0 to 999.9	5	kA	2
01	CURR RMS					
02	CURR AVG RMS					
03	VOLT PEAK	0.00 00.0	0.00 to 9.99 00.0 to 99.9	4	V	1
04	VOLT RMS					
05	VOLT AVG RMS					
06	COND ANGLE	000	000 to 180	3	deg	3
07	POWER AVE	000.00	000.00 to 300.00	6	kW	2
08	RESISTANCE AVE	000.00	000.00 to 300.00	6	mOhm	4
09	WELD TIME	0000.0	0000.0 to 3000.0 (in 0.5 CYC steps)	6	CYC	3
		000000	000000 to 030000		ms	2
		000.00	000.00 to 300.00			
10	WELD TIME TP	000.00	000.00 to 300.00	6	ms	2
11	WELD TIME TH					
12	FLOW TIME	000000	000000 to 030000	6	ms	2
13	DIST INITIAL	+00.000 +000.00 +0.0000 +00.000	-30.000 to +30.000 -300.00 to +300.00 -3.0000 to +3.0000 -30.000 to +30.000	7	mm inch	2 4
14	DIST PULSE1					
15	DIST PULSE2					
16	DIST FINAL					
17	DIST REAL	-------	-------			
18	FORCE PEAK	00.00 000.0	00.00 to 99.99 000.0 to 999.9	5	N kgf	1 3
19	FORCE AVE1					

MM-400A

Item code	Item name	Measured value			Unit	
		Display	Range	Length	Display	Length
20	FORCE AVE2	00000	00000 to 09999		lbf	3
21	FORCE INITIAL					
22	FORCE FINAL					
23	FORCE REAL	-----	-----			
24	FORCE TIME	00000	00000 to 30000	5	ms	2
25	EXT PEAK	+0.000 +00.00 +000.0 +00000	-9.999 to +9.999 -99.99 to +99.99 -999.9 to +999.9 -09999 to +09999	6	V N kgf lbf degC degF Mpa bar psi	0 1 1 3 3 4 4 3 3 3
26	EXT AVE1					
27	EXT AVE2					
28	EXT INITIAL					
29	EXT FINAL					
30	EXT REAL	------	------			
31	EXT TIME	00000	00000 to 30000	5	ms	2
32	WELD COUNT	000000	000000 to 999999	6		0
33	GOOD COUNT	000000	000000 to 999999	6		0
34	No setting	-	No measured value	1		0

3) Judgment code table

Code	Judgment	Display	Length
0	No judgment	-	1
1	GOOD	G	
2	NG LOWER	L	
3	NG UPPER	U	
4	OVER	O	
5	NO CURR	C	
6	IMPULS	I	
7	PARITY	P	
8	COUNT UP	-	
9	No judgment	-	

4) Upper/lower limit code table

Item code	Item name	Mesurement value (*)			Unit (*)
		Display	Range	Length	
00	CURR PEAK	000.000kA__ 0000.00kA__ 00000.0kA__	000.000 to 009.999kA__ 0000.00 to 0099.99kA__ 00000.0 to 00999.9KA__	11	kA__
01	CURR RMS				
02	CURR AVG RMS				
03	VOLT PEAK	0000.00V___ 00000.0V___	0000.00 to 0009.99V___ 00000.0 to 00099.9V___	11	V___
04	VOLT RMS				
05	VOLT AVG RMS				

MM-400A

Item code	Item name	Mesurement value (*)			Unit (*)
		Display	Range	Length	
06	COND ANGLE	-------deg_	-------deg_	11	deg_
07	POWER AVE	0000.00kW__	0000.00 to 0300.00kW__	11	kW
08	RESISTANCE AVE	0000.00mOhm	0000.00 to 0300.00mOhm	11	mOhm
09	WELD TIME	00000.0CYC	00000.0 to 03000.0CYC_ (in 0.5 CYC steps)	11	CYC_
		0000000ms__	0000000 to 0030000ms__		ms__
		0000.00ms__	0000.00 to 0300.00ms__		
10	WELD TIME TP	00000.0ms__	0000.00 to 0300.00ms__	11	ms__
11	WELD TIME TH				
12	FLOW TIME	0000000ms__	0000000 to 0030000ms__	11	ms__
13	DIST INITIAL	+00.000mm__ +000.00mm__ +0.0000inch +00.000inch	-30.000 to +30.000mm__ -300.00 to +300.00mm__ -3.0000 to +3.0000inch -30.000 to +30.000inch	11	mm__
14	DIST PULSE1				
15	DIST PULSE2				
16	DIST FINAL				
17	DIST REAL	-------mm__ -------inch	-------mm__ -------inch		
18	FORCE PEAK	0000.00N___ 00000.0N___ 0000000N___	0000.00 to 0099.99N___ 00000.0 to 00999.9N___ 0000000 to 0009999N___	11	N___ kgf_ lbf_
19	FORCE AVE1				
20	FORCE AVE2				
21	FORCE INITIAL				
22	FORCE FINAL				
23	FORCE REAL	-------N___	-------N___		
24	FORCE TIME	-------ms__	-------ms__	11	ms__
25	EXT PEAK	+00.000degC +000.00degC +0000.0degC +000000degC	-09.999 to +09.999degC -099.99 to +099.99degC -0999.9 to +0999.9degC -009999 to +009999degC	11	____ V___ N___ kgf_ lbf_ degC degF Mpa_ bar_ psi_
26	EXT AVE1				
27	EXT AVE2				
28	EXT INITIAL				
29	EXT FINAL				
30	EXT REAL	----------	----------	11	
31	EXT TIME	-------ms__	-------ms__	11	ms__
32	WELD COUNT	----------	----------	11	
33	GOOD COUNT	----------	----------	11	
34	No setting	----------	----------	11	

*A space falls into "_" for digit matching.

MM-400A

5) Envelope upper/lower limit code table

① % SET

Item code	Item name	Measured value (*)			Unit (*)
		Display	Range	Length	
	CURRENT VOLTAGE POWER RESISTANCE DISPLACEMENT FORCE EXTERNAL No setting	+000000%___	-000050 to +000050%___	11	%___

*A space falls into "_" for digit matching.

② VALUE SET

Item code	Item name	Measured value (*)			Unit (*)
		Display	Range	Length	
0	CURRENT	+00.000kA__ +000.00kA__ +0000.0kA__	-09.999 to +09.999kA__ -099.99 to +099.99kA__ -0999.9 to +0999.9kA__	11	kA__
1	VOLTAGE	+000.00V___ +0000.0V___	-009.99 to +009.99V___ -0099.9 to +0099.9V___	11	V___
2	POWER	+000.00kW__	-300.00 to +300.00kW__	11	kW__
3	RESISTANCE	+000.00mOhm	-300.00 to +300.00mOhm	11	mOhm
4	DISPLACEMENT	+00.000mm__ +000.00mm__ +0.0000inch +00.000inch	-30.000 to +30.000mm__ -300.00 to +300.00mm__ -3.0000 to +3.0000inch -30.000 to +30.000inch	11	mm__ inch
5	FORCE	+000.00N___ +0000.0N___ +000000N___	-099.99 to +099.99N___ -0999.9 to +0999.9N___ -009999 to +009999N___	11	N___ kgf_ lbf_
6	EXTERNAL	+00.000degC +000.00degC +0000.0degC +000000degC	-09.999 to +09.999degC -099.99 to +099.99degC -0999.9 to +0999.9degC -009999 to +009999degC	11	____ V___ N___ kgf_ lbf_ degC degF Mpa_ bar_ psi_
7	No setting	----------	----------	11	

*A space falls into "_" for digit matching.

MM-400A

6) External input/output code table

External input 1 to 6 code table

Item code	Item name
0	PARITY
1	PROGRAM PROTECT
2	MEASUREMENT STOP
3	COUNT RESET
4	ERROR RESET
5	MEAS BEFORE WELD
6	DIST 0 RESET
7	FORCE 0 RESET
8	No setting

External input 7 to 8 code table

Item code	Item name
0	DIST TRIGGER
1	FORCE TRIGGER
2	EXTERNAL TRIGGER
3	No setting

External output 1 to 12 code table

Item code	Item name	Item code	Item name	Item code	Item name
0	CURR NG	21	POWER ON	42	FL TIME-U
1	VOLT NG	22	READY	43	FL TIME-L
2	TIME NG	23	DIST LEV1	44	POWER-U
3	TIME TP NG	24	DIST LEV2	45	POWER-L
4	TIME TH NG	25	DIST LEV3	46	RESIST-U
5	FL TIME NG	26	FORCE LEV1	47	RESIST-L
6	POWER NG	27	FORCE LEV2	48	DIST-U
7	RESIST NG	28	FORCE LEV3	49	DIST-L
8	DIST NG	29	EXT LEV1	50	FORCE-U
9	FORCE NG	30	EXT LEV2	51	FORCE-L
10	EXT NG	31	EXT LEV3	52	EXT-U
11	NO CURR	32	CURR-U	53	EXT-L
12	NG	33	CURR-L	54	NG-U
13	GOOD	34	VOLT-U	55	NG-L
14	PREDIST NG	35	VOLT-L	56	PREDIST U
15	PREFORCE NG	36	TIME-U	57	PREDIST L
16	PRE EXT NG	37	TIME-L	58	PREFORCE U
17	PRE GOOD	38	TIME TP-U	59	PREFORCE L
18	TROUBLE	39	TIME TP-L	60	PRE EXT U
19	SCH NG	40	TIME TH-U	61	PRE EXT L
20	COUNT UP	41	TIME TH-L	62	No setting

7) Waveform code table

Item code	Item name	Measured value			Unit	
		Display	Range	Length	Display	Length
0	CURRENT	+0.000 +00.00 +000.0	-9.999 to +9.999 -99.99 to +99.99 -999.9 to +999.9	6	kA	2
1	VOLTAGE	+0.00 +00.0	-9.99 to +9.99 -99.9 to +99.9	5	V	1
2	POWER	000.00	000.00 to 300.00	6	kW	2
3	RESISTANCE	000.00	000.00 to 300.00	6	mOhm	4
4	DISPLACEMENT	+00.000 +000.00 +0.0000 +00.000	-30.000 to +30.000 -300.00 to +300.00 -3.0000 to +3.0000 -30.000 to +30.000	7	mm inch	2 4
5	FORCE	00.00 000.0 00000	00.00 to 99.99 000.0 to 999.9 00000 to 09999	5	N kgf lbf	1 3 3
6	EXTERNAL	+0.000 +00.00 +000.0 +00000	-9.999 to +9.999 -99.99 to +99.99 -999.9 to +999.9 -09999 to +09999	6	 V N kgf lbf degC degF Mpa bar psi	0 1 1 3 3 4 4 3 3 3

13. Error List and Maintenance

(1) Troubleshooting

The **MM-400A** informs of an error occurrence by showing the error number.

Error code	Description	Cause	Remedy
E01	SYSTEM ERROR	Problem detected in **MM-400A**'s control system	Turn off the power and on again. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
E02	FREQUENCY ERROR	A problem was detected in the frequency detection circuit.	Turn off the power and on again. Check if the input power supply in use has disturbance in frequency.
E03	TRIGGER LEVEL ERROR	A problem was detected in the current detection circuit.	Turn off the power and on again. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
E04	BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW	The backup battery voltage is 2.2 V or less.	Replace the batteries. Refer to "(2) Replacing the Battery."
E05	SCHEDULE ERROR	Schedule data in memory is damaged.	Check all the settings. If the data in memory is damaged, the following are possible causes: • Generation of powerful power supply or electrostatic noise • Abnormal supply voltage resulting, for example, from lightening or induced lightening • Flash memory's rewrite limit exceeded It would be useful to record the settings in preparation for data damage. To print the settings, use the print function (refer to "n. PRINT Screen" in Chapter 8, "Operation Screens") or Chapter 17 "Schedule Data Table." Also, you can save data in a USB (refer to "i. USB Screen" in Chapter 8, "Operation Screens"). When you touch the INITIAL key and select YES (refer to "n-1. BASIC SETUP (1) Screen" in Chapter 8, "Operation Screens"), the memory is initialized, resetting all settings back to factory settings. Set the data you recorded again. The memory will be initialized in approximately 10 seconds. Do not turn OFF the power during the initialization. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

MM-400A

Error code	Description	Cause	Remedy
E06	ENVELOPE ERROR	Envelope setting data exceeds the settable range.	Check the following when an error occurs in the envelope setting. Check if each envelope setting falls under any of the following four items and make a setting again. • The set time (end - start) exceeds 5000 in each SEGMENT. Ex.) When SAMPLING INTERVAL is 100 µs with start 0 and end 400 ms, the number of data is 400 ÷ 0.1 = 4000, which is normal, but when SAMPLING INTERVAL is 50 µs, the number of data is 400 ÷ 0.05 = 8000 and it exceeds 5000, and therefore the envelope error occurs. • ENVELOPE INTERVAL is shorter than SAMPLING INTERVAL. Ex.) When setting SAMPLING INTERVAL to 100 µs and ENVELOPE INTERVAL to 20 µs or 50 µs, the envelope error occurs. • ENVELOPE INTERVAL cannot be evenly divided by SAMPLING INTERVAL. Ex.) When setting SAMPLING INTERVAL to 20 µs and ENVELOPE INTERVAL to 100 µs, it is normal, but when ENVELOPE INTERVAL is 50 µs, it cannot be divided evenly, and therefore the envelope error occurs. • Settings of START TIME and END TIME are the same. Ex.) When setting START TIME to 5 ms, and END TIME to 5 ms, the setting range becomes 0 ms, and therefore the envelope error occurs.

MM-400A

Error code	Description	Cause	Remedy
E06	ENVELOPE ERROR (continued from previous page)	Envelope setting data in memory is damaged.	Check the following when an error occurs at power on. Check all the settings. If the data in memory is damaged, the following are possible causes: • Generation of powerful power supply or electrostatic noise • Abnormal supply voltage resulting, for example, from lightening or induced lightening • Flash memory's rewrite limit exceeded It is advisable to back-up envelope data in the USB often, as a precaution against possible data corruption. When you touch the INITIAL key and select YES (refer to "n-1. BASIC SETUP (1) Screen" in Chapter 8, "Operation Screens"), the memory is initialized, resetting all settings back to factory settings. Read the data you saved. The memory will be initialized in approximately 60 seconds. Do not turn OFF the power during the initialization. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
E07	MONITOR MEMORY ERROR	Measured value data in internal memory is damaged.	If the data in internal memory is corrupt, the following are possible causes: • Generation of powerful power supply or electrostatic noise • Abnormal supply voltage resulting, for example, from lightening or induced lightening • Low memory battery voltage It is advisable to back-up measured value data onto other media often, as a precaution against possible data corruption. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
E08	CLOCK ERROR	Loss of the hour due to low voltage of the backup current	After replacing the batteries, set the clock again. Refer to "(2) Replacing the Battery."
E09	INTERNAL COMMUNICATION ERROR	Unable to make communication between internal units.	Turn off the power and on again. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

MM-400A

Error code	Description	Cause	Remedy
E10	EXTERNAL 24V POWER OVER LOAD	The built-in 24 V DC power, output from the rear terminal, was overloaded.	Turn off the power, and check the I/O connections on the rear. • Check if the 24 V DC power supply is not shorted. • Check if nothing with the large current capacity is connected. Do not use the internal power supply other than for external input signals.
E11	FORCE SENSOR ERROR	Unable to set the force offset to 0.	Check the following when an error occurs when performing a zero rest of displacement, changing to the measurement mode, or changing the schedule. • If no force sensor is connected, connect a force sensor or select a setting other than AUTO, FORCE and EXT for TRIGGER in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen (for all 127 schedules). For the force sensor built in a head, the force continues to be applied. • When a zero reset of force sensor is not performed, perform the zero reset of force sensor, referring to “n-2. SYSTEM SETUP (2) screen” in Chapter 8, “Operation Screens.” For the load cell built in a head, a force is applied in some cases. Perform it without a force applied. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
		Setting data of force rest stored in memory is damaged.	Check the following when an error occurs at power on. If the data in memory is damaged, the following are possible causes: • Generation of powerful power supply or electrostatic noise • Abnormal supply voltage resulting, for example, from lightening or induced lightening Perform the zero reset of force sensor, referring to “n-2. SYSTEM SETUP (2) screen” in Chapter 8, “Operation Screens.” For the load cell built in a head, a force is applied in some cases. Perform it without a force applied. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
E13	PRINTER ERROR	A problem was detected in the printer.	Check the printer for paper. If the printer is out of paper, load new paper. If the printer paper cover is open, close the cover.

MM-400A

Error code	Description	Cause	Remedy
E14	USB ERROR	Data to be read from the USB is abnormal.	When SCHEDULE is selected for ITEM: • The setting value of schedule data to be read exceeds the setting range. • Among CSV files of schedule data to be read, any one of these are lacking (refer to “i. USB screen (9) FILE NO” in Chapter 8, “Operation Screens”). When ENVELOPE is selected for ITEM: • The specified folder or the CSV file does not exist in the USB • The envelope data to be read is not as specified.
		Unable to read from or write in the USB.	The following are possible causes: • Reading or writing without inserting a USB • Use of unsupported USB (refer to “i. USB Screen in Chapter 8, “Operation Screens” About the USB memory). Confirm the USB.
E15	INTERNAL MEMORY ERROR	Measured value data in memory is damaged.	If the data in memory is corrupt, the following are possible causes: • Generation of powerful power supply or electrostatic noise • Abnormal supply voltage resulting, for example, from lightening or induced lightening It is advisable to back-up measured value data onto other media often, as a precaution against possible data corruption. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
		The limit of the writing data quantity in the flash memory (120 waveforms or all cycles in total) has exceeded.	Save the loaded data of “q. INTERNAL MEMORY Screen in Chapter 8, “Operation Screens” in the USB and perform the ALL DEL function.
E16	SCHEDULE READ ERROR	There is a problem in the contents of schedule setting.	Schedule setting data written through the USB or communication has a problem. Check the schedule setting data.
E17	CURRENT TRIGGER ERROR	The current signal continues to be detected.	If, after measurement, the current trigger continues to be applied, bring the current trigger down below the trigger level after measurement. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

MM-400A

Error code	Description	Cause	Remedy
E18	VOLTAGE TRIGGER ERROR	The voltage signal continues to be detected.	If, after measurement, the voltage trigger continues to be applied, bring the voltage trigger down below the trigger level after measurement. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
E19	FORCE TRIGGER ERROR	After measurement, the force input signal remains above the trigger levels.	If, after measurement, force continues to be applied, bring the force down below the trigger level after measurement. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.
E20	EXTERNAL TRIGGER ERROR	After measurement, the external input (±10 V voltage or 4 to 20 mA current) signal remains above the trigger levels.	If, after measurement, external input continues to be supplied, bring the external input down below the trigger level after measurement. However, for 4 to 20 mA current input, an error occurs even with 0 mA or 4 mA or less. Therefore, it is required to input at least 4 mA. Adjust the current level to keep 4 mA to trigger level or less. If the error is not eliminated, the **MM-400A** needs repair. Please contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

MM-400A

Error display		Description
MEASUREMENT screen	HISTORY screen	
GOOD	G	Measured value is between the upper and lower limits set in the COMPARATOR screen.
NG UPPER	U	Measured value is greater than the upper limit set in the COMPARATOR screen.
NG LOWER	L	Measured value is smaller than the lower limit set in the COMPARATOR screen.
NOCURR	C	Input must be fed to the NO CURR signal if you wish to use the lack of current judgment feature in the event of lack of welding current (if lack of current flow is detected). (Refer to Chapter 10, “(2) Description of the External I/O Signals.”)
OVER	O	Measured value is outside the measurable range. Check the range for each item. Check also whether the welding power supply is operating properly.
INPULS	I	Current flow stopped before the set number of stages was reached during impulse measurement. Check the impulse settings. Check also whether the welding power supply is operating properly.
PARITYNG	P	The total number of schedule selection and parity signals closed is not odd. Select the parity signal and close the schedule selection and parity signals so that the total number of closed signals is odd. This error occurs if you have selected ON for the parity terminal in the EXT INPUT/OUTPUT (4) screen.
COUNT UP	None	Count exceeds the preset value. Check the preset counter or reset the count.

(2) Replacing the Battery

The **MM-400A** incorporates a lithium battery for memory backup.

If the error message appears as a result of low battery voltage, replace the battery according to the following procedure.

WARNING

- When replacing the lithium battery, be sure to turn off the main power in order to prevent electric shock.
- When the battery is replaced, the stored data is lost. Accordingly, record the data before replacing the battery.

a. Necessary items

- Non-conductive tool having dull tip like a plastic screwdriver (to lift up the battery)
- Non-conductive gloves (made of latex, etc.)

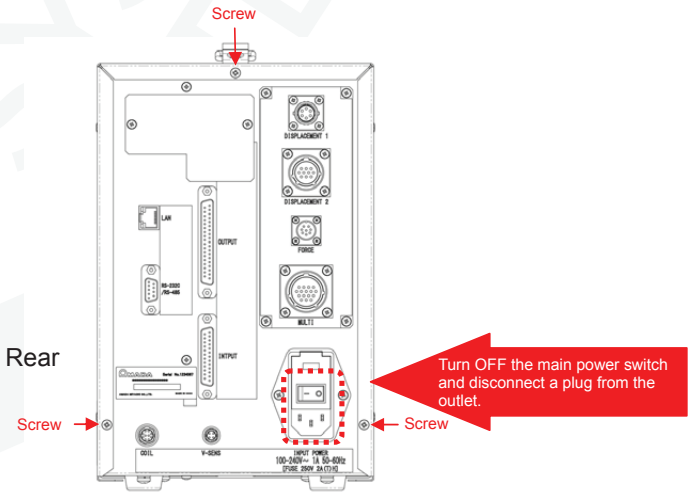
b. Maintenance parts

Item	Model No.	Item code
Manganese dioxide lithium battery	CR2450B-ECO	1188957

c. Replacement procedure

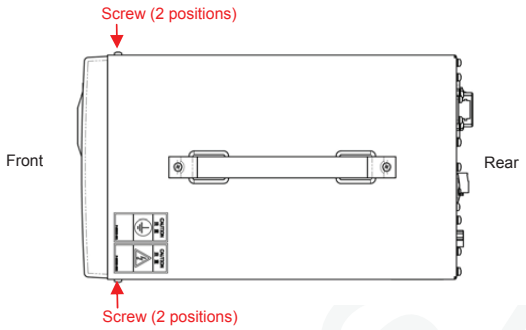
1) Wear non-conductive gloves on both hands.

2) Turn OFF the main power switch and be sure to disconnect a plug from the outlet.

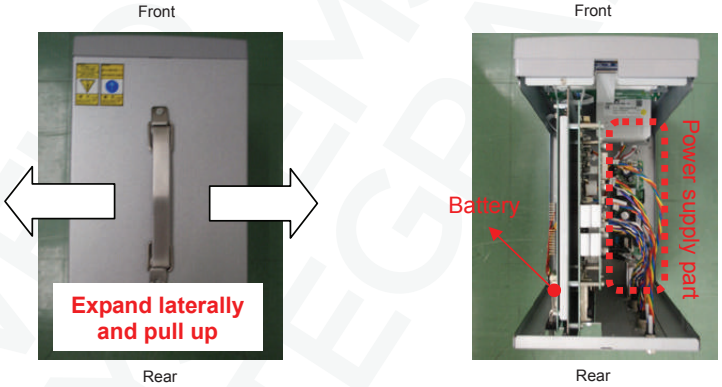


MM-400A

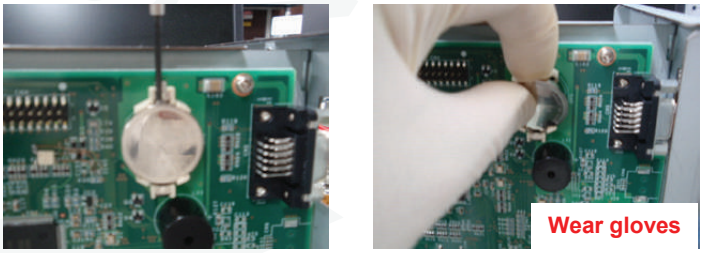
3) After one minute from turning OFF the power switch and disconnecting a pug from the outlet, remove seven screws on the rear and sides of the **MM-400A** with a Phillips screwdriver.



4) Expand the sheet metal cover laterally and pull it upward to remove it.



5) Lift up an old battery with a non-conductive tool having dull tip like a plastic screwdriver to replace it with a new one not to touch the power supply part.



6) When inserting a new battery, insert it in the battery holder with its positive (+) side facing up.

7) Expand and insert the cover and mount it on the body.

8) Tighten seven screws with 0.63 N·m of general torque.

9) Turn the power on.

10) Start the equipment. When “E04: BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW” appears, press the [RESET] button. Confirm that the battery error disappears and set a schedule again to return to a normal use.

ATTENTION

Lithium batteries contain hazardous substances. At the time of disposal, observe the local laws and regulations.

(3) Replacing the Fuse

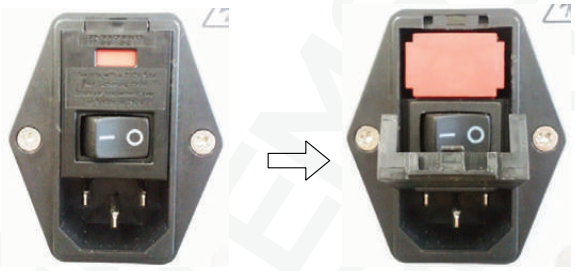
A fuse will be broken in case of the occurrence of the exceeding the rated voltage (applying overvoltage). If a fuse is broken, replace it according to the following procedure.

a. Maintenance parts

Item	Model No.	Item code
Time lag fuse (2 A)	0215002.MXP	1021895

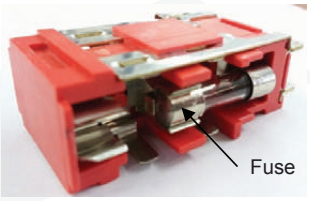
b. Replacement procedure

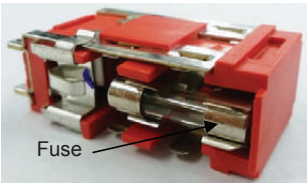
1) Open the cover on the AC inlet.



2) Pull out the red fuse box.

3) Remove the broken fuse.
Install a new fuse at the position where the old fuse has been removed.





14. Specifications

(1) Measurement Specification

Target	Specification	
Current	Measurement range	1x sensitivity coil 2.000 kA range: 0.100 to 2.000 kA 6.00 kA range: 0.30 to 6.00 kA 20.00 kA range: 1.00 to 20.00 kA 60.0 kA range: 3.0 to 60.0 kA 200.0 kA range: 10.0 to 200.0 kA 10x sensitivity coil 0.200 kA range: 0.010 to 0.200 kA 0.60 kA range: 0.03 to 0.60 kA 2.00 kA range: 0.100 to 2.000 kA 6.0 kA range: 0.30 to 6.00 kA 20.0 kA range: 01.00 to 20.00 kA
	Measurement time	ms-AC: 1 to 5000 ms CYC-AC: 0.5 to 250.0 CYC (50 Hz), 0.5 to 300.0 CYC (60 Hz) CYC-***Hz-AC: 0.5 to 200.0 CYC (M050: 50 Hz), 0.5 to 300.0 CYC (M063: 63 Hz), 0.5 to 2000.0 CYC (M500: 500 Hz) LONG CYC-AC: 0.5 to 500.0 CYC (50 Hz), 0.5 to 600.0 CYC (60 Hz) CYC-DC: 0.5 to 100.0 CYC (50 Hz), 0.5 to 120.0 CYC (60 Hz) ms-DC: 1 to 2000 ms SHORT ms-DC: 0.50 to 100.00 ms (0.05-ms increment)
	Measurement item	Maximum value (peak value) within the current flow time or RMS in the interval from the start to end of the measurement RMS depending on the measurement mode CYC mode: Arithmetic mean RMS every half-cycle (original mode) RMS of all measurement range (ISO mode) ms mode: Arithmetic mean RMS every 1 ms (original mode) RMS of all measurement range (ISO mode) ms-SHORT mode: RMS in the interval from the start to end of the measurement

MM-400A

Target	Specification		
Current	Measurement accuracy	± 1% of full scale (excluding sensor error) Conduction angle: ± 9 degrees	
	Detection method	Toroidal coil MB-800K, MB-400K (Conventional 1x sensitivity coil) MB-45F (10x sensitivity coil) MB-800M, MB-400M (Recommended: ISO17657-compliant)	
Voltage	Measurement range	6.00 V range: 0.30 to 6.00 V 20.0 V range: 1.0 to 20.0 V	
	Measurement item	Maximum value (peak value) within the current flow time or RMS in the interval from the start to end of the measurement RMS depending on the measurement mode CYC mode: Arithmetic mean RMS every half-cycle (original mode) RMS of all measurement range (ISO mode) ms mode: Arithmetic mean RMS every 1 ms (original mode) RMS of all measurement range (ISO mode) ms-SHORT mode: RMS in the interval from the start to end of the measurement	
	Measurement accuracy	± 1% of full scale (excluding sensor error)	
Force*	Measurement range	MA-520B	4.90 to 98.06 N, 0.50 to 10.00 kgf, 1.10 to 22.04 lbf
		MA-521B	49.0 to 980.6 N, 5.0 to 100.0 kgf, 11.0 to 220.4 lbf
		MA-770A	245 to 4903 N, 25 to 500 kgf, 55 to 1102 lbf
		MA-522B MA-771A Rated setting	490 to 9806 N, 50 to 1000 kgf, 110 to 2204 lbf
	Measurement time	1 to 10000 ms	
	Measurement item	Mean RMS/maximum (peak)	
	Measurement accuracy	± 3% of full scale (excluding sensor error)	
	Detection method	Force sensor: MA-520B/MA-521B/MA-522B Current/force sensor: MA-770A/MA-771A	

MM-400A

Target	Specification	
External current / voltage input*	Input voltage / current range	-10 to +10 V or 4 to 20 mA
	Measurement range	5% to 100% of rated setting
	Measurement time	1 to 1000 ms
	Measurement item	Mean value/maximum (peak)
	Measurement accuracy	± 3% of full scale (excluding sensor error)
Displacement *	Measurement range	The measurement range changes depending on the SENSOR STEP setting. The measurement range of displacement is ± (SENSOR STEP setting x 30000) μm. (Ex.) When the SENSOR STEP setting is 1 μm: ±30.000 mm When the SENSOR STEP setting is 10 μm: ±300.00 mm
	Measurement item	Starts measurement at the start of current flow and measures the displacement at the end of delay time.
	Measurement accuracy	±30.000 mm range: ±15 μm (sensor with 1 μm or less resolution) ±300.00 mm range: ±150 μm (sensor with 1.1 μm or more resolution)
Conduction angle	Measurement range	0 to 180 degrees
	Measured values	Max. conduction angle over measurement interval
	Measurement accuracy	± 9 degrees

MM-400A

Target	Specification
Measured value display	Select ten measured values from the following to display: Peak current RMS current Average RMS current Peak voltage RMS voltage Average RMS voltage Conduction angle Average power Average resistance Weld time Weld time TP Weld time TH Flow time Initial displacement* Pulse 1 displacement* Pulse 2 displacement* Final displacement* Peak force* Average force 1* Average force 2* Initial force* Final force* Real time force* Force time* Peak external peak* Average external 1* Average external 2* Initial external* Final external* Real time external* External time* Weld count Good count

MM-400A

Target	Specification
Waveform display	Select four waveforms from the following to display (The waveform is displayed coarsely since the measurement result is skipped.): Current waveform Voltage waveform Power waveform Resistance waveform Displacement waveform* Force waveform* External voltage/current input waveform*
All cycle display	Current, voltage, conduction angle (Conduction angle appears only when CYC-AC, CYC-***Hz-AC or LONG CYC-AC is selected for TIME in the BASIC SETUP (1) screen.) Displays data every half-cycle or 1 ms Force* Displays data every 10 ms.
Trigger method	Current trigger Auto trigger* Force trigger* External voltage/current input trigger* Constant trigger Displacement (external) trigger* Force (external) trigger* External (external) trigger*
Impulse	Select an option from the following to use (When “00” is selected for PULSE No., a normal measurement is made for SET PULSE and ALL PULSE (SET).): SET PULSE: Measures only specified pulse. ALL PULSE (SET): Measures all specified number of pulses (20 pulses maximum). ALL PULSE (NO SET): Measures when the current flow interval is 500 ms or less. NO COOL (2nd stage measurement): Measurement is possible only if the current at the second stage is larger than that at the first stage.
Judgment function	Upper/lower limit judgment of five measurements selected for measured value display No-current judgment by a current detection when the no-current signal is received from the external input Envelope judgment by the upper/lower limit threshold based on the reference waveform

*: Force/displacement-equipped specification function

(2) Specification of the MM-400A

Item	Specifications
Display items	MEASUREMENT screen WAVEFORM screen VIEW screen COMPARATOR screen ENVELOPE screen HISTORY screen PRINT screen USB screen ALL CYCLE screen FORCE TIMING screen BASIC SETUP screen EXTEND SETUP screen SYSTEM SETUP screen EXT INPUT/OUTPUT screen COMMUNICATION screen INTERNAL MEMORY screen
Printer output	Printer is built in.
External data output	RS-232C/RS-485/Ethernet
Schedules	Number of schedules: 127
Rated input voltage	100 to 240 V AC (50/60 Hz) or 24 V DC
Input voltage tolerance	90 to 250 V AC (47 to 63 Hz) or 21.6 to 26.4 V DC
Power consumption	40 W (50 W with printer running)
Input current	0.32 A (0.40 A max. with printer running)
Operating ambient temperature	0°C to 45°C
Operating ambient humidity	10°C to 90%RH (with printer not running) (no condensation) 35°C to 85%RH (with printer running) (no condensation)
Temperature during transport or storage	-10°C to 55°C
Humidity during transport or storage	10°C to 90% (no condensation)
Outer dimensions	266 mm (H) x 172 mm (W) x 288 mm (D) (excluding protrusions)
Mass	Approx. 5 kg (excluding options)
Overvoltage category	II
Pollution degree	2
Altitude	1000 m max.
Case protection	IP20

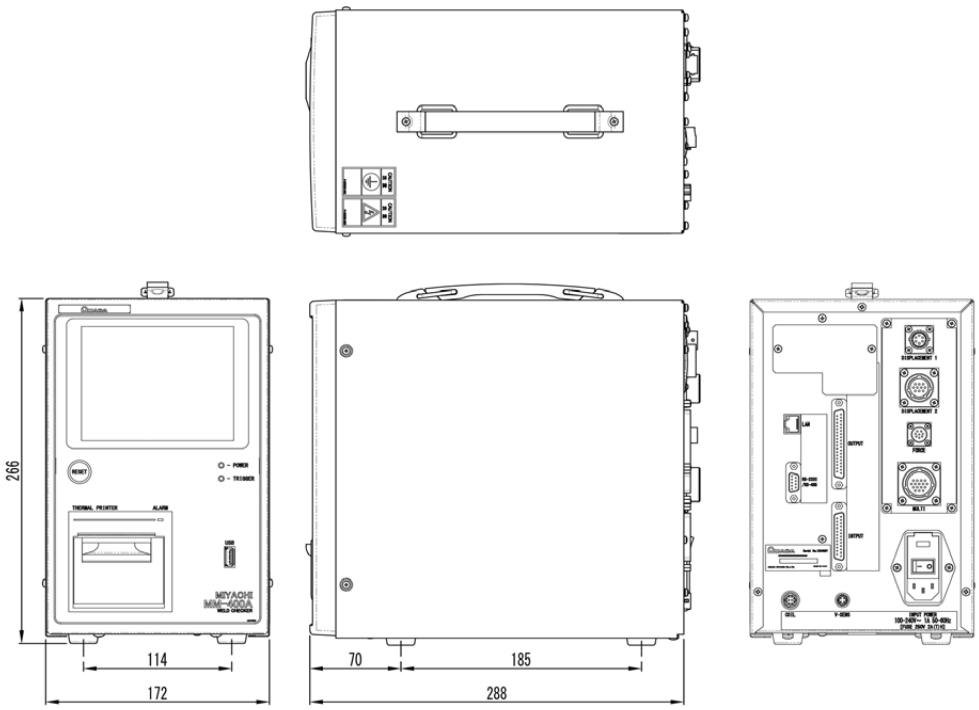
15. Calibration

Regular calibration is required to maintain the **MM-400A** performance.
Calibration is conducted at our facility.
For calibration, please send your toroidal coil and force sensor together with the **MM-400A**.
Depending on the operating environment, the extent of deterioration varies from one **MM-400A** to another. Therefore, the **MM-400A** must be calibrated together with the toroidal coil and the force sensor as a set.
For more information about calibration, contact Amada Miyachi Co., Ltd.

16. Outline Drawing

(1) MM-400A

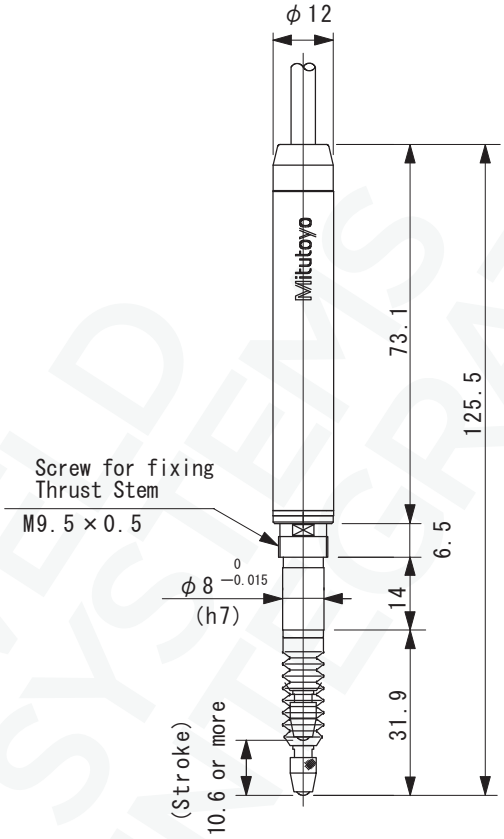
(Dimensions in mm)



MM-400A

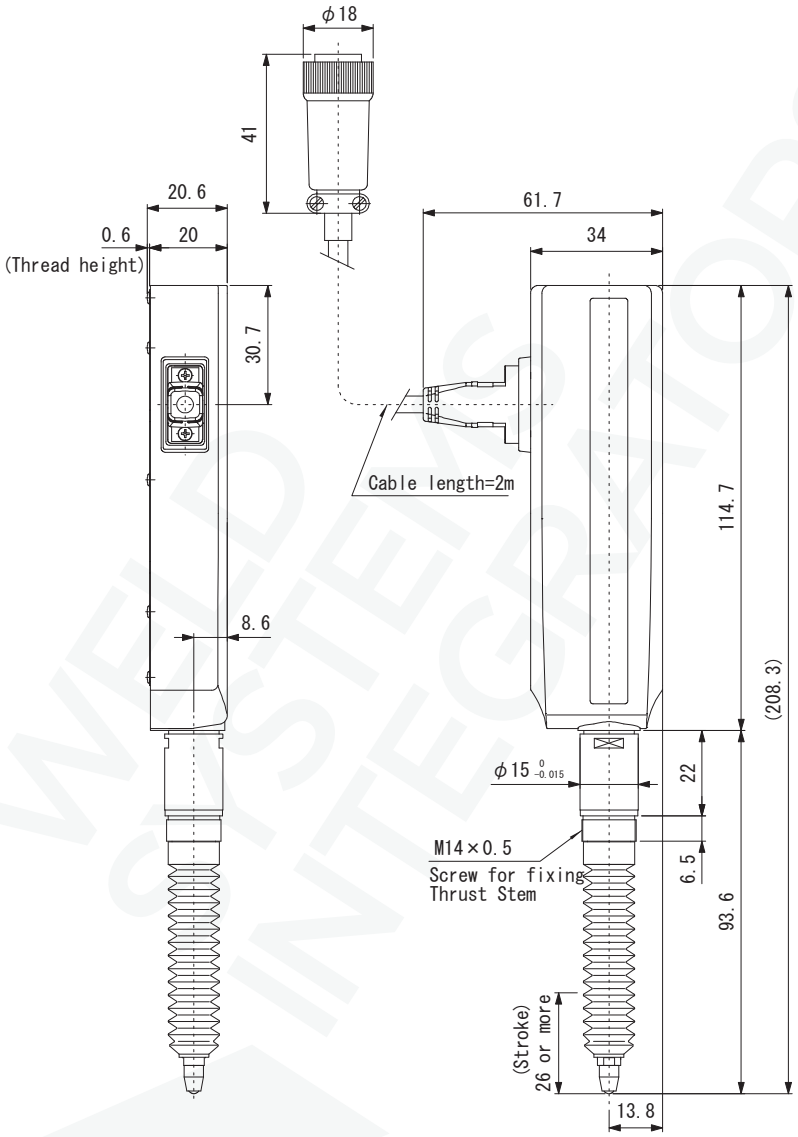
(2) Displacement Sensor

a. **LGK-110** Type, Mitutoyo



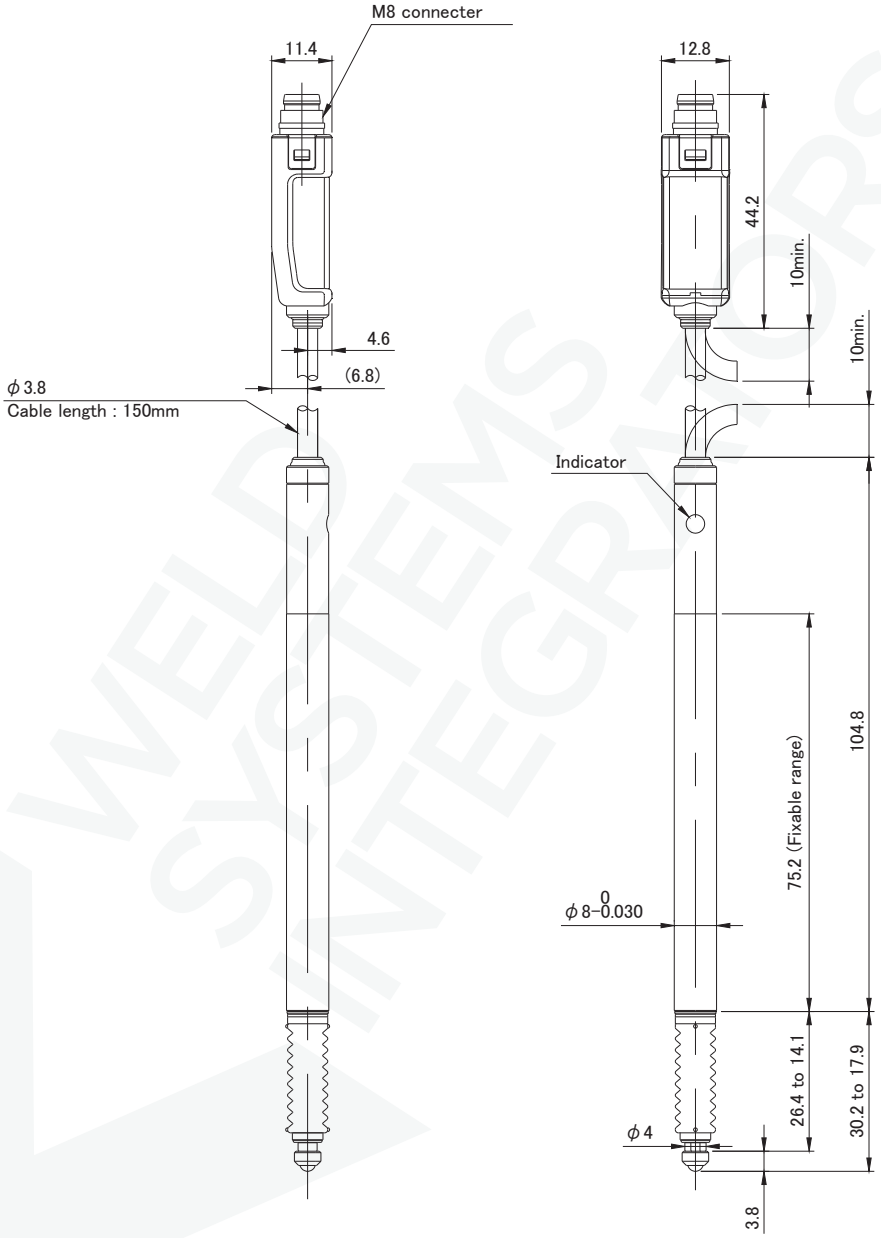
MM-400A

b. **LGF-125L-B** Type, Mitutoyo



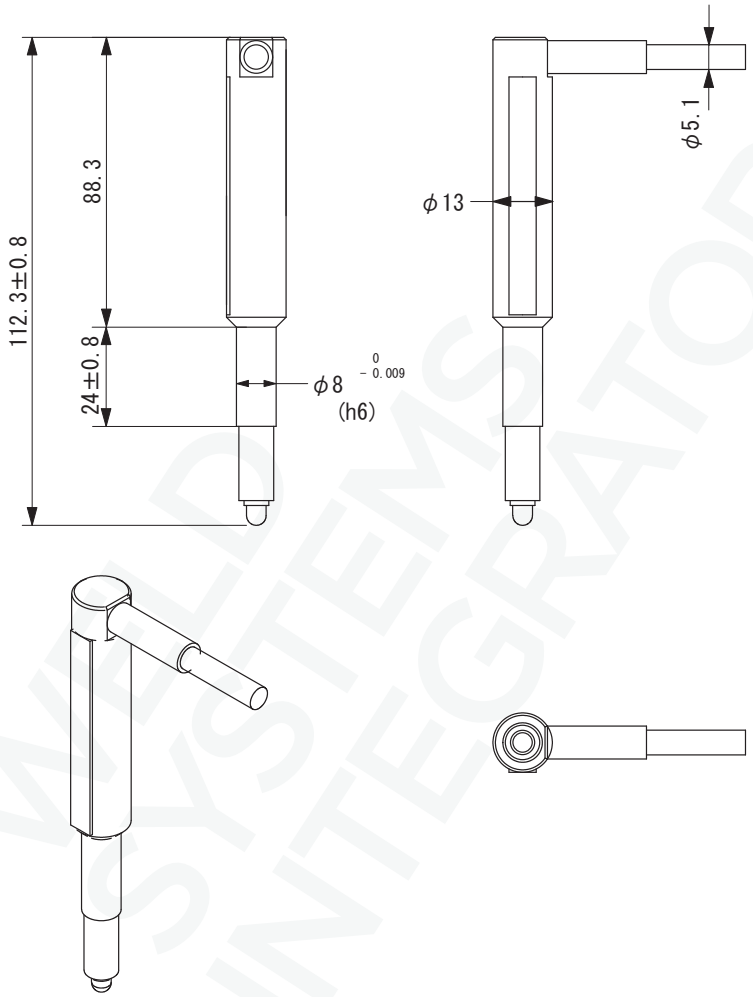
MM-400A

c. **GT2-P12** Type, KEYENCE



MM-400A

d. **ST1278** Type, HEIDENHAIN



17. Schedule Data Table

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	SCH	SCH	SCH	SCH
BASIC SETUP (1)	SCHEDULE NAME					
	TRIGGER	CURRENT				
	TIME	CYC-AC				
	FREQUENCY (*)	050Hz				
	CURRENT RANGE	20.00kA				
	VOLTAGE RANGE	20.0V				
	START TIME	0000.0CYC				
	END TIME	0300.0CYC				
BASIC SETUP (2)	PULSE MODE	SET PULSE				
	PULSE No.	00				
	COOL TIME	000.5CYC				
	FALL LEVEL (*)	80%				
	MEASUREMENT MIN TIME	01.0CYC				
	MEAS INHIBIT TIME	00.0S				
	END LEVEL	05.0%				
	PULSE 2 TRIG LEVEL (*)	00.00kA				
BASIC SETUP (3)	CURRENT TRIGGER LEVEL	90				
	TOROIDAL COIL	1 TIME				
	CALCULATION	ORIGINAL				
	CURRENT SENSOR	TOROIDAL COIL				
	SHUNT RESISTOR	50mV/0.5kA				

(Note) (*) is not displayed by default.

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	SCH	SCH	SCH	SCH
EXTEND SETUP (1)	OUTPUT LEVEL 1	+00.000mm				
	OUTPUT LEVEL 2	+00.000mm				
	OUTPUT LEVEL 3	+00.000mm				
	FINAL DELAY TIME	00000ms				
	PULSE DELAY TIME 1	0000ms				
	PULSE DELAY TIME 2	0000ms				
	RESET DELAY TIME	0000ms				
EXTEND SETUP (2)	INITIAL MEASUREMENT	CURRENT START				
	MEAS AFTER PULSE	CURRENT START				
	FINAL MEASUREMENT	DELAY TIME				
	PULSE 2 RESET	OFF				
EXTEND SETUP (3)	MEASUREMENT MODE	REFERENCE				
	SENSOR	Mitutoyo				
	SENSOR STEP	01.0um				
	POLARITY	FORWARD				
	UNITS	mm				
	OUTPUT RANGE	32.767				

MM-400A

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	SCH	SCH	SCH	SCH
EXTEND SETUP (4)	OUTPUT LEVEL 1	0000N				
	OUTPUT LEVEL 2	0000N				
	OUTPUT LEVEL 3	0000N				
	DELAY TIME	0000ms				
	START TIME 1	00000ms				
	END TIME 1	10000ms				
	START TIME 2	00000ms				
	END TIME 2	10000ms				
	RISE LEVEL	80%				
	FALL LEVEL	80%				
EXTEND SETUP (5)	SENSOR	MA-771				
	SPAN	1000				
	RATED OUTPUT (*)	1.000mV/V				
	RATE (*)	9806N				
	DECIMAL RANGE (*)	****				
	UNITS	N				
	TRIGGER LEVEL	10.0%				
	INITIAL MEASUREMENT	CURRENT START				
EXTEND SETUP (6)	OUTPUT LEVEL 1	0000N				
	OUTPUT LEVEL 2	0000N				
	OUTPUT LEVEL 3	0000N				
	DELAY TIME	0000ms				
	START TIME 1	00000ms				
	END TIME 1	10000ms				
	START TIME 2	00000ms				
	END TIME 2	10000ms				
EXTEND SETUP (7)	INPUT	VOLTAGE				
	RATE	9999				
	DECIMAL RANGE	****				
	UNITS					
	TRIGGER LEVEL	10.0%				
	INITIAL MEASUREMENT	CURRENT START				
SYSTEM SETUP (1)	MODE	NORMAL				
	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH				
	WELD COUNTER PRESET	000000				
	GOOD COUNTER PRESET	000000				
	DATE AND TIME	-				
		-				
	BRIGHTNESS	07				
		OFF				

MM-400A

SYSTEM SETUP (2)	CURRENT SAMPLING INTERVAL	100μs	
	CURRENT CONVERSION COEFFICIENT	227.0mV/kA	
	FORCE / EXTERNAL SAMPLING INTERVAL	200μs	

(Note) (*) is not displayed by default.

MM-400A

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	SCH	SCH	SCH	SCH
COMPA-RATOR	CURRENT AVERAGE RMS LOWER	00.00kA				
	CURRENT AVERAGE RMS UPPER	99.99kA				
	CURRENT PEAK LOWER	00.00kA				
	CURRENT PEAK UPPER	99.99kA				
	VOLTAGE AVERAGE RMS LOWER	00.0V				
	VOLTAGE AVERAGE RMS UPPER	99.9V				
	VOLTAGE PEAK LOWER	00.0V				
	VOLTAGE PEAK UPPER	99.9V				
	WELD TIME LOWER	0000.0CYC				
	WELD TIME UPPER	3000.0CYC				

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	SCH	SCH	SCH	SCH
ENVELOPE (2) ENVELOPE #1	SEGMENT#1					
	ON/OFF	OFF				
	OFFSET UPPER	00.00kA				
	OFFSET LOWER	00.00kA				
	START TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	START TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	END TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	END TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	SEGMENT#2					
	ON/OFF	OFF				
	OFFSET UPPER	00.00kA				
	OFFSET LOWER	00.00kA				
	START TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	START TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	END TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	END TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	SEGMENT#3					
	ON/OFF	OFF				
	OFFSET UPPER	00.00kA				
	OFFSET LOWER	00.00kA				
	START TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	START TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	END TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	END TIME LOWER	00000ms				

MM-400A

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	SCH	SCH	SCH	SCH
ENVELOPE (2) ENVELOPE #2	SEGMENT#1					
	ON/OFF	OFF				
	OFFSET UPPER	00.0V				
	OFFSET LOWER	00.0V				
	START TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	START TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	END TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	END TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	SEGMENT#2					
	ON/OFF	OFF				
	OFFSET UPPER	00.0V				
	OFFSET LOWER	00.0V				
	START TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	START TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	END TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	END TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	SEGMENT#3					
	ON/OFF	OFF				
	OFFSET UPPER	00.0V				
	OFFSET LOWER	00.0V				
	START TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	START TIME LOWER	00000ms				
	END TIME UPPER	00000ms				
	END TIME LOWER	00000ms				
ENVE-LOPE (3)	COMPARATOR MODE	VALUE SET				
	ENVELOPE INTERVAL	1000µs				

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	Setting value
VIEW	MEASUREMENT 1	CURR AVE RMS	
	MEASUREMENT 2	CURR PEAK	
	MEASUREMENT 3	CURR AVE RMS	
	MEASUREMENT 4	CURR PEAK	
	MEASUREMENT 5	WELD TIME	
	MEASUREMENT 6	-	
	MEASUREMENT 7	-	
	MEASUREMENT 8	-	
	MEASUREMENT 9	-	
	MEASUREMENT 10	-	
	WAVEFORM 1	CURRENT ON	
	WAVEFORM 2	VOLTAGE ON	
	WAVEFORM 3	POWER ON	
	WAVEFORM 4	RESISTANCE ON	

MM-400A

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	Setting value
PRINT	ITEM	OFF	
	INTERVAL	0001	
	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	OFF	
	HISTORY AREA start (*)	2016.01.01	
	HISTORY AREA end (*)	2077.12.31	
	SCHEDULE AREA start (*)	001	
	SCHEDULE AREA end (*)	127	

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	Setting value
USB	ITEM	OFF	
	INTERVAL	0001	
	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	OFF	
	WAVE DECIMATION	200us	
	UNITS	OFF	
	DECIMAL POINT RANGE	.	
	HISTORY AREA start (*)	2016.01.01	
	HISTORY AREA end (*)	2077.12.31	
	SCHEDULE AREA start (*)	001	
	SCHEDULE AREA end (*)	127	
	FILE NO. (*)	01	

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	Setting value
COMMU-NICATION (1)	ITEM	OFF	
	INTERVAL	0001	
	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	OFF	
	WAVE DECIMATION	200us	
	UNITS	OFF	
	DECIMAL POINT RANGE	.	
	HISTORY AREA start (*)	2016.01.01	
	HISTORY AREA end (*)	2077.12.31	
	SCHEDULE AREA start (*)	001	
	SCHEDULE AREA end (*)	127	
COMMU-NICATION (2)	MODE	OFF	
		ONE WAY	
	ID NUMBER	01	
	IP ADDRESS (*)	198.168.001.010	
	SUBNET MASK (*)	255.255.255.000	
	DEFAULT GATEWAY (*)	198.168.001.010	
	PORT NUMBER (*)	1024	
	MAC ADDRESS (*)	00-60-d5-03-**-**	

(Note) (*) is not displayed by default.

MM-400A

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	Setting value
EXT INPUT/ OUTPUT (1)	INPUT 1	PARITY	
	INPUT 2	PROGRAM PROTECT	
	INPUT 3	MEASUREMENT STOP	
	INPUT 4	COUNT RESET	
	INPUT 5	ERROR RESET	
	INPUT 6		
	INPUT 7	DIST TRIGGER	
	INPUT 8	FORCE TRIGGER	
EXT INPUT/ OUTPUT (2)	OUTPUT 1	CURR NG	
	OUTPUT 2	VOLT NG	
	OUTPUT 3	TIME NG	
	OUTPUT 4	GOOD	
	OUTPUT 5	NO CURR	
	OUTPUT 6	COUNT UP	
	OUTPUT 7	TROUBLE	
	OUTPUT 8	DIST LEV1	
	OUTPUT 9	DIST LEV2	
	OUTPUT 10	FORCE LEV1	
	OUTPUT 11	FORCE LEV2	
	OUTPUT 12		
EXT INPUT/ OUTPUT (3)	PARITY	OFF	
	INPUT DEBOUNCE TIME	10ms	
	NG OUTPUT MODE	NORMALLY CLOSED	
	OUTPUT TIME	10ms	
	OUTPUT LEVEL	OUTPUT LEVEL	

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	Setting value
INTERNAL MEMORY	ITEM	OFF	
	INTERVAL	0001	
	OUT OF LIMIT OPERATION	OFF	
	WAVE DECIMATION	200us	

MM-400A

Setting screen	Setting item	Initial value	SCH	SCH	SCH	SCH
SEAM SETUP (1)	SCHEDULE NAME					
	START MEASUREMENT	000.0CYC				
	MEASUREMENT RANGE	0.5CYC				
	MEASUREMENT INTERVAL	00.5CYC				
	START TIME 1	00000.0CYC				
	END TIME 1	15000.0CYC				
	START TIME 2	00000.0CYC				
	END TIME 2	15000.0CYC				
	START TIME 3	00000.0CYC				
	END TIME 3	15000.0CYC				
SEAM SETUP (2)	CURRENT 1 LOWER	00.00kA				
	CURRENT 1 UPPER	99.99kA				
	CURRENT 2 LOWER	00.00kA				
	CURRENT 2 UPPER	99.99kA				
	CURRENT 3 LOWER	00.00kA				
	CURRENT 3 UPPER	99.99kA				
	VOLTAGE 1 LOWER	00.0V				
	VOLTAGE 1 UPPER	99.9V				
	VOLTAGE 2 LOWER	00.0V				
	VOLTAGE 2 UPPER	99.9V				
	VOLTAGE 3 LOWER	00.0V				
	VOLTAGE 3 UPPER	99.9V				
SEAM SETUP (3)	TRIGGER	CURRENT				
	TIME	CYC-AC				
	CALCULATION	ORIGINAL				
	CURRENT RANGE	20.00kA				
	VOLTAGE RANGE	20.0V				
	CURRENT TRIGGER LEVEL	90				
	TOROIDAL COIL	1 TIME				
	END LEVEL	05.0%				

Contact your WSI Representative TODAY!

WSI WELD SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS, INC.

RESISTANCE WELDING. SOLVED.

844-WSI-WELD

www.WSIWeld.com · sales@wsiweld.com

4943 Driscoll Road · Warrensville Heights, OH 44146 USA

Main: 844-44-TECNA · International: +1-216-475-5629

Spot | Projection | Seam | Butt | Capacitor Discharge

Resistance / MIG / TIG / Plasma Automation & Robotics

Consumables | Accessories | Engineering | Service

AWS RWMA MEMBER AWS WEMCO An Association of Welding Manufacturers

DISTRIBUTED BY:

30053-E-00-21-08